'74 CARS

COMPLETE SPEC FOR ALL MODELS

Sporty, gas-saving compacts will soon be in short supply

Upstyle a VW with a bolt-on kit body like this Page 110

Clip-and-save know-how: Starts page 92
- How to waterproof a basement
- How to remove almost any stain
- How to put up TV antennas
- How to keep gutters and leaders clear

Half baths – for even smallest spaces Page 85
YOU'LL FIND DELCO'S INSTANT STARTING POWER IN SOME OF THE DARNEDEST PLACES.

Battery trouble in any out-of-the-way place can be frustrating. We know. But it doesn't necessarily mean you have to get "stuck" either. There are thousands of Delco retailers across the country, in big cities, in small towns and sprinkled around the countryside. These service stations or garages are ready to help you with a Delco battery. A battery designed to give you the full burst of instant power needed to start your car, after start.

Most Delco replacement batteries are vacuum-sealed at the factory. The seals aren't broken until you buy your Delco battery. Then the activator fluid is added. So you get a fresh start and the power you pay for, right from the beginning.

The next time you need a new battery, get with Delco. The battery engineered, tested and built with years of GM experience. Just look for the red, white and blue Delco sign. There's probably one nearby, wherever you are.
If two blades are better than one... try 18 of them.

Some blade-makers are saying that it takes more than one blade to get a close shave. Norelco's known that for years. We've got 18. And they're not just 18 ordinary blades. They're surgical steel, self-sharpening rotary blades. They fit inside three super Microgroove™ floating heads that cling to every curve and crag of your face.

And they work together with nine closeness-comfort settings on the VIP™ Tripleheader to let you shave as close, as comfortably, as you like. So close, we dare to match shaves with a blade... or two... or three...
TAKE A QUICK LOOK.

IT'S THE QUICKEST WAY TO IMPROVE YOUR SHORT-RANGE RIFLE SHOOTING.

Qwik-Point is an entirely new sighting concept. It's great when iron sights just aren't fast enough.

It's for superfast short-range shooting with center-fire rifles or 22's (or with shotguns). It's ideal for brush guns like the Winchester 94. It's accurate in dim light or heavy cover.

With one or both eyes open, just look at the target, move the blaze-orange dot to the target, and fire.

You see dot and target instantly in clear, sharp focus. No changing your point of focus. No lining up eye, bead, and target.

You can quickly improve your natural shooting skills with Qwik-Point.

IT'S EASY. IT'S FAST.

Look at your target with one or both eyes open. There's no magnification, no field of view. Focus is infinite. You see your target just like it is. And you see the blaze-orange dot out there on the target.

IT'S PRECISE.

Easy to sight in for your particular kind of shooting. Elevation and windage adjustments put the blaze-orange dot in the center of your shotgun's pattern. Set dead on at 40 yards for skeet or hunting. Set eight to ten inches high for trap shooting.

IT'S TOUGH.

Qwik-Point is recoil-proof and shock-proof. It's really tough. The body is lightweight aluminum finished with durable jet-black anodizing.

IT'S BRIGHT.

Qwik-Point's bright blaze-orange filament collects light and projects an intense dot into the optical system, which, in turn, puts it "out there" on your target. Excellent for dim light conditions. Unlike conventional sights, your target and the dot appear to be in the same place.

IT'S FOR MOST ANY RIFLE.

Model R-1 for center-fire rifles is complete with built-in mount (mount bases extra). Model R-22 has built-in mount that fits factory-grooved receivers on most 22's. Qwik-Point fits most pump and automatic shotguns, too, with built-in mount and base.

WEAVER QWIK-POINT
FROM THE GREAT AMERICAN SCOPE COMPANY.

Suggested retail price for all Qwik-Point Models is $39.05. Bases extra for R-1.

Write for FREE all-new 1973 catalog.
W. R. Weaver Company,
Dept. 91,
El Paso, Texas 79915.
Any product that passes UL's safety tests deserves a medal.

The UL symbol on a product means the manufacturer cares about your safety by submitting his product to UL's impartial testing. UL's engineers put the product through normal-use tests, and tests far more rigorous. They want to determine if it is adequately safeguarded against electric shock, fire and casualty hazards. If a product meets our standards it deserves the right to wear our symbol.

But you must do your part for complete safety. Read the instructions, and use the product as intended. Heed the warning markings. Join the safety team.

UL examines and tests products and systems in these six areas.

**Fire Protection.** UL tests the design of fire extinguishers, fire and smoke detectors, sprinkler systems, and fire-fighting equipment.

**Burglary Protection and Signaling.** UL field inspects and certifies burglar alarm signal systems and installations, evaluates burglary protection systems, and alarm devices, safes and bullet-resistant glass, too.

**Casualty and Chemical Hazards.** Safety cans, ladders, and gasoline pumps, are just a few of the products and materials tested and evaluated in this area.

**Marine.** UL evaluates life preservers, boat electrical systems, marine fire extinguishers and other products relating to pleasure boat safety.

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
Chicago and Norwood, Ill.
Melville, N.Y., Santa Clara, Calif., Tampa, Fla.
AUTOMOBILES, DRIVING
50 Detroit Listening Post
60 Imports and Motorsports
The '74 Cars
110 Drop a new body on the old buggy!
114 Something olé, something new from AMC!
116 Chrysler's new cars are designed for a quick fix
118 Ford's Mustang II: Best idea of the year
120 GM styling: Give safety the credit!
122 Specifications and comparisons of the 1974 cars
124 Should you . . . Trade in? Hang on? Cop out?
152 How you pay for boredom on the assembly line
164 Saturday Mechanic: What you should know about fluids for your car

HOME AND YARD
85 Half baths you can install just about anywhere
92 How to waterproof your basement
96 How to remove stains from almost anything
100 How to keep your gutters and downspouts functioning
104 How to put up TV antennas
108 Rainproof cushions for outdoor furniture

SHOP AND CRAFTS
64 Hints from readers
162 A new, low-cost portable drill press (PM shop test)
168 One man's incredible antique tool collection
173 Hints from readers
174 Make your oilstone self-lubricating
176 Hints from readers

BOATING, OUTDOORS
56 Tent-camping by ATV
151 Overnight rod repair
178 PM rotary outboard test tops 100 mph
184 Next year's newest outboards

SCIENCE, INVENTIONS
128 'Big iron' moves to the North Sea
190 Switching on the sun (first solar home to offer heat and electricity)

PHOTOGRAPHY
46H New: A Kodak Super-8 that talks
74 Photo hints
160 World's smallest full-size reflex camera

ELECTRONICS, RADIO, TV
104 How to put up TV antennas
156 How to buy the right antenna

AVIATION
148 Fast, racy fun plane you can build yourself

EVERY MONTH
8 Letters
22 The Bicycle Shop
30 Appliance Clinic
39 Car Clinic
46B Science Worldwide
66 All Outdoors
82 Homeowners' Clinic
134 It's New NOW: Latest products and developments (A 14-page roundup)

Worth writing for: see page 72

ON THE COVER: Designer-builder Bruce Weeks with Autokit Invader GT-IV hatchback, his car-body kit for a Volkswagen chassis. Photo: Michael Lamm, PM's West Coast Editor

AS A SERVICE TO READERS, Popular Mechanics publishes newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Due to possible variance in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship, Popular Mechanics cannot assume responsibility for proper application of techniques or proper and safe functioning of manufactured products or reader-built projects resulting from plans published in this magazine.
Make your own furniture with Stanley's Electricisel™

Stanley's remarkable new Electricisel™ tool works with any electric drill. Makes dado, rabbet and mortise cuts in wood.

As cut deepens, work drill to 90° angle with ring resting on guide to attain desired depth.

Just clamp a guide to the wood. Set depth ring. Start cut at 45° angle and work Electricisel back and forth along guide.

The Electricisel attachment is a must for your portable electric drill. In two sizes: ½'' size about $5.25; ¾'' size about $5.50.

STANLEY
helps you do things right

OCTOBER 1973
The famous Lincoln AC 225-amp welder is your best buy

Thousands of home handymen, farmers and shop fabricators buy the Lincoln AC-225 every year for these reasons.

**HUNDREDS OF USES.** Lincoln AC-225 welders give the ideal arc for fabrication and repair welding. Build your own tools and equipment. Fix cars, trailers, boats, farm machinery quickly. Rebuild or hard-surface worn parts. Heat metal for bending, straightening. Thaw frozen water pipes.

**VERSATILE.** Weld heavy plate or sheet metal, Lincoln ampere selection is right for both. Current capacity and duty cycle let you weld without delays. Use low hydrogen, stainless and mild steel electrodes with excellent arc striking and arc stability. Solder, braze, or weld copper and aluminum with the arc torch.

**EASY TO OPERATE.** Single range control, no cranking or plug changes necessary. Electrode selection guide on top of machine.

**LONG LIFE, DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE.** No controls to creep or wear out. Transformer is extra deep for weather protection. Bottom screen makes the welder verminproof. Built by Lincoln Electric...world’s foremost producer of arc welding equipment and supplies.

**EASY TO INSTALL.** Plug into standard 230-volt, single-phase current, just like an electric range. NEMA rated, UL approved at 230 volts, 60 hertz. Will also operate on 208 volts.

**MOBILE, LIGHTWEIGHT.** Easy to move. Wheels optional.

**READY TO USE.** Price includes accessories, sample electrodes, power cable, instruction book.

(Suggested Zone 1 list price only $95, subject to change without notice. Optional features, taxes, local delivery and Zone 2 freight charges may alter this price.)

**SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!**

The Lincoln Electric Company
Dept. PM-3, Cleveland, Ohio 44117

☐ I am interested in a 225 AC welder
☐ Send free copy of bulletin E320

Name __________________________ Address __________________________

City __________________________ State ______ Zip ____________
Big demand for trained AUTO MECHANICS

150,000 more needed right now. If you like cars, here's your opportunity of a lifetime to get started in a big-money field. Send for free booklet.

Do cars turn you on? Then turn your hobby into a high-pay career. Become an auto mechanic. The need is so great now that beginners are welcomed with open arms. Salaries are good. And with on-the-job experience your earnings will go up. Even back in 1969, the U.S. Department of Labor estimated average earnings of auto mechanics at $5.16 per hour! They're much higher today.

Prepare in your spare time.
Wayne can help you get started by training you right at home in your spare time. Keep your present job as you learn. We'll teach you all you need to know about motors, (including the new Wankel engine!), transmissions, brakes, fuel and ignition systems -- how to service every vital part of a car. Take this step toward big earnings. You might even want to open a profitable shop of your own someday.

FREE BOOKLET
To find out more about opportunities in this high-pay field that grows bigger every year, send for our FREE booklet, "Your Future in Automotive Mechanics." There's no obligation. Mail the coupon today. Wayne School, 417 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60605.
HANDY LITTLE DEVILS FOR NASTY LITTLE JOBS.

Scraping... caulking... whatever the job, top-quality Red Devil tools and chemicals make it easy!

To prepare a surface for painting, remove loose, flaking or blistering paint with a Red Devil Paint Scraper. Its precision-ground blades reach into tight corners.

For sealing openings around door and window frames, use Red Devil Caulk. Unlike oil-base caulk, it flows on smoothly—and may be used under any paint without staining, bleeding-through or cracking. It requires no priming, and stays flexible for years.

It's easy... with the Devil!

LETTERS

TO THE EDITOR

No more radios for porpoises

In your August Now section, you have a picture entitled “Wired' Porpoise Tracks Tuna for Fishermen” (page 115).

Please be advised that as long as May, NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—which was charged with carrying out the provisions of the Marine Mammals Protection Act of 1972, until such time as the permanent three-man commission was named) declared that even though the radio-equipped porpoises might have been taken accidentally, the spirit of the Act was being broached, and therefore it was illegal to attach radio transmitters to the cetaceans for the purpose of tracking the schools of tuna.

AMERICAN CETACEAN SOCIETY BEMI DEBUS MARINA DEL REY, CALIF. EDITOR, THE WHALEWATCHER

Unhook those wires

A word of warning to the boy working on the rocket (page 106) pictured in Big-Scale Thrills at Small-Scale Prices (page 102, Aug. PM): Do make sure that the wires are unhooked from the battery before you check the rocket. Otherwise, you risk a short-circuit launch and burns.

NORMAN, OKLA. DAVE SWANK

The firing device shown has a safety arming feature that prevents accidental triggering, but you’re right that care should be taken at all times.

New maturity for karting

Your colorful feature, Karting: Everybody's Chance to Be a Race Driver (page 69, July PM) should do much to increase interest in that sport. It should not be conceded that spectator appeal cannot be increased. The belated move to dignify the vehicle by encasing its skeletal frame and driver within a beautiful shell will draw

(Please turn to page 11)
Can you tell which pickup is overloaded?

(answer below)

If you can't tell, you've got a lot of company—because load weight climbs a lot faster than most people realize. Both trucks in our picture are overloaded for their standard tires, especially when you figure that both pickups will probably bounce those loads over fields and really rough roads.

When we hear from someone who says he's wearing out pickup tires too often, we often find he's running on passenger car tires, because he thinks they cost a lot less. When we tell him that some sizes of our Firestone Transport, a real truck tire with a 6-ply load rating instead of a 4-ply load rating, actually cost less than passenger car tires—and are designed to take more punishment—he's usually surprised.

His last questions are often "how does it ride and how does it look?" When we tell him he probably won't be able to tell the difference in ride, and that many sizes come in whitewalls, he usually goes to see his Firestone Dealer or Store. We hope you will.
CONVENIENT, ONE HAND EASE OF OPERATION

frees other hand to hold work for a neater job!

IT'S A BREEZE—ONE SQUEEZE AND YOU'VE NAILED IT...

HEAVY DUTY
STAPLE GUN
SHOOTS A STAPLE
WHEREVER YOU'D
DRIVE A NAIL!

FASTER! BETTER! CHEAPER!

Built of all-steel for rugged durability . . . with a patented jam-proof mechanism for smooth, trouble-free performance . . . the one-hand operated Arrow T-50 Staple Gun provides the versatility, power and convenience you need to perform 1,001 fastening jobs—Faster, better, cheaper than hammer and nails!

A HANDY CHECKLIST OF SOME OF THE MANY USES:

- Installing ceiling tile
- Insulating
- Weatherstripping
- Re-upholstering furniture
- Wire fencing
- Tacking carpet pads
- Repairing screens
- Electrical wiring
- Attaching window shades to dowels
- Tacking down tinfoil
- Lining closets
- Installing wallboard and plywood paneling
- Covering valances
- Boat fiberglass insulation
- Kitchen shelf trimming
- Fastening decorations
- Securing burlap wrappings around tree trunks

LIMITED TIME ARROW SPECIALS FEATURED AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR FALL HARDWARE WEEK

Available at Hardware, Lumber, Building Material, Stationery, Variety Stores and other Retail Outlets.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC./SADDLE BROOK, N. J. 07663/In Canada: Quebec Province

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE BY WHICH ALL OTHERS ARE JUDGED
LETTERS

(Continued from page 8)

attention and add a new note of maturity. The sport needs a racing course other than the snaky quarter-mile or the immensity of a three-mile circuit. Possibly one mile of roadway involving chicanes with more width and with less acute angles on the turns would be ideal.

ST. PETERSBURG, FLA. 

F. P. SHERRY

Another way to tie ties

Regarding your otherwise excellent article on How to Build Retaining Walls (page 86, Aug. PM), my own experience with railroad ties suggests that 20d nails are very weak reeds upon which to depend for holding these very heavy timbers together. I have had excellent success using deformed steel bars, which are used as reinforcing in concrete, cut into lengths of about 15 to 18 inches. They are driven straight down from each strake of ties into the layer next below. Three per eight-foot tie are plenty. Half-inch diameter rod is fine.

Drill the holes with a power auger bit about 15 inches long, available at any decent tool department. The deformation of the bars holds the pins tightly in place. They must be driven in with a sledge. A "home workshop" electric drill won't do; use a heavy-duty slow-speed drill. It is important to pull the bit out every inch or two to clear the chips; otherwise you will never get the bit out of the hole. If this system is used, I don't think the use of pipe to anchor the ties is useful; I doubt they could be effective unless set in concrete and then, say, 1 1/2 or 2 inches IPS (iron pipe size).

BETHESDA, MD. 

ARTHUR ENDERLIN

Rapid transit? Not yet

The rapid-transit system at West Virginia University ("Private 'El' for College Students," page 111, Now, Aug. PM) does not

(please turn to page 12)

HERMAN SURVIVORS

We build Herman Survivors® to do two things well: Cover a lot of territory in great comfort. And stand up to the kind of punishment outdoorsmen give them. In any kind of weather. That's why we build the uppers of soft, durable burgundy full-grain glove leather, line them with Ensolite® for warm feet right down to -20°, then line the whole upper and soft padded cushion insole with saddle tan full-grain cowhide for even greater comfort. After that we stitch the boot down to resilient, oil-resistant Neoprene® crepe soles and heels. These Hermans come in two styles: 8" insulated boot, #7192, and 6" insulated shoe, #7192-6. They're tough. And they're comfortable. Like all our boots. When you're looking for quality in an outdoor shoe, hunt up a pair of Hermans.

J. M. HERMAN SHOE COMPANY, DEPT. 34, MILLIS, MASS. 02054

That sounds like my kind of boot. Send me your catalog and the name of my nearest Herman dealer.

PM-BGL-3-10
yet whisk any “lucky students” anywhere as it will not be operational for at least another year. As for not having to poke our noses outside, none of the PRT (Personal Rapid Transit) stations are connected to any other buildings by other than the usual sidewalks, and, in my opinion, these stations are much less conveniently located than the present bus stops.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA.  
JEAN F. STEWART

This article is far from the truth. I am very disappointed, as I have been a PM fan for years.

CHARLESTON, W. VA.  
DALE W. LOY

We’re disappointed, too. Sorry. We relied on a news source that was overzealous in describing things that are yet to be.

Hutch-table measurement

In An Early American Hutch Table You Can Build (page 96, July PM), Harry Wicks says, “Thus we returned to the workshop for a second go-around on the project and here’s the result.”

Does he ever build one of these projects or does he take someone’s word for facts and figures? He surely didn’t build that table, because he would never have gotten part B fastened to part A without considerable hangover on part B. I question the length of 37 1/2 inches; the very longest that part B could possibly be is 34 3/4 inches, and that would have to be with a square-edged table.

TELL CITY, IND.  
FOREST B. COOPER

That hutch table was built twice—once by Harry and once by our cabinetmaker. Unfortunately, the error was made when measurements were transferred to final art for presentation in the magazine. The length of part B should be 34 inches.

EPA and EV

Re your article, Will Clean-Air Cops Con-  
facate Your Car? (page 144, Aug. PM),  
there is a glimmer of hope that such a paralyzing act can be avoided. A study has  

(Continued from page 11)
TOM McCAHILL SAYS:

"The appliance repair field is so uncrowded it's almost lonely!"

Someone once said that if you build a better mousetrap, the world will beat a path to your door. In the home appliance business, a lot of enterprising companies have gotten rich peddling a list of handy electrical gadgets for the home longer than Wilt Chamberlain's arm. The trouble is, the dozen or more appliances in the average American home can go on the fritz, and men with the proper training to do repairs are as scarce as knee-length skirts on teen-agers.

Good Appliance Repairmen are a rare breed these days. Those with a little ambition are booked so solidly you can wait days to get somebody to fix a balky refrigerator or cantankerous toaster. Sometimes, you have to settle for a bum job from a guy who had no business calling himself an Appliance Repairman in the first place.

This brings me to my point. If you want to make money in a field that's begging for trained technicians, there's a fine, low-cost home-study plan available that teaches you how to handle every type of Appliance repair in detail—including refrigeration, air conditioners, and even small gas engines. The course was prepared by the instructors at National Radio Institute. This is the oldest and largest home-study school in the Electronics/Electrical fields with more than fifty years' experience training men like yourself for new careers or spare-time or full-time businesses of their own.

A few years ago, NRI recognized the increasing demand for trained Appliance Repairmen. They set about preparing well-illustrated, easy-to-understand lessons that teach you how to repair home, commercial and farm Appliances. NRI even added a professional Appliance Tester that's included in their low tuition. With the Tester and a few basic tools you probably already have, you're equipped to service most Electrical Appliances.

If you aren't making as much as $4 to $6 an hour in spare time fixing Appliances for friends and neighbors within a few months after enrolling, my name isn't McCahill.

The reason I'm no doubting Thomas, is because the staff at NRI is composed of experienced instructors who guide you through the course with more personal attention than you'd get in many classrooms. With the kind of help they give a student and the kind of course they have, you can be the man in demand in this field—even if you've never tried to rewire a plug, or got fed up with school at the 9th grade.

The best advice I can give you is to clip the coupon below and send for the NRI Appliance Training Catalog. It's free, and there's no obligation. NRI doesn't employ salesmen, so nobody will be knocking at your door. All it will cost you is a postage stamp. Take it from Uncle Tom, the Appliance Repair field needs good men. Now.

TOM McCAHILL

APPLIANCE DIVISION, NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016

OK—I want to see for myself. Send me the free book on Professional Appliance Servicing. No salesman will call.

Name ............................................................................................................ Age ........

Address ........................................................................................................

City .................................................. State .............. Zip Code ....................

Accredited Member National Home Study Council.

☐ Check for facts on new GI Bill.

OCTOBER 1973 13
LETTERS
(Continued from page 12)

just been launched by the Environmental Protection Agency to determine the impact which on-the-road electric vehicles might have if introduced in the Los Angeles region. The study, to be completed by mid-1974, reaches beyond mere reduction in air pollution. It deals with social and economic adjustments as well.

Although the Los Angeles area, due to great distances, is the toughest place imaginable to test EVs for general road use, the industry is betting on good results—if the test group remembers the limitations of EVs. A study concluded in 1971 showed that EVs could perform the same services demanded of internal-combustion vehicles—that better than 20 percent of the ICs could be replaced with EVs at that time, with no loss of mobility or service.

If this happened in the Los Angeles area it’s very likely the traffic could keep moving very satisfactorily.

PORTER CORP.,
G. ROGERS PORTER
WESTPORT, CONN.
PRESIDENT

Last October PM reported in Detroit Listening Post (page 51) that an Electric Vehicle Council survey showed 42 percent of Americans “would be interested in purchasing a short-range, limited-speed electric auto if it were available for under $2000.” So there appears to be plenty of interest in EVs. PM readers who are EV buffs will find good reading in a quarterly, Electric Vehicle News, sponsored by the EVC and published by the Porter Corp. It’s $8 per year. Box 533, Westport, Conn. 06880.

Pleased with grandfather clock
I was interested in Charming Grandfather Clock From a Kit (page 162, Aug. PM).

I purchased one last year and constructed it from a mahogany kit. I was very pleased with the attention and help given me by the Emperor Clock Co.

HARRY SCHMIDT
ONTARIO, CALIF.

Airconditioner know-how
Your outstanding article, How to Troubleshoot Your Airconditioner (page 72, July PM), proved to be very profitable. I had a broken one, just lying around the house until I read your article and found how easily it could be repaired. My family kept cool all summer.

SOUTH LYON, MICH.
CARL M. WILLIAMS

Two-door barrel bar
My barrel bar turned out to be everything you said it would be, and I’m proud of it. I made it from plans in Roll Out the Barrel When the Gang’s All There (page 131, Jan. ’72 PM).

I made a few changes. The top shelf rotates, as does the bottom shelf. The door shelves not only serve as shelves, but give the doors a great deal of support. I made the shelves out of wood instead of the plastic laminate.

I tried for hours to hang the door as you have it, but it seemed impossible. That’s when I got the idea of two doors, and it worked out beautifully.

FOND DU LAC, WIS.
WILLIAM GAU

Photocopies from old PMs
Many thanks for your prompt reply to my inquiry about an article from a 1959 PM. I am most happy you can make a photocopy of the article; my check is enclosed.

MOUNTVILLE, N.C. MRS. C.F. MERONEY JR.

Most any article back to about 1914 can be supplied in photocopy form for 20 cents per page plus 25 cents postage and handling. Order from the Reader Service Bureau, Popular Mechanics, 224 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019. Be sure to include your complete address.

***
Why take a chance on a furnace you never heard of when General Electric has oil, gas and electric furnaces?

A furnace is a purchase you are going to have to live with and depend on for a great number of years. So, wouldn't it be foolish to buy one you never heard of when you can get a General Electric furnace with all of GE's quality for years of dependable service?

GE does have just about any kind of furnace you can imagine. Fifty-six gas-fired (natural or propane), 11 oil-fired, and 5 electric. Seventy-two different models in all.

You can choose from furnaces that fit into basements, utility rooms, crawl space, attics, alcoves, even closets. Upflow, Downflow, Horizontal furnaces, and Lo-boys, too.

All of these have certain things in common. They're attractively and functionally designed, dependable, quiet, filter-fitted for clean air, convenient to service and to operate.

And every single one of them is eligible for the General Electric Central Air Conditioning National Service Contract Plan.

If you're in the market for a furnace now, or in the future, the man to talk to is your General Electric Central Air Conditioning Dealer. You'll find him in the Yellow Pages under "Furnaces, Heating; or Air Conditioning Equipment and Systems."
KEEP THIS 25" MOTOROLA COLOR TELEVISION
AND PUT YOUR HANDS TO WORK MAKING MONEY.

When you learn TV Servicing and Repair, at home, the ICS way...
you get all the tools and equipment (shown here) that you'll need, at no additional cost.

You need the experience of handling a name-brand, professionally built color television to really start making money as a TV specialist. So ICS gives you a brand new Motorola Color Television that you can set up—and enjoy—in your own home. And it's yours to keep, at no additional cost, when you complete your training program.

Earn big money
What's more, you also get to keep all the other testing and troubleshooting equipment that ICS sends you. So you can start using them on the job (where trained technicians now earn anywhere from $3.50 to $6.50 an hour*). Or open a shop of your own—and earn even more, working full or part-time.

Get everything you need
You can set up your new Motorola Quasar II® color TV in any room of your home. Enjoy your favorite TV programs in full color on a huge 25-inch screen. And, at the same time, use it as your testing laboratory.

This famous Motorola "Works In A Drawer" model makes it easy because you slide out the main components from the front of the cabinet—for easy study, adjustment or repair. And it's yours to keep—at no additional cost—when you complete your training. (You can place your Motorola TV chassis in a wall unit. Or select the cabinet of your choice at a special student discount.)

Ideal way to learn
As an ICS student you get all the working experience you need—in the privacy of your own home, during your spare time.

But you're not alone. Skilled instructors are always ready to help you. And you can even call ICS from anywhere, at any hour. Toll-free.

Free "Demonstration Lesson"
If you want a career that gives you more (more money, more day-to-day satisfaction, and more future) just mail the attached card for free career guide booklets and a free "Demonstration Lesson." Find out for yourself why getting started in this rewarding career field may be easier than you think.
KEEP THIS PHILCO-FORD AIR CONDITIONER AND PUT YOUR HANDS TO WORK MAKING MONEY.

When you learn Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration, at home, the ICS way... you get all the tools and equipment (shown here) that you'll need, at no additional cost.

You need the experience of installing, testing and trouble shooting a name-brand air conditioner to really start making money as an air conditioning specialist. So ICS gives you a Philco-Ford air conditioner that you can install—and enjoy—in your own home. And it's yours to keep, at no additional cost, when you complete your training program.

Earn Big Money
What's more, you also get to keep all the other tools, testing and trouble-shooting equipment that ICS sends you. So you can start using them on the job (where trained technicians now get anywhere from $3.25 to $7.00 an hour*). Or open a shop of your own and earn even more, working full or part time.

6,000 BTU's of cooling power
The styling of your Philco-Ford air conditioner is right for any room in your home. It has an adjustable automatic thermostat, 2-speed cooling, a stale-air exhaust, and No-Drip dehumidification. Plus a big 6,000 BTU's of cooling power that you'll really appreciate when the temperatures soar.

And, at the same time, this powerful air conditioner will also serve as your testing laboratory—for testing electrical circuitry, temperature control, refrigerant circuits, and mechanical operation.

Ideal way to learn
As an ICS student you get all the working experience you need—in the privacy of your own home, during your spare time.
But you're not alone. Skilled instructors are always ready to help you. You can even call ICS from anywhere, at any hour. Toll-free.

Free "Demonstration Lesson"
If you want a career that gives you more (more money, more day-to-day satisfaction, and more future) just mail the attached card for free career guide booklets and a free "Demonstration Lesson". Find out for yourself why getting started in this rewarding career field may be easier than you think.

* Refrigeration Service Engineers Society
EMPEROR'S GRANDEST GRANDFATHER CLOCK

MODEL 300 IN SOLID 3/4 INCH CHERRY

DO-IT-YOURSELF CASE KIT

SALE PRICED 149.50
REGULARLY 199.00

Finished Model 300 in cherry shown
All pieces pre-cut and pre-sanded at the factory. Breakfront swan neck crown and finial, waist and dial doors, dial frame and sculptured base-front factory assembled by skilled cabinetmakers. Complete hardware and assembly instructions furnished. Each piece may be re-ordered separately. No woodworking experience necessary.

NOW! EMPEROR'S FINEST IN

CHERRY - THE AMERICANA WOOD

Emperor introduces America's most beautiful timepiece — Model 300 — in lustrous solid cherry, the finest tradition of craftsmanship and taste. Model 300 has a classic design that complements any decor. It stands tall and proud (82" high) to be admired by generations to follow. And now the beauty of this fine grandfather clock is further enhanced by the warmth of cherry — the preferred hardwood of expert cabinetmakers since colonial days. The fine close grain and natural resonance of cherry (utilized in many musical instruments) make it exceptionally desirable as a clock case. With Emperor's accurate and melodious clock movement, your Model 300 Grandfather Clock will become a treasured heirloom.

ENJOY DOUBLE SAVINGS

By building Model 300 yourself (from the Do-It-Yourself Case Kit), and adding a quality Emperor movement, you save hundreds of dollars from the price of comparable grandfather clocks retailing for as much as $1200. You save even more, now, while this fine clock case kit is sale priced at $149.50 — $49.50 less than the regular price of $199.00. This is your opportunity to "add the final touch of elegance to your home" — at great savings.

FACTORY-TO-YOU SAVINGS ON FINISHED CLOCKS

During this sale you can also buy Model 300 in cherry, completely finished with Westminster Chimes for $499 (Reg. factory price $695) and Model 300 in cherry completely finished with triple chimes for $556 (Reg. factory price $745).

SEND FOR FREE COLOR BROCHURE
OF COMPLETE EMPEROR LINE

OFFER GOOD THROUGH DEC. 31, 1973
THE EMPEROR MOVEMENT
FOR MODEL 300

WEIGHT-DRIVEN • EIGHT DAY • WESTMINSTER OR TRIPLE CHIMES

Emperor grandfather clock movements are produced in West Germany, the proud work of famous third-generation clocksmiths who have been manufacturing the world's finest movements for over a century. Embossed overlays surround the brass dial. The face has a brilliant permanent polish with raised brass Arabic numerals and serpentine hands. In the arch above the dial face is displayed a moving moon with lunar calendar. The Emperor movement strikes four notes on the quarter-hour, eight on the half-hour, twelve on the three-quarter hour, and sixteen on the hour. These notes are struck on four musically tuned rods. A Big Ben tone sounds the hour. Movement 200-M sounds the famous Westminster chimes. Movement 300-M features a selection of three melodious chimes: Whittington, St. Michael and Westminster. The Emperor movement includes weights, solid brass shells, brass bob, pendulum and chimes. All plates are solid brass, and pinions are hardened steel. Installation and adjustment of the movement is simple, following the step-by-step instructions.

ONE YEAR UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

LUSTROUS CHERRY...A CHRISTMAS BONUS

ORDER NOW!...DIRECT WITH THIS FORM
OFFER GOOD THROUGH DEC. 31, 1973

CLOCKS, KITS, MOVEMENTS SHIPPED 2 TO 3 WEEKS, SHIPPING CHARGES COLLECT

TO: EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY, Dept. 39
Emperor Industrial Park, Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Please Check:  
New Customer ☐  Previous Customer ☐

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>REG. PRICE</th>
<th>SALE PRICE</th>
<th>EXTENSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model 300K Do-It-Yourself kit</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>$149.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without movement, solid cherry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model 300A completely finished clock solid</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cherry, Westminster chimes, moving moon dial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model 300TA completely finished clock solid</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>$745.00</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cherry, Triple chimes, moving moon dial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model 200-M movement complete with Westminster</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>$169.50</td>
<td>$169.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chimes, moving moon dial, for Model 300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model 300-M movement complete with triple</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>$199.50</td>
<td>$199.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chimes, moving moon dial, for Model 300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We accept personal checks:  
TOTAL $  
ENCLOSED: ( ) CHECK ( ) MONEY ORDER $  
Alabama residents only  
add 4% sales tax $  

CHARGE TO MY ( ) BANKAMERICARD ( ) MASTER CHARGE  
GRAND TOTAL $  

Card Number __________________________ Expiration Date __________________________

NAME ________________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________

CITY __________________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

Please send FREE color brochure on complete Emperor line ☐

VISIT OUR FACTORY SHOWROOMS MON.-FRI., 8 A.M. to 5 P.M., EMPEROR INDUSTRIAL PARK, FAIRHOPE, ALA.

OCTOBER 1973  21
Once in place, this unit ends crank-assembly maintenance worries for years. You can install it in just 30 minutes.

The bottom bracket of a bicycle (the crank axle, bearings and cups) is close to the ground and exposed to dust and grit kicked up by the wheels. This assembly is also one of the most highly stressed parts of a bicycle. As a result, time-consuming maintenance of this vulnerable-to-wear component is required at least twice a year—and oftener if you do a lot of riding, especially over dusty roads. The bottom bracket is also expensive to replace should it wear out.

A new sealed bottom-bracket unit, incorporating the axle and precision ball bearings, is now on the market. Because it's sealed, it requires virtually no care. Although the unit costs around $40 (and replaces your old axle and bearings), its low friction and maintenance-free advantages make it a worthwhile investment for any bicycle that has aluminum-alloy cotterless cranks. The sealed unit is also available for steel cottered cranks, but in my opinion, a bike with these cranks would not be good enough to justify the expense.

You will need a special ring wrench (above, right) to install the new sealed unit. The wrench costs $12, so you may not want to buy it. Bike dealers who handle these units are generally willing to let you borrow this wrench—or your bike club or group of friends might want to buy one together. The sealed unit is made by Phil Wood & Co., and it's stocked, or can be ordered, by better bicycle stores.

The best way to order the new sealed bottom-bracket unit is to check by phone to see if your dealer has it, then take your bike down to the store to make sure the right unit is ordered or in stock. The dealer will need to know the make of your bicycle and chainset and whether you have a single, double or triple chainwheel. Bikes made in England, Switzerland, Italy and France have different bottom-bracket threads, and in the case of British and Swiss hangers, the left-side thread is right-hand (threads on clockwise) and the right-side thread is counterclockwise. If, for some reason, your dealer can't guarantee he can order the correct size bottom bracket for your bike, find a dealer who can (and stick with him in the future).

Here are the steps for installing the sealed bottom-bracket unit:

(Please turn to page 24)

King or Super King

KING: 9 mg "tar", 0.8 mg nicotine, SUPER KING: 11 mg "tar", 1.5 mg nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report 1/83

• Naturally grown menthol.
• Rich natural tobacco taste.
• No harsh, hot taste.

2. Remove left-hand lock ring and adjustable cup. They thread off counterclockwise. Remove the axle and bearings.

3. Remove both wheels. Make sure you know which way the right-hand fixed cup threads off. If your bike was made in England, Japan or Switzerland— or is a Schwinn Paramount—the fixed cup threads off clockwise. Your dealer should know. Holding the bike flat, fixed cup (right side) down, put the fixed cup flats in a sturdy machinist's vise and tighten the vise hard. Rotate bike frame in the correct direction to loosen the fixed cup, and, once it's loose, remove the bike and cup from the vise and complete fixed-cup removal with a monkey wrench. As noted, the fixed cup is on the right side of the bicycle.

4. Clean the bottom-bracket hanger inside, including the threads, and inside the squared hole in cranks. Put thread-mounting compound on the rings of the new sealed unit (the compound comes with the unit).

5. Slide sealed unit, long-shaft end first, into bottom bracket through left side. Long-shaft end should extend from right-hand side of hanger (photo, page 22).

6. Thread on both lock rings. Make sure lock rings have their counterbored ends facing inward, so shoulder of sealed bottom-bracket unit nests inside the lock ring, as shown. If right lock ring threads on counterclockwise, it will be identified by a red stripe on the ring.

7. With the special wrench, tighten both lock rings so the same amount of threading shows on each side of hanger and the sealed unit is fitted tight between lock rings. Torque rings to about 25 pounds.

8. Put a thin layer of oil on bottom-bracket unit shafts and inside squared hole in cranks. Slide cranks on axle, insert locknut washer and locknut and tighten locknut snug but not tight. Check alignment of both cranks. Left crank should clear frame members. Chainwheel should clear frame members. Center between dual chainwheel should line up with center (third) gear of freewheel. Center chainwheel of triple chainwheel should line up with center freewheel gear.

9. If you need to move the bottom bracket left or right slightly to line up freewheel with chainwheel as in Step 8, remove cranks as in Step 1, loosen one lock ring a half turn or so, tighten the other lock ring the same amount, recheck alignment and tighten lock rings as in Step 7. Reinstall cranks and tighten crank locknuts well up. Retighten crank locknuts at 50 miles and at 100 to make sure cranks don't work loose. Cranks are softer aluminum alloy; if they get loose, they'll round the squared holes in the shank and you'll need new cranks. After two retightenings, cranks should stay tight till you want to remove them—which, with the new bottom bracket, should be unnecessary.

THE BICYCLE SHOP
(Continued from page 22)
The 1974 Plymouth Duster.
A lot of car for the money. Again.

Duster starts out as a basically good thing; with room for five, a huge trunk, a husky—but economy-minded—six-cylinder engine, and an Electronic Ignition System that cuts down on tune-ups.

But if you want to build onto a basically good thing, you can turn it into a Space Duster. It goes from a coupe to a mini-wagon, with 6 1/2 feet of carpeted storage space, when you order the fold-down rear seat. And you can top it all off by ordering a crank-open sun roof.

You can also turn a good thing into the Gold Duster. (It comes in 15 other colors, too.) If you buy one with whitewalls, wheel covers, special trim and carpeting, you can get the vinyl roof at no extra charge. We don't charge the dealer for it, so he can pass the savings along to you.

Finally, if you're a performance buff, you can make your Duster into a good thing for you. The Duster 360. Nice, fat tires you can order with raised white lettering and rallye wheels. Heavy-duty suspension. And 360 cubic inches running on regular gasoline.

The '74 Plymouth Duster. No matter how you order yours, it's a lot of car for the money. Again.

Plymouth Duster
Extra care in engineering...it makes a difference.

1974 Plymouth Space Duster
It's a crime the way some Johns operate. They leak, squeak, whistle and squeal. Usually due to out-dated ballcocks that are corroded and leaky.

But once Fluidmaster takes over, things really quiet down. Because unlike old-fashioned ballcocks with tank float and arm, Fluidmaster controls toilet tank water hydraulically. Working with water pressure, instead of against it. So shut-off is fast and positive. No leaks. No squeaks. No whistles or squeals.

Write today for full details. Before your John is found guilty of disturbing the peace.

Manufacturer of the Model 100, 200 and 400.

FLUIDMASTER, INC.
1800 Via Burton
Anaheim, Calif. 92805

---

**Why BENJAMIN’S NEW SUPER AIR RIFLE**

is just the Ticket for Plinkers Who Don’t Want to Play Second Fiddle to Their Shootin’ Pals.

The more you shoot this Super Single Shot, the more you’ll appreciate what a rewarding companion it is to those who want top performance and versatility. One of the chief reasons many shooters put their confidence in Benjamin is the fact our new gun remains unchanged in basic design since 1906. And when you have been making anything as long as we’ve been building air rifles, you learn how to make them right. Of course, this new version is so strikingly different from older models you’d never know they had anything in common. Just the same, all the things we’ve learned over the years are embodied in our new pump-up. We’re proud of this Benjamin and the fine reputation it has earned for Power, Accuracy, Dependability.

Besides these credentials and our insistent use of the best materials and workmanship, here are other features that have made Benjamin the great gun it is: reliable, time-tested action; adjustable firing force. Ramp-type front sight; adjustable stepped leaf rear sight. Thumb operated safety behind breech. Walnut Monte Carlo stock and pump handle. Safe, quiet, lightweight, odorless. It’s a joy to shoot indoors or out—nails targets, tin cans, small game with amazing accuracy.

3 calibers. Reasonably priced. At your dealer’s.

Use Benjamin H-C Pellets—Sized & Lubricated for greater accuracy. 177 & 22. 250 or 500 per can.

BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE COMPANY

896 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo. 63104

FREE CATALOG

YOU CAN DEPEND ON BENJAMIN

---

**PRESCRIPTION EYEGLASSES BY MAIL**

Your own doctor’s prescription will be filled, or your present lenses duplicated. The latest fashions. All types of lenses available. Accuracy and perfect fit absolutely guaranteed.

SEND FOR FREE FAMILY CATALOG TODAY! By mail in a hurry to receive a catalog? 1959... add 25c for 1st class mail.

PRISM OPTICAL INC.
Dept. M-21 135 West 41st St., N.Y., N.Y. 10036

**New Table Top Invention Puts You In... PROFITABLE RUBBER STAMP BUSINESS**

Home Operators now make $16.50 AN HOUR in Business once monopolized by a few big companies.

Special rubber stamping brings high prices—cost only pennies to make on new, low-cost table top machine. Take 27 cents worth of material, make perfect stamps, the kind businesses and offices now buy by the dozens at $4.25 each. Make up to $16.50 an hour. Start in spare time in your own home. Run machine on kitchen table using ordinary electrical outlet. Make any kind of stamp. We’ll send you free information without obligation about our established, highly profitable business. We’ll even help finance your start. For free information send name and address today on a postcard to:

Rubber Stamp Div., 1512 Jarvis, Dept. R-2, CL, Chicago, Ill. 60620
Great careers begin at home

Join the high-paid technicians who got their start through NTS Home Training

Build a new and successful career with a leading industrial company. NTS graduates have been employed by Burroughs, Sears, Carrier, Ford, and many others — and these men started at home. NTS turns your home into your own private classroom-workshop. See your skills and confidence grow as you train at home on professional equipment we send you. Tools, test equipment, lessons and manuals are all included in your tuition, yours to keep. You test what you learn as you learn it on the same kind of equipment technicians use. You learn at your own pace, keep your own schedule, save precious time.

For the successful career you want, begin at home with NTS. Check coupon for the course that interests you, and we'll rush you a free color catalog. No obligation; no salesman will call.

Classroom Training at Los Angeles

You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in training facilities. Check box in coupon.

APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING


SEND FOR FREE CATALOG & SAMPLE LESSON

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Resident and Home Study Schools / World-Wide Training Since 1905
4000 So, Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90027

Electronics Division

Solid-State Color TV 35 in. picture
Cash in on the growing fields of Color TV & Radio Servicing, Computer Electronics, Electronic Communications, Industrial & Automation Electronics, Audio Electronics. Courses include valuable Solid State equipment such as large-screen color TV, NTS Computer Trainer, Oscilloscope, FM Mux & Multiplex Receiver & Speakers, Test Instruments, and more. Check card or coupon today for FREE color catalog.

Mechanics Division

America's largest industry pays top money for top skills — and NTS prepares you fast! Professional diagnostic test equipment and 109-piece Tool Set included in your tuition. Plus bonus "hot shop" lessons. Four big automotive fields to choose from. Check coupon for new, free color catalog, receive complete details.

Air-Conditioning, Refrigeration, Heating Division

As an NTS master technician, you'll install and maintain today's complex air-conditioning, refrigeration, and heating systems. Earn high wages with a service company, or go into business for yourself! Receive tools, tester, gauges, and instruments, included in your tuition. Check coupon now for new, free color catalog.

Home Appliance Division

Start earning extra money even before you finish the course! Open your own shop, or join a first-class company. Service ranges, washing machines, dryers, home air-conditioners, and other major and small appliances. "Project Method" features exclusive Circuit Trainer, Appliance Tester, and tools. Check coupon for free color catalog!

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
Resident and Home Study Schools / World-Wide Training Since 1905
4000 So, Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90027

Please rush FREE CATALOG and SAMPLE LESSON for course checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Electronics Division

[ ] Master Course in Color TV Servicing
[ ] Color TV Servicing (for Advanced Technicians)
[ ] Master Course in B&W TV & Radio Servicing
[ ] Practical TV & Radio Servicing
[ ] FCC License Course

Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Heating Division

[ ] Master Course in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating
[ ] Air Conditioning & Heating
[ ] Refrigeration

Mechanics Division

[ ] Master Course in Auto, Truck & Diesel Mechanics
[ ] Automotive Mechanics
[ ] Truck, Heavy Duty & Diesel Mechanics
[ ] Engine Tune-up & Electricity

Home Appliance Division

[ ] Home Appliance Master Technician's Course
[ ] Home Appliance Servicing
[ ] Handyman Appliance Repair

Name
Address
City State Zip
Age

[ ] Check here if interested in veteran training under new GI Bill.
[ ] Check if interested ONLY in classroom training at Los Angeles.

Dept. 201-103

OCTOBER 1973 29
MAKE BIG MONEY IN EITHER OF THESE TWO FIELDS

TRACTOR-TRAILER DRIVER
We can train you to operate the big diesel rigs. Study at home followed by practical training at school-owned facilities in Miami, Fla. Accredited Member NHSC, Home Office—Miami, Fla.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR
Learn to operate cranes, draglines, scrapers, clamshells, bulldozers, backhoes, trenchers. Study at home followed by practical training at school-owned facilities in Miami, Fla. Accredited Member NHSC, Home Office—Miami, Fla.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND INSERVICE PERSONNEL

UNIVERSAL TRAINING SERVICE, Dept. PM
1901 N.W. 7 St., Miami, Fla. 33125 • Phone; (305) 642-0800

☐ TRACTOR-TRAILER DRIVER
☐ HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR

PLEASE PRINT
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State ________
Zip ________ Phone ________ Age ________

THE SCOTT ENGRAVER
Your spare time money-maker
Scott’s SM100 turns 10¢ worth of plastic laminate into a product you can sell for 75¢ to $1.00. Every business is a prospect. Make name plates, signs, plaques and more ... in just minutes, using just one hand. A complete, ready-to-operate engraving shop to help you make big money in your spare time!
To find out more, send for free catalog, today.
Dept 10051
SCOTT MACHINE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
P.O. Box 217
Walton, New York 13856

BY PAUL MANN

APPLIANCE CLINIC

Nice and easy
We recently purchased a Hotpoint frost-free refrigerator for our mountain home. From the beginning, it has emitted an annoying vibration when the motor is running. However, the operation of the unit doesn’t seem to be affected. I have called the place where we bought the refrigerator, but the man has put me off about coming out, probably because he has to travel 25 miles each way. I would appreciate your opinion as to whether I can get rid of the noise myself.—Charles Stewart, Morton Grove, Ill.

Analyzing noise without being able to listen to it is difficult, but from your description this seems like a fairly common problem: The cause of the noise may be an unseated drain pan. The pan may have been knocked out of position when the refrigerator was delivered to your home. The cure is to pop off the front cover at the base of the unit, revealing the pan, and to place the pan firmly back into its guide. Then replace the cover (this is easier to do with the refrigerator door open).

Slow, slower, slowest
We are having trouble with a Whirlpool dishwasher that is a number of years old. Our service costs have been considerable, including a new pump and timer. Now we notice a new problem—slowing down of the machine on the wash cycle. It seems to operate well on other cycles. What’s wrong?—Ralph Stenerson, East Northport, N.Y.

Water and detergent in a dishwasher should circulate at the rate of about 60 gal. per minute. In most units, a revolving spray arm, which has holes in its upper surface, sprays water from below, and a fixed spray tower sprays water from above, so that all sides of the dishes are washed.

The revolving spray arm is driven by jet action caused by the force of water coming out of the holes—like the way a lawn sprinkler operates. When a jet of water is shot out of the slanted holes at

(Please turn to page 32)
Last year's hottest selling lightweight: The Poulan XXV. $119.95

You're looking at a winner, The Poulan XXV. With a 14-inch bar and chain, not 12 inches. A tough all-magnesium housing, not plastic. A Tillotson all-position carb (so it even cuts upside-down). And power that cuts through an 8-inch log in 4 seconds flat. It's less than 10 pounds. Less than $120.

And more than any other saw for the money.

APPLIANCE CLINIC
(Continued from page 30)

one end of the arm, it exerts a force on the arm in the opposite direction. Since the arm is mounted on a freely turning pivot, it rotates.

The wash cycle would be slow if the water pressure in your home were too low, but that would not be the fault of the dishwasher. The wash cycle also would be slower if the holes in the spray arm have become clogged with calcium deposits. Try cleaning out the holes with a piece of wire (after shutting off power to the dishwasher).

Furthermore, there could be calcium deposits on the bearing surface between the spray arm and hub that could slow down rotation. Clean off any you find.

Temperamental dryer
Our General Electric clothes dryer is four years old. After two or three large loads are done, for some reason the unit refuses to start again. We usually have to wait 30 minutes or so before it will work. What's wrong?—David W. Levy, Nashville, Tenn.

This problem is a recognized one. The motor is building up too much heat, causing the overload thermostat to open. When this built-in safety device kicks in, the motor can't start until it has cooled off.

A fan kit has been issued to provide adequate cooling for the motor, thus preventing this inconvenience. It can be purchased from a GE parts center as No. WE25X73. Work through the rear access panel to install the new part.

Pull the wall plug, take off the belt, and remove and discard the motor pulley. Using an Allen wrench, install the fan assembly on the motor shaft in place of the original pulley. Place the belt on the grooved hub provided for it on the fan assembly. The fan will operate as long as the motor is on and should solve your problem.

Frosty
My Westinghouse model DCM 14 refrigerator, which is supposed to be frost-free, occasionally freezes everything in the refrigerator compartment. If I turn it off for a while, the ice melts and the unit works
okay. This is not a new problem, but it has been happening since the appliance was bought 12 years ago. Why?—E. T. Crockett, San Gabriel, Calif.

For 12 years, you have been annoyed by nothing more serious than an erratic cold control. This control consists of a straight piece of tubing called a bellast, a spring and a set of contacts. As the temperature in the refrigerator drops, refrigerant expands and backs up into the bellast. This puts pressure on the spring, which in turn forces the contacts open. When the contacts open, the compressor is shut off, and defrosting takes place. As temperature rises, refrigerant contracts out of the bellast, taking pressure off the spring. Contacts close and the compressor starts.

Replace the cold control by removing the knob and unscrewing the plate. Unscrew the two nuts that hold the bellast (a 1/4-in. nut driver is ideal for this). The entire control, consisting of the bellast, contacts and spring, will come out. If the refrigerator still freezes up after a new control has been installed, replace the relay on the compressor that works with the control to govern compressor action. It's the only relay there.

Sometimes it will stick and not shut off the compressor.

---

**Slow shave**

My battery-operated Sears rechargeable razor has started to run slow, although I keep it charged and clean. If I remove the rotary heads and run it without a load, it runs pretty fast. Is there something inherently wrong with this model?—John F. Leahy, Gonzales, Calif.

Sears says it has had no sluggishness problem with this shaver. Possibly the rotary cutting heads have been damaged—perhaps dropped—causing them to bind. In any event, I've been advised to tell you to contact R. Hoeft, Dept. 1571, Sears ROebuck, 2650 East Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90051.

---

If you have a question about any appliance, send it to Appliance Clinic, Popular Mechanics, 224 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019. Sorry, but letters cannot be answered individually. Problems of wide interest will be answered in this column.

---

**Next year's hottest selling super-lightweight:**

**The new Poulan XX.$99++**

Introducing another sure winner. The brand new Poulan XX, weighing under 8 pounds, is now available.

With the same tough all-magnesium body (so it performs like a machine, not a toy),

A 12-inch bar and chain, instead of the usual 10-inches you find on other super-lightweights. And get this: automatic chain oiling is standard. (For extra heavy cutting, the XX has a manual override oiler.) The whole package sells for less than $100. A good lightweight chain saw has many of these features.

But the Poulan XX has all of them.

Check the yellow pages for dealer nearest you or call toll free (800) 551-6969. In Louisiana the number is (800) 282-8803.

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price.

OCTOBER 1973 33
12 things you should know about the '74 Ford before you buy any pickup.

1. Ford cabs are quiet, carlike, roomy. Inside width of 66 inches allows three big men to ride relaxed. Padded dash is standard; glove box is large and placed high for easy use.

2. Optional air conditioning is built right into the instrument panel to improve air circulation and give full legroom.

Works like a truck. Rides like a car.
A better idea for safety: Buckle up.
3. Behind the seat is a hidden storage space 5½ feet wide. It's big enough to hold tool boxes, golf bags or other gear.

4. Only Ford pickups have Twin-I-Beam front suspension for truck strength plus carlike ride. Two axles let wheels step over bumps independently.

5. Sides of the cargo box are double-wall their full depth. All told, over 200 sq. ft. of surface is zinc-coated to resist rust.

6. Ford took the gas tank out of the cab and put it in a protected position under the box, between the frame rails.

7. You can choose a Ford Six or, for heavy loads, V-8's up to 460 cu. in. Note galvanized splash shield.

8. Ford pickups come big as 10,000 lbs. GVW, like this F-350 Super Camper Special, to meet all your pickup needs.

9. Official industry figures from R. L. Polk & Co. prove the durability of Ford trucks. For a long-term investment, see your Ford Dealer now.

10. Front disc brakes are standard on 2-wheel-drive pickups; power brakes on those over 5,100 lbs. GVW.

11. Even the standard cab gives you the comfort of a full-foam seat 7 inches deep. Seat adjusts 5 inches.

12. Better ideas have put Ford trucks first in sales for five straight years through 1972. Industry records show Ford Dealers sold over 200,000 more trucks than the next make.
"How I rewired my taillights with a plastic straw and Dow Corning Bathtub Caulk."

We knew our silicone rubber bathtub caulk was good for a lot more things than bathtubs, and when we heard how Larry Oswald of Sewickley, Pa., used it, our opinion was confirmed. When my taillights started getting dimmer and dimmer, I took them apart and found that the sockets, wires, everything, were all corroded.

"So I cleaned everything up, bought two new sockets, and decided this time that they weren't going to corrode. I had a tube of Dow Corning® Bathtub Caulk lying around the house, so I figured why not, and caulked up the sockets.

"Then I figured that if it'd work on the sockets, it'd work on the splices. I cut two small pieces of plastic drinking straw, slid one over each set of wires to keep them from getting stuck together, tied the wires together, and then pumped them full of caulk.

"It's been six months now, and my taillights are still brighter than ever." Next time you're faced with a plumbing leak, broken gasket, or near any fix-it job around the house, get the Dow Corning Silicone Bathtub Caulk out of the bathroom and put it to work. You'll find it in white and pastel decorator colors in the hardware or paint department of your favorite store. Look for Dow Corning Silicone Sealer in clear, black, or aluminum in tubes and cartridges, too.

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. D-3102, Midland, Michigan 48640.

MIGHTY MAC SHREDDER-CHIPPER
MODEL 12-P

Process garden refuse material through a mighty Mac shredder-chipper for compost heaps or till directly into your soil. The model 12-P shown above will chip tree limbs up to 3" diameter for valuable mulch. Don't burn your refuse; recycle it back to the soil. Process corn stalks, manure, leaves, sod and flower stems. Write for free literature describing the Mighty Mac quality line. Amerind MacKissic Inc., Box 111, Parker Ford, Pa. 19457

SUBSCRIBER'S
Change of Address Form
Please use this form to notify us at least six weeks before you move to your new address.

1. Present address: Attach address label from a recent issue, or print your name and address exactly as shown on the label.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITY STATE ZIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Fill in new address:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>NEW ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITY STATE ZIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Mail this form to:
POPULAR MECHANICS
Subscription Service Dept.
Box No. 646
New York, N.Y. 10019
Evinrude 1974

The exciting new world of boating escape power.

They're on the way to your dealer's now—22 escape-inspired new ways to enjoy life afloat. From 70 mph powerhouse V-4's to a tiny electric trolling motor.

New super sophisticated "135"—A distinctively styled, limited edition satin-silver V-4—with luxury features no outboard at any price ever had before.

New loop-charged "70"—Swift. Sleek. Strong. Loop-charged and pulse-tuned for performance and economy; power-gated for torque and thrust.

New electric start "15"—All the features a fisherman could want, now, for the first time, in a motor he can carry. Electric and manual start models.

New low-profile 9.9—Even smaller than our classic low-profile 9½, and with all its great features plus exciting new ones. Electric and manual start.

New Sport Evinrudes—Now Evinrude performance motors come in Evinrude racing colors—with a "look" straight from the championship racing circuit.

Write for our escape literature, beautiful mood paintings, and complete specs on all 22 models. Evinrude Motors, P.O. Box 663, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

OCTOBER 1973 37
USED CAR FOR SALE
$75,000

You can get last year’s Viceroy racing car that was part of the Indianapolis 500 effort (original cost $100,000) for $75,000, and one Viceroy carton end panel.

And get a taste of what smoking is all about in every pack of Viceroy. For complete details, mail this coupon with one Viceroy carton end panel. Hurry! Only a few cars are available.

Race Car Offer Mail this coupon with one Viceroy carton end panel for complete details to:
Viceroy Used-Car Offer, P.O. Box 903 VUC, Louisville, Ky 40201
The carton end panel will be applied toward the purchase of the car.

NAME________________________ I am over 21 years of age
ADDRESS________________________
CITY________________________STATE___________ZIP___________
Offer expires December 31, 1973

Get a taste of what it’s all about. It’s all there in Viceroy.

KING SIZE AND LONG SIZE

CAR CLINIC

BY MORT SCHULTZ

Wood grain turns milky
Owners of Ford Country Squire station wagons (mine is a '70) in this area are all having the same problem. The wood-grain side panels are turning a milky color. Ford dealers offer no solution other than replacement, which would cost hundreds of dollars. Is there a better way?—Gene Matz, Woodland Hills, Calif.

You don't say whether you live or park your car near the sea, but the condition you describe is a problem particularly in saltwater areas. Ford advises that at present there is no way to fix faded wood-grain paneling "short of replacing the paneling itself." But Ford has asked me to relay a message. You will, if you haven't yet, be contacted by a company representative to see if Ford can be of assistance in resolving the problem.

Reverse flow
While my 1969 Dodge Coronet 318-cu.-in. (engine) is parked, gas drains out of the carburetor back toward the gas tank. The car is then hard to start until I can pump gas back into the fuel bowl. I have tightened everything in sight. What now?—E.L. Bedesi, Nanicoke, Pa.

Quite probably the diaphragm in the fuel pump has developed a pinhole that is making the pump lose its hold on gas when the car is parked. Or, a fuel check valve in the pump may be leaking. In any event, gas is draining back through the line, gas filter and fuel pump, leaving you dry for starting. I suggest you have the fuel pump tested.

An exhausting story
I thought your readers would be interested in a problem my class and I had with the 1971 Buick of the school board president. I teach auto mechanics here at Mercer High School, and we are avid readers of Car Clinic.

The problem involved an engine having 30,000 miles that was losing power and missing. Following a valve job (a compression test had shown no compression in one cylinder), the engine refused to go over 30 mph without missing and sputtering. Checks and rechecks were made of all possibilities—timing, carburetor, fuel pump pressure, coil, distributor cap, sparkplugs. You name it, we did it.

Now, for the surprise. We finally cut into

Clicks at random
My 1973 Oldsmobile Cutlass with 350-cu.-in. engine has in its 1100 miles of life given forth a click from beneath the hood that can be heard inside the car. It sounds like a pinball machine counting up a score. The noise occurs at random. The dealer tells me it's being caused by a relay on the firewall (a metal box about 1½ inches square.) He says he has worked on it, but the noise persists. I would like to know if (1) it is harming the car and (2) can I get rid of it?—H.L. Schierschwitz, Shiner, Texas.

If it's what I think it is—no, it's not harming the car, and yes, you should be able to get rid of it. The chattering may be coming from the heating and airconditioner relays which aren't properly grounded, or from a poorly grounded electric backlight if the car is so equipped. Ask your dealer to check these. I don't know exactly which relay your dealer has worked on, but I think it might be the relay on the fire wall into which the horn and buzzer circuits are connected. However, this relay functions only when the key is on, the door is open, and the horn is blown. If this is what's happening, remove the relay and place rubber insulation between it and the fire wall.

(Please turn to page 42)

OCTOBER 1973 39
AMC MATADOR

NEWEST MID-SIZE FOR 1974

This is one mid-size car you've never seen before. The roomy AMC Matador coupe.
With sweeping, clean lines. Low profile. And plenty of window area for all-around vision. Test drive the new Matador. And see why experts are already calling it America's sportiest new car.
AMC BUYER PROTECTION PLAN
MORE THAN JUST A GUARANTEE

To us at American Motors, and to our dealers, the exclusive AMC Buyer Protection Plan means a commitment to our customers. A commitment to stand behind every single car we build.

A GUARANTEE YOU CAN UNDERSTAND.

When you buy a new 1974 AMC car from an American Motors dealer, American Motors Corporation guarantees to you that, except for tires, it will pay for the repair or replacement of any part it supplies that is defective in material or workmanship. This guarantee is good for 12 months from the date the car is first used or 12,000 miles, whichever comes first. All we require is that the car be properly maintained and cared for under normal use and service in the fifty United States or Canada, and that guaranteed repairs or replacement be made by an American Motors dealer.

At AMC we expect every part in every car to last for at least 12 months or 12,000 miles under normal use and service.
And that's why we back our cars with this simple, strong guarantee. A guarantee that covers every part — except tires — even those annoying little things that occasionally wear out like spark plugs, wiper blades and light bulbs.

PLUS A BUYER PROTECTION PLAN THAT DOES MORE.

AMC is the only manufacturer with a program to provide a free loaner car should guaranteed repairs take overnight. And a special trip interruption plan that pays up to $150 for food and lodging if guaranteed repairs have to take place more than 100 miles from home.
We even have a toll-free hotline to Detroit for you to call if you ever feel we aren't living up to our promises.
And let's face it, when you make this kind of commitment to stand behind your cars, you have to build them better.

AMERICAN MOTORS CORPORATION
We back them better because we build them better.
CAR CLINIC
(Continued from page 39)

the exhaust system inch by inch with a hacksaw and uncovered a constriction that had caused the problem to begin with. The exhaust system of this car in front of the muffler consists of a double-walled pipe. Although the outside of the pipe looked satisfactory, the inside pipe had wrinkled from heat and squeezed shut. How about them apples!—Brent Davis, Mercer, Wis.

Wow! Thanks to you and your class for this important tip!

Jittery hubcaps

I have noticed that all four hubcaps of my 1968 Pontiac LeMans rotate to the point of passing the valve stems so I can’t reach them to check air pressure. Lately, I’ve been losing the front units. I’ve tried expanding grip points, but it’s no use. Can you suggest a fix?—Jim Poulton, Casselberry, Fla.

Put tape at several points around caps where they snap to the wheels so that there will be more adhesion between cap and wheel. Place tape beneath the cap so it will be concealed from view. Tape may give caps just enough of a grip to keep them from taking a walk.

Hatching trouble

When I accelerate and then let up on the accelerator of my 1973 Vega Hatchback with the large-version engine and two-barrel carburetor, the accelerator seems to stick. If I push in on the clutch a little, the engine idles down normally. This is a problem in traffic, because I either have to ride the brake or keep pushing in on the clutch to keep speed under control. My dealer tells me this is normal because of the emission controls. What should I do?—Bruce Crow, Windsor, Mo.

Seems that everything gets blamed on emission controls. I doubt if the accelerator is really sticking. It sounds, instead, as if the antidesieling (idle stop) solenoid on the carburetor is out of adjustment, creating a high rpm rate. Depressing the clutch pedal causes a drop in rpm, because a switch beneath the pedal allows the solenoid to disengage when the pedal is depressed. Have a mechanic adjust the idles-to stop solenoid and readjust the rpm rate as described on pages 6 to 8 of the 1973 service manual.

Lockout

Last winter, the locks of my Datsun pick-up had a tendency to freeze. Once frozen, they couldn’t be unlocked even from inside. Can I prevent the trouble this winter?—Robert Taylor, Lynn Center, Ill.

Usually, shooting liquid graphite into the lock before winter starts will keep locks from freezing all winter. The cylinder part of the lock is probably the victim of cold. If the trouble happens anyway, heat the key with a match before inserting it into the cylinder. This should thaw out whatever’s inside causing the freezeup.

SERVICE TIPS

□ Studded snow tires: At this writing five states have banned studded snows on their highways: Hawaii, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi and Utah. The ban in Minnesota applies only to cars registered in that state, and not to drivers of cars registered in other states who are traveling through. After April 15, 1974, studded snows will be outlawed in Virginia.

□ 1973 Chevrolet owners with V8 engines and two-barrel carburetors: If a high idle speed (even after the engine gets warm) is bugging you, check insufficient rotation of the fast-idle cam. There is a remedy outlined in technical service bulletin VI, calling for adjustment of the choke coil rod, so see your dealer.

□ Some 1973 FoMoCo car lines have been experiencing hard starting with the engine cold. These are Fords, Lincolns and Mercurys with 351, 429 and 460-cu.-in. engines and four-barrel carburetor. Your dealer has been advised what to do on page 8 of technical service bulletin 44. The fix calls for checking the choke from fore to aft and, if necessary, replacing a binding choke piston and link with a new one (part No. D3AZ-9840-A). 

GOT A PROBLEM WITH YOUR CAR? Ask Mort about it. Send your question to Car Clinic, Popular Mechanics, 224 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019. Letters cannot be answered individually, but problems of general interest will be published in the column.
Canada at its best.

Try the light, smooth whisky that's becoming America's favorite Canadian.
Imported Canadian Mist.

CANADIAN MIST.
Canadian Whisky
A BLEND
OF RARE WHISKIES SELECTED ESPECIALLY FOR THEIR SUPERIOR QUALITY, MELLOW CHARACTER AND EXCELLENT NOSE.
DISTILLED AND BLENDED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT.
PRODUCT OF CANADA.
Here it is!
Popular Mechanics
COMPLETE GARDENING GUIDE
All the basic information on home gardening at your fingertips!

FIRST WE assembled every bit of information you need to know to make your lawn and garden the most beautiful in your neighborhood. We condensed these basics to their essentials. Then we added more than 20 fact-packed tables and charts, and scores of show-how drawings. Finally, we printed this vital material on heavy plastic-coated cards, and spiral-bound them together.

You'll be amazed at the vast amount of information packed into your COMPLETE GARDENING GUIDE! Planting dates and depths for all kinds of seeds and bulbs; when to prune what, and how; information on the 56 most popular shrubs, and the 21 best hedges; all about ground covers; the shapes and heights of the 52 most popular tree species; how to select evergreens; how to lay flagstone, patio blocks, bricks; how to build decks; all about air-layering, whip-grafting and other ways of starting plants; how and when to transplant almost anything; all about lawn renovation; and much, much more. You can have all this basic gardening know-how at your fingertips!

No gardener can be a complete gardener without the COMPLETE GARDENING GUIDE! Order your copy today!

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS:
- Landscaping
- Garden surfaces
- Gardening in your climate
- How to improve your soil
- Starting seeds
- Trees
- All kinds of transplanting
- Shrubs
- All about pruning
- Flowers
- Lawn care
- Vegetables
- Garden pools
- Fruits, nuts and herbs
- Container gardening
- Outdoor play areas
- Storage structures

POPCULAR MECHANICS, Box 1014 (Dept. GG) Radio City, New York 10019

Enclosed is my check for $3.95.
Send my PM GARDENING GUIDE to:

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip _______
Pride of accomplishment. It begins in our design labs with the creation of new kit. It carries through to a cozy basement workshop where a customer’s hand reaches to press the power button on a just-finished color television, digital calculator or home intrusion alarm. The inanimate device comes to life just like the assembly manual said it would. And at that moment another Heathkit builder feels the same thrill felt by the design engineer when he hit the switch on this piece of circuitry that up till then had worked only in his mind.

The engineer will experience a similar “kick” once again—when he reads the handwritten letter that says: “Wow! You guys sure have great kits. Mine worked on the first try, with no hitches. Keep up the good work.”

The creative bond between Heath employees and Heathkit builders forms a proud fraternity. Ask around, there’s probably a member in your neighborhood.

The coupon below gets you your free 1974 Heathkit Catalog. Your first Heathkit project gets you into the club.
SCIENCE WORLDWIDE

Nuclear power capacity grows
Five percent of the total electric generating capacity in the United States is now nuclear, according to the Atomic Industrial Forum, an information agency. Thirty-six nuclear powerplants, with over 21 million kilowatts of capacity, are operable; 55 plants are under construction, and 82 reactors are on order. Ten new plants became operational in the first half of '73.

Flip-flop table for eye surgery
During crucial phases of surgery on the retina, it helps to have the patient in a face-down position. A motorized table that can rotate 360° facilitates the procedure for Dr. Hal M. Freeman, a Boston eye surgeon. The patient's eye can be seen between Dr. Freeman's hands. He wears a special examination light on his head. The table, said to be the only one of its kind in the world, was designed by the doctor.

New telescope for Down Under
A 48-inch telescope, built in Great Britain and based on a German design, will be installed alongside a 150-inch instrument at an observatory in New South Wales, Australia. The new scope, which cost approximately $1.25 million, will be used in the compilation of information for the first atlas of the southern skies.

Old rubber for cleaner water
Old auto tires, long a major environmental eyesore, may help solve another environmental problem: mercury pollution. Atomic Energy Commission researchers report that ground-up rubber from the tires can "capture" mercury from water and absorb it. The rubber contains sulfur, which readily combines with mercury. The experimental method proved to be successful in the elimination of mercury from a stream of heavy water, which is manufactured for use in atomic energy programs.

New item for table: minced fish
Minced fish is a new kind of fish product that will become increasingly available to consumers, according to the Department of

(Please turn to page 46D)
Want magnum performance from your standard 23/4 inch chambered shotgun?

What you get out of your shotgun depends on what you put into it. The shell on the left is a standard 23/4” long-range load. The shell on the right is a 23/4” magnum load (we call it our “baby magnum”), which delivers more pellets and a denser pattern at longer ranges. Both shells fit all standard 23/4” chambered shotguns.

Here’s what a baby magnum can do for you:
When you load up with Remington 23/4” magnum shells, you’re putting in approximately 200% more shot than that carried in standard 23/4” shells. For example, 12 gauge baby mags carry 39 more pellets of #4 shot than standard field loads. (See chart below showing average pellet count.)

You waterfowlers can appreciate what a difference this can make. More shot, of course, means a denser pattern at the point of impact, and that’s when the baby magnum earns its keep. How many times have all of us hunters sat in blinds hoping the geese would fly a little lower or ducks would pass closer? The standard-length magnum will increase your effective range by at least ten yards, and that can often mean the difference between a successful hunt and being skunked. Pellet count and pattern density are critical to your success when 40-yard shots are common and will help in reducing cripples, too.

Remington research and development have modified the base wad of the standard 23/4” hull to provide more internal volume. Heavier loads need a proportionate increase in powder for velocity and range. Remington 23/4” magnums contain five more grains of a slower-burning powder, which provides the necessary power to drive the heavier loads while maintaining sufficient chamber pressure.

Baby magnums are available in 12, 16 and 20 gauge and in a variety of shot sizes as well. (See chart below.) The 12 gauge 23/4” magnum and most other Remington shotgun shells are loaded with our famous “Power Piston” one-piece wad to help you get all the power you pay for. By helping to reduce pellet distortion, the “Power Piston” wad actually puts more shot in your pattern than other wads, and that will improve any hunter’s chances. A specially designed plastic shot protector is used in 16 and 20 gauge baby magnums to allow for maximum pellet count and weight.

Now, doesn’t it make sense to carry a supply of baby magnums the next time you go hunting? They’re not only an excellent selection for waterfowl, but are recommended for pheasants, big western grouse and the wily wild turkey. Baby magnums are real handy when shooting through heavy foliage, and if you tote a side by side or over and under to the field, a wise hunter will keep one in the choked barrel for that long second shot.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baby Magnum Gauges</th>
<th>Shell Length Inches</th>
<th>Ounces of Shot</th>
<th>Shot Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2 1/8”</td>
<td>1 3/8”</td>
<td>2, 4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2 3/8”</td>
<td>1 3/4”</td>
<td>2, 4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2 3/8”</td>
<td>1 1/4”</td>
<td>2, 4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Get “Know Your Ducks!”, a pocket-size reference booklet with illustrations of the 17 ducks most frequently found in the North American flyways. Printed on waterproof plastic. Regularly a $2.00 value, it’s yours now for only $1.00 and two box tops from any Remington “Express” or “Shur Shot” shotgun shell boxes when you send them to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Dept. 414, P.O. Box 9500, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.
There's more to a Winegard TV Antenna than shows on the price tag!*

Much more! Like the sophisticated electronic design that only an engineer could really appreciate... but you can see the results right on your TV screen.

Winegard’s only business is TV reception, and that pays off for you. Winegard holds many basic patents for color TV antennas, and has an electronics research laboratory in Denver working full time on advanced TV reception products.

And naturally, Winegard's “state-of-the-art” antennas are backed up with unsurpassed construction: high tensile strength, weather-protected aluminum elements... precision alignment... heavy duty brackets... every feature for longer service and better reception on all your TV channels in color and black and white; FM and stereo too!

Choose the antenna the experts and surveys recommend: Winegard... because there's more to it than shows on the price tag!

* "My name, for one thing! When you put up a Winegard antenna, I know you'll be satisfied. If not, write me personally and I'll make sure you get the best possible reception for your location. And that's a promise!"

John Winegard

WINEGARD COMPANY
3000 Kirkwood Street
Burlington, Iowa 52601

Send me FREE
☐ Facts on "Pay Cable TV and Winegard's CableMate TV Antenna."
☐ "What you should know about color TV reception... and color TV antennas."

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE/ZIP

PM

SCIENCE WORLDWIDE
(Continued from page 46B)

Commerce. Said to be as pure and nutritious as other cuts, minced fish is made from edible flesh which formerly was wasted in processing. Improved techniques make the difference.

Pressed into large blocks for processing into a variety of items for frozen food counters, the minced fish is expected to be less expensive than other similar seafoods. According to the labeling requirements, the words "made from minced fish" must appear on the package.

Fantastic structure for North Sea

In a few years the North Sea may be dotted with gigantic steel-and-concrete islands like Condeep, a drilling-production platform that has been designed to withstand both high winds and heavy seas. It would be towed to an oil field and sunk. Such an island would not be anchored with pilings, but would rest on the bottom, thus achieving stability through design and heft.

Other types of steel mammoths that are needed in the current off-shore oil boom are shown and described in 'Big Iron' Moves to the North Sea, which starts on page 128 of this issue.
Something good could happen to your son, when you put a Daisy B•B Gun in his hands.

A boy has a long way to go in this world before he can become a man. He needs help. He needs guidance. He needs you.

A Daisy B•B Gun can bring you both together and, at the same time, provide lessons in responsibility for him.

Because a Daisy is a B•B gun. It's not a toy. And it requires all the lessons of marksmanship and proper gun handling. Lessons that you can teach him yourself.

And while you're at it, it will provide valuable lessons in patience, responsibility, and respect.

Of course, your son will see his Daisy as something exciting. He can start with one of the lighter Daisy models, then move up to a bigger model that resembles a big-game gun or western carbine.

Later, he may want to have a Daisy pump-up, or CO₂ Gun from our Power Line series.

And while he's having all the fun, even if he doesn't know it, your son will be picking up valuable lessons in responsibility.

So if your boy is ready to learn those lessons, we have a Daisy B•B Gun ready for him.

Daisy
SINCE 1886

The B•B Gun every boy dreams about.

Division Victor Comptometer Corporation  Rogers, Arkansas 72756
WHY GEL GASKET MAY MAKE GASKETS OBSOLETE.

Ever since the invention of the internal combustion engine, people have been looking for a better way of holding it together. The problem is simple: keep what is in the engine, in the engine; keep what is not, out. Through the years, solutions to this problem have ranged from oakum, paint, and a large variety of gaskets and sealants. Gel Gasket is the ultimate solution to this problem.

What is a gasket?
Theoretically, you don't need a gasket. If two surfaces were perfectly machined and put together, they would never leak. But there is no such thing as perfect machining. There are always gaps, scratches, unevenness in machined parts. So the gasket was introduced. The idea was that a resilient material was squeezed between the two mating surfaces. It would fill in the gaps. And there would be no leaks.

What is wrong with gaskets?
Gaskets relax. They flex. They age. They have to be retorqued to keep them filling those microscopic irregularities. They have to be torqued carefully so that every part of the bearing surface has the same pressure. A sealant helps. (We should know, we sell eight million tubes a year.) And when it is time to take it apart, it's a tough, time consuming job to get the old gasket material off.

How does Gel Gasket work?
Gel Gasket is a product of eight years of laboratory work. It has many remarkable properties. You squeeze it out of its tube in a thin (5/64) bead. It will stay in that gel form until energy is applied. This is in the form of bolting the parts together. It then flows into all the microscopic scratches and imperfections. Then it changes its form into an extremely tough, extremely strong solid. Unlike other types of products, it does not shrink. It does not release solvents. So if you start with an ounce of gel, you end up with an ounce of gel gasket. You bolt the part together once, and forget it. No need to retorque. No need to wait. You can use the part immediately. Yet when it comes time to disassemble, you can remove it easily. A finger nail will do.
Why is Gel Gasket better?
Using Gel Gasket actually makes a stronger engine. What you have, in effect, is millions of tiny keyways holding things together. It won't leak. There is no place for anything to go. In a sense, it makes the parts perfectly machined. You never have to retighten anything. You put it on, bolt it together, drive away and forget it.

How is Gel Gasket different from formed-in-place gaskets?
A formed-in-place gasket is a gasket. It has the drawbacks of a gasket. It flexes. It relaxes. It does not contribute to the structural integrity of the part.

Where can Gel Gasket be used?
Anyplace you use a soft gasket or a paper gasket. The temperature range is from minus 40° to plus 350°F, so you can use it just about anywhere at any time.

How is Gel Gasket applied?
Cut the tip at the mark. That will give you the right size bead. That size bead is correct for any application. A little goes a long way. Just squeeze out a continuous bead, making sure there are no gaps. Naturally, you go inside of bolt holes. Then just bolt the parts together to the recommended torque settings. That's all there is to it. The part may be used as soon as you can turn the switch.

Will Gel Gasket make gaskets obsolete?
We think so. We've tried it on race cars, motorcycles, marine engines, outboards, lawnmowers, and a motor home. Why don't you try it yourself, and see?
New: A Kodak Super-8 that talks

by Ivan Berger
PHOTOGRAPHY EDITOR

Ektasound cameras shoot available-sound movies in available light. (They share the wide-open shutter, fast f/1.2 lens, and the viewfinder and exposure system of Kodak's XL low-light cameras.) Ektasound 140 shown has 9-21-mm zoom, costs $275; nonzoom 130 costs $190.

Ektasound projector (left) has mirror (arrow) next to lens that flips to project pictures from front or back of projector. This $280 Model 245 records or plays sound tracks; $220 Ektasound 235 has playback only. Both models show silent Super-8 films, too.

Your next birthday-party film can capture the whoosh as well as the flicker of the candles blowing out, with Kodak's new Ektasound Super-8 system. Just load one of the new Ektasound available-light cameras with magnetically-striped Kodachrome II or Ektachrome 160 in a special sound cartridge (a bit deeper than a silent cartridge, to allow access for the camera's recording head and the capstan and pressure roller that move the tape past the head smoothly), plug in a microphone, and shoot. A light glimmers in the finder if the recording is okay. The cameras are designed for available-light filming with 160 film, like Kodak's XL cameras.

Ektasound films (which cost $1.75 more per roll than silent Super-8, but cost no more to process) can be played on Ektasound or any other Super-8 magnetic sound projectors. Ektasound cameras and projectors take silent film, too.

Art: Gerhard Richter
“Buy 12 Craftsman panels, get this jig saw free. That’s some deal from The Paneling People.”

“One of the best deals I’ve ever heard of for home handymen.” That’s what Wally Bruner, of the TV show “Wally’s Workshop”, says about this offer.

Here’s the deal: U.S. Plywood will give you a Rockwell® Model 67 USP Jig Saw absolutely free, when you buy 12 Craftsman® panels. This saw lets you cut panels face-side up, and sells in stores for $19.99.

Choose from ten different looks in our Craftsman line, from formal to rustic. Or get the free saw with 12 panels from our new Weldwood® Collection.

Call toll-free 800-447-4700 (in Illinois, 800-322-4400) for the name of your nearest participating dealer. Offer ends December 31, 1973. (Or such earlier date as supply is exhausted.)

The Paneling People.

U.S. Plywood

U.S. Plywood Division of Champion International
Upland means different things to different people.

In New England, it's partridge and woodcock and "shot shells." In the Eastern and Northern tiers of states, Upland shooting means fast, light-feathered birds and, usually, dense cover. Winchester or Western UPLAND game loads deliver a pattern dense enough to chop its way through limbs, leaves and brush and yet remain even enough not to tear up the game. Partridge and woodcock are quick, tough and tricky. UPLAND is more than a match for them. After all, it's the name of the game. Shot sizes 8 and 9 recommended.

Out West, it's chukars, western grouse and "low base" or "low brass." Here's still another story. No short range shooting for these elusive, far-flushing twisters. To bring them down consistently takes power plus a full pattern 'way out there. UPLAND, with its Sealed Gas Chamber, keeps all the power behind the shot, eliminating gas leaks that can diminish power and cause deformation. UPLAND—it's as good as the game it's named for. Shot sizes 6 and 7½ recommended.

Down South, it's "birds," and that means quail and "bird shells." Kings of the South, quail hold tight under a good dog, break fast and demand a load that'll put a full, no-holes pattern right on 'em. Thanks to its Mark V collar, UPLAND shot doesn't scrub flat against the barrel but stays round, eliminating blown or patchy patterns. Quail aren't very big, and shooters need all the shot they can get. They can get it in UPLAND. Shot sizes 7½ and 8 recommended.

Midwesterners who go after rabbits and quail, simply say "shells." He's where you find him, which is just about everywhere, and anybody who thinks he's an easy target hasn't been rabbit hunting. Hunted best ahead of an enthusiastic beagle, he's tough to stop and demands the reserve power we put into UPLAND. All too often a rabbit hunter finds puffs of brown hair and no rabbit after a shot. Change to UPLAND and let the controlled power put rabbit in the stew. Shot sizes 5 and 7½ recommended for rabbit.
To all of 'em Upland is a triple-threat performer giving premium power, pattern and performance at no extra cost.

The one-piece case is strong enough to be shot without the brass head. We're not suggesting you try it, but it's true—the one-piece construction eliminates base wads and makes the entire case, from primer pocket to crimp, of one solid piece of strong forged plastic. The brass head is for ease of extraction and loading only.

**Maximum reloadability.** Many hunters are finding out what clay target shooters have known for years. The one piece hull in Upland is identical with the famous Winchester-Western AA target load and can be reloaded many, many times for more economical shooting.

**Slick, scuff-proof handling.** The smooth plastic of Winchester Upland loads allows shooters to reload quickly, smoothly and also permits fast, easy extraction of the fired case from the chamber. Small details, perhaps, but indicative of the professional attention paid to such details at Winchester-Western.

**Hard, polished shot.** Containing just the right amount of antimony to harden the lead, the polished Upland shot retains its shape after hitting the game and drives home for the quick, clean kill sportsmen demand. Round pellets fly true, stay in the pattern.

**Sealed Gas Chamber.** The Upland flanged over-powder wad and solid base combine to form a gas-tight chamber that seals the power behind the shot column, eliminating blown patterns caused by hot gas leaking into the shot. The result is full, even patterns.

**Mark V Collar.** This Upland collar wraps around the shot during its passage down the barrel and takes the full abrasive effect of that trip. The collar falls away at the muzzle, leaving the shot full and round and—in the pattern.

**Non-Corrosive Priming.** Weather-proof Upland priming can never put corrosive salts in your shotgun barrel for a simple reason. We don't use any. The quick, hot flash Upland priming generates comes from the precise manufacturing technique used in making the primer cup and anvil together with completely up-to-date priming compound technology.

**WINCHESTER**, 275 Winchester Avenue, New Haven, Connecticut 06504.
Surprising luxury and comfort in an

BY ROBERT LUND

DETROIT LISTENING POST

Surprise car coming from Olds
There's a fun and performance car coming from Oldsmobile, if General Motors will clear it for production. If a fun car from Olds sounds out of character, you're right, it is. Olds has a reputation for turning out solid, respectable cars, ranking with the best of them in engineering, but they aren't what you would call particularly imaginative automobiles. But the new one, tagged the "W," is an exciting car. "W" is an identifying nickname the car carried while in development. It will get a formal name when it goes on sale—if it goes on sale.

A flashy two-door, the "W" is the nearest thing to a track car Olds has ever worked up. The car started as a just-for-the-heck-of-it project in the company's engineering department. Every engineer on the staff was invited to contribute to the car, modify it or suggest hang-on hardware. There were two restrictions: no hang-ons requiring special tooling and no modifications conflicting with government regulations on safety and emissions.

It may be a while before you see the "W" in action, because GM had not approved the car for production when this issue went to press.

New mid-sizer from Ford
Ford's pushing to have a new top-of-the line mid-size car ready to preview at the Chicago Auto Show the end of February. The on-sale date will be a month or so later, about mid-April.
Ford Maverick has always been an inexpensive car to run with a reputation for good gas mileage. Now Maverick with Luxury Decor Option also offers many appointments you'd expect on a luxury car. It's the economical family compact that doesn't ask you to give up luxury. See it now at your Ford Dealer's. The closer you look, the better we look.

Just sit on the sensor and the sequential ignition interlock logic system will do the rest: It'll keep you from starting your 1974 car until you buckle up. There are sure to be a certain number of system failures, and for that eventuality there's an emergency override button under the hood so the engine can be started. The initiative to buckle up could have been provided by, say, losing all right to insurance collectability if involved in an accident and unbuckled, but now this complex system will guarantee responsible motoring. At least it's easy to use: One hand will buckle the combination lap/shoulder harness and it's on an inertia reel—a sensible system at last. This is GM's wiring drawing, but all '74s have a similar system. PM will not publish instructions for disconnecting the system.

Fixed glass for two-doors
Rear side windows you can roll up and down will disappear from all two-door cars within the next few years. The windows will be there, but they will be fixed—the so-called opera window pioneered by Cadillac. The auto companies will promote this as styling elegance, but it's actually a way of cutting production costs because with a fixed window there's no concealed hardware to install. Chrysler, which now has permanent quarter windows on its big cars, will go to sealed side glass on its mid-size coupes in
DETROIT LISTENING POST
(Continued from page 51)

1975. Which brings to mind a conversation with a Ford v.p. several years ago. Ford had just deleted the vent window from Mustang. I like the vent window and asked why it was being dropped. "Just wait a few years," the Ford guy replied, "and somebody will 're-invent' the vent." Sure enough, it's back this year. But now you pay extra for it. Roll-down side windows will go the same route. They will be back in production in about four years—as an extra-cost option.

Price cut on antiskid

The first antiskid system priced under $100 will be offered on standard and intermediate-size Ford products next year—the '75 cars. The two-wheel system (rear wheels only) will require only minimum service during the life of the car.

Slow down, automakers advise

Automakers are apparently on the verge of coming out in favor of reducing speed limits to 50 or 60 mph as a means of conserving fuel. The auto companies have been putting out feelers to test public reaction to the idea before advocating it openly. At GM, Buick ran a series of tests with three identical LeSabres over a route of 2700 miles. Car A, driven at 70 mph, got 15.3 miles to the gallon. Car B, cruising at 60, realized 17.6 mpg. Car C, loping along at 50, scored 18.8 mpg. There's no argument that you can stretch mileage by slowing down. But if Detroit is going to advocate a slowdown, carbuilders should be consistent and cut out the funny stuff with speedometers that give readings of 120 mph. Some GM divisions have done that with their '74 cars, cutting the meter back to a top of 100.

Speaking of the fuel shortage, if there is one, what are you paying for gas these days? A few stations in rural areas of Michigan, where it's a long haul between pumps, have socked the price up to 96 cents a gallon on holiday weekends and in the early morning hours when most stations are closed. That beats any argument the environmentalists have come up with for ditching cars in favor of horses. ***
There's nothing more aggravating than having your car break down on the road. Except maybe paying a twenty-mile towing charge and finding out the trouble was just a loose connection, like a coil wire or a battery cable.

People have been going through this kind of aggravation for years. And we at Gulf think it's time something was done about it. We think that, in a country where people spend so much time behind the wheel of a car, they ought to know a little bit more about one.

That's why we've compiled a little 24-page booklet called "How not to get stuck when you get stuck."

In this little booklet we tell you the things to look for when your car breaks down. And we explain, in layman's terms, how a car works, how so many unexpected things can go wrong, and what can be done about them.

It covers everything from a loose electrical connection to a blown-out muffler.

Of course we're not suggesting that the booklet will make a master mechanic out of you. Some things you're going to have to leave up to someone who is. And that's also covered in the booklet.

You'll find chapters on starting, stopping, tune-ups, tires, fuel & oil, and all kinds of repairs and maintenance, and lots more.

It's clear, informative, up-to-date, useful and free.

If you'd like a copy just write to: Gulf Consumer Information, Box 1519-H, Houston, Texas 77001. We'll mail it to you right away.

It won't stop your car from ever breaking down. In fact, you're almost certain to get stuck sometimes. But when you do, at least you'll know your coil from your rear-end differential.

GET TO KNOW GULF AND YOU'LL GET TO KNOW YOUR CAR.
You were born smart.
Make it pay off in the Navy.

Get advanced technical training in electronics or nuclear power.

If you're a high school graduate who can meet our qualifications, the Navy will offer you over $17,000 worth of advanced technical training in our Advanced Electronics or Nuclear Power Programs.

These are very special programs, and the academic schedule will be tough . . . calling for plenty of concentration and honest effort. It'll take more than a good mind to make it. You'll need a strong desire to learn and achieve. And a willingness to do your share of the housekeeping chores. But any man who learns to operate or repair the Navy's sophisticated electronic systems or nuclear power plants, guarantees himself a firm foothold in the future, whether he stays in the Navy or not.

For more details, talk to your local Navy Recruiter. Or mail the coupon below. Or call toll-free, anytime, 800-841-8000.

Be someone special in the New Navy.

TO: U.S. NAVY— Capt. Robert W. Watkins
NAVY OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CENTER
P.O. Box 2000
Pelham Manor, N.Y. 10803

Please send more information on:
☐ Advanced Electronics Program
☐ Nuclear Power Program
☐ Other Navy career opportunities.

If you really don't want to wait, call 800-841-8000 toll-free
(24 hours a day, seven days a week).
In Georgia, call 800-342-5855. Call collect:
In Alaska—272-9133, in Hawaii—533-1871.

Name ___________________________ Date of ___________________________

Address ___________________________________________________________

City ___________________________ Phone ___________________________

State ___________________________ Zip ___________________________

OCTOBER 1973 55
Tent-camping by ATV

Now a tiny tow-along offers summer sleep-out shelter or winter ice fishing.

by Bill McKeown
OUTDOORS EDITOR

More fun for less money is a camping trend and a challenge for recreational-vehicle designers. A recent answer is one of the smallest camp rigs made—a compact tent-trailer from Attex Manufacturing Co. of Glenshaw, Pa.

That company's all-terrain vehicle is well known: Attex may produce more than 50 percent of ATVs sold every year to civilians and the Army. Now the firm can equip you not only to drive far off the beaten track but to be ready to camp on arrival in the new mini-travel-camper.

In spite of early announcements a few years ago, ATVs can't go everywhere and do everything. So when this campsite son-of-ATV was announced, we wanted a practical and impartial trial. Our testers were outdoorsman Vin Shaw, a plastics engineer, and his son Vinnie in Latrobe, Pa. Rolling Allegheny hills surround the town and both Shaws had covered them by foot, car, bicycle, skis and snowmobiles. But they had never seen an ATV nor heard the claims that these little rigs could conquer cliffs or surf and were the greatest thing since bubble gum.

After Shaw junior and senior had tried out the vehicle's capabilities for a couple weeks, we found their appraisal interesting. Using a 34-hp Attex with a 398-cc JLO Rockwell engine, they found it more fun to drive than a snowmobile. Both had no trouble

(Please turn to page 56C)
Early snow added to test conditions for this Attex foldable compact base camp. Light weight of the tag-along proved no problem for the 34-hp, 396-cc engine. Tight turning radius of Attex Thunderchief, as shown by tread tracks (middle right) allows maneuvering camper trailer into small level clearings. Latrobe, Pa., campers Vin Shaw junior and senior plus test-camper McKeown found tent-trailer setup time averaged 10 minutes in cold conditions, slightly less during warmer weather. Plastic top is raised, double-bed platforms hinged out. Canvas curtains are stowed in top. Erection proved simple enough for night assembly by lantern light.
Only Dodge gives you the Club Cab, with 34 cubic feet of extra storage space behind the seat.

Neither rain nor snow nor heat of day nor dust of road will touch your valuable belongings again. Because the Dodge Club Cab gives you 34 extra cubic feet of space behind the seat to keep all those things you don't want to leave outside, inside. Things such as expensive tools, or fishing tackle, or golf clubs. Even things such as kids, if you have the optional jump seats with seat belts for the back. Electronic Ignition and front disc brakes come standard, too. The versatile Club Cab—only Dodge has it.

You get this much extra space behind the seat. For extra things. For extra people.
TENT-CAMPING BY ATV

(Continued from page 56)

working out steering with the two upright levers, bulldozer-style. The speeds of nearly 40 mph racing up and down slopes proved exciting. And since no one had told them ATVs can climb Everest or cross the Pacific, they didn't try driving over fallen tree trunks or into deep rough water. All they found was a vehicle that could climb steep and stubbled fields with ease, handle narrow wooded trails and turn around in its own length. Deep drift snow, they suspected, might stop it, but moderate winter conditions were no problem.

They had practiced setting up the camper trailer several times before I arrived to join the test and had promised me a warm fall weekend. Overnight the mountains took a quick white cover, however, to add autumn hunting-season weather to the tent-trailer checkout. The woodland clearing we towed to for camping proved not as level as the top layer of snow appeared, but the adjustable legs of the rig leveled it.

The little camper-trailer, closed up, is 53 inches wide, 104 inches long, 40 inches high and weighs a light 550 pounds. It is rated to carry a load of 400 additional pounds at highway speeds up to 70 mph using on-road 4.80 X 8 tires, something we didn't test. With a total poundage of less than one-third of even a small tow car's weight, brakes are not required in some states but are available as an option. Camper weight is so light, in fact, that we found no trouble positioning it by hand.

When opened up, the trailer turns into a roomy enclosure 74 inches long, with 73-inch headroom and a total width of 148 inches. Double beds on each side mount three-inch-thick urethane-foam mattresses with sleeping space for four adults. Living space inside doesn't compare with the generous room aboard the deluxe large camping

(Please turn to page 56D)

Camping comfort, provided by foam mattresses stored amidships, can take rigors out of roughing it. Once double-bed side sections are unfolded (top), mattresses are positioned. Adjustable legs (center photo) allow leveling of camper body if site is uneven. Additional gear can be stowed under mattresses. Zippered enclosure in top of camper (right) opens to drop down side curtains. Window openings are screened and doorways at front and rear tie open for easy access or screened ventilation. Tent provides wind shelter and warmth when closed.
TENT-CAMPING BY ATV

(Continued from page 56C)

trailer now available, but neither does the price. The Attex camper-trailer lists for about $695 f.o.b. Glenshaw, Pa. The trailer's bottom and hardtop are of wear-resistant ABS thermoplastic with color molded in. Tent sides are U.S. Army duck boat-shrunk canvas that is claimed to be water repellent and mildew resistant. The tent is stitched together with Dacron thread that is guaranteed for the life of the canvas. Zippers are of nylon, and the four canvas panels that make up the tent can, it's claimed, be replaced individually—and economically—if ever necessary. Fiber-glass mesh screening in the windows should keep most bugs out where they belong. And with windows and doors closed, we found the small size of the enclosure made it easy to keep warm.

Setting up proved a simple procedure, and although, like most engineers, Vin Shaw had a running series of design improvement suggestions, I found the rig simpler than many and, even in the cold, we broke no fingernails trying to pull resistant canvas into place. That's something not every tent-camper can claim. First the roof is lifted, gear stowed inside repositioned out of the way, and uprights erected to hold the roof in place. Bases for the beds hinge out and are supported by angle braces extending to the adjustable legs. Brackets that shape the side sections above the double bunks pivot up, and the double bed mattresses which have been stored in the center compartment are lifted onto the bunk boards. All this time the tent itself has been out of the way, stowed up under the hardtop. Now a pull of the plastic zippers and it all drops down, hanging from the top, ready to be tugged into position. We found the complete procedure times out to 10 minutes or less.

For the camper who enjoys the gadgetry that can go with the sport, a number of new options are now available. Added to electric brakes for the camper are an enclosure of canvas and windshield for your ATV, studded tires for ice and snow, electric winch for extricating the rig from tight spots, outboard motor mount to rig power for offshore, snowplow, utility trailer to tow along gear, and a towing trailer the ATV and utility can ride down the highway behind your passenger car. High-performance additions include souped-up engines, roll bar, instrument panel, and even matching helmet and jump suit.

But camping seems like a more sensible use for this soft-footed vehicle. Now that the wild all-purpose claims are dwindling it may find a market for all-terrain campers, with its tent trailer in tow.  

![Fully erected, the tent proved strong and suitable for moderate conditions. At 550 lbs., it can be towed by ATV, smallest car, or into a tight space by hand. Used as a base camp for hunting, as at right, small hardtop can sleep four, provide shelter and weather protection. Long life is claimed for ABS thermoplastic and army-duck boat-shrunk canvas tent material, plastic zippers.](image-url)
Ken Waller writes to tell us that...

"I lost 3 inches off my waistline, 6 pounds...and shaped up in 5 days!"

"I did it with one 5-minute exercise, twice daily, lying on my back—WITHOUT DIETING!"

Nov. 1st.
Weight 220
Waist 36"

"I'm usually in good shape, being a physical fitness buff, but when I moved from St. Louis to Los Angeles, I neglected my eating and fitness habits. I gained weight and softened up. I had no time to go to the gym, so I tried the '5-Minute Body Shaper' Plan. I was amazed at how fast I trimmed, tightened up my waist and got rid of extra body fat. It sure beats jogging and gym workouts for people who have little time to shape up! Thanks for your well thought out plan! Good luck with it!"

Nov. 5th
Weight 214 (lost 6 lbs.)
Waist 33" (lost 3 inches)

HERE'S WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY:
"Doctors have always known, exercise done while lying on the back, virtually eliminates strain while slimming and reshaping the body. Tears is the finest Body Shaper Program on the market."  RICHARD TYLER, Chiropractor

"Finally, jogging and working out in gym— and much safer. I lost 4½ inches off my waist in 16 days."  JIM HANKENS, famous athletic coach

"Based on sound physiological and medical knowledge, it tones fat and shapes the body without strain to the heart or other organs. I lost 22 lbs. of excess weight using it."  PIERRE GRAVET, President, Canadian Council of Chiropractic Research

WHAT IS THIS INGENIOUS PLAN?
The Weider '5-Minute Body Shaper' Plan is based on doing ONE CONTINUOUS RHYTHMIC CO-ORDINATED EXERCISE. That's all you do! This one 5-minute exercise is designed to attack the Waistline and Hipsline (where fat accumulates quickest, giving your body a flabby, weak and distorted look)—as well as burn off excess body fat fast by speeding up your metabolism, burning stored calories and releasing excess water—while reshaping your bustline, hipsline, firming up your legs and arms—YOUR TOTAL FIGURE.

It's safer than strenuous gym workouts, beats the time consumption and dangers of gym workouts... or any other vigorous sport.
The unit weighs about 8 ounces and fits any waist size case. You can carry it and use it wherever there's floor space—anytime. Even while watching television.

WHAT COMES OFF IN 14 DAYS?
Individual results vary, but during an average 14-day period, you can expect to lose up to 4 inches from your waistline and up to 10 pounds from your present weight. It strengthens your heart and lungs, increases stamina and endurance, improves your digestive function and general health. It also shapes you up—from head to toe. For a "5-Minute Exerciser—it sure does a lot."

Patent Pending. © Copyright Joe Weider, 1973

CASE #136
(in a continuing series)

PHOTOS
UNRETouched

BEFORE

AFTER

5 DAYS

The first body shaper so effective—results have been notarized

Before I started on the "5-Minute Body Shaper" Plan, I weighed in at 220 pounds. On that date my waist measured 36 inches. On November 5th, just five days later, I weighed 214 and my waist measured 32 inches. I lost 6 pounds and 3 inches from my waist in just five days with no special dieting or exercise. Just the "5-Minute Body Shaper" Plan. —K. WALLER

WHAT

EXPOSEING EFFORTLESS EXERCISERS

Reader's Digest (September, 1971) New York Times and Good Housekeeping, among others, exposed the weight loss gimmicks, inflated belts, weighted belts and effortless exercisers as frauds. Scientific researchers, medical and fitness experts all agree...there is only one way to firm, shape and trim up your body...you must work the inches off!

'5' Minute BODY SHAPER
The Body Shaper that Works

FREE TRIAL OFFER!

Weight just 16 ounces! See your exciting new body begin to take shape in 3 days or return lightweight Body Shaper (small enough to fit into your pocket) for a full 100% refund!

NO GIMMICKS, NO CATCHES,
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE OFFER

Because this isn't a "gimmick" plan—and you have been fooled in the past by "effortless exercisers"—we make you this UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE.

"GET IT OFF FAST!"—and see measurable and firming results in 3 days or return the exercise for a full 100%, refund!

Proven results are already verified. The guarantee is in writing. Here you can think of a reason not ordering your "5-Minute Total Body Shaper?"

"5-Minute Total Body Shaper"

JOE WEIDER, DEPT. BR/J
21100 Erwin Street, Woodland Hills, California 91364

Dear Joe: Rush me your 5-Minute Total Body Shaper and Slimmer Course in plain wrapper, with your money back guarantee offer!

I Enclose $9.95 For The Above. □ Cash □ Check □ Money Order $1.00 extra for Air Mail. (No COD's Accepted). Calif. residents add 5%. sales tax (10.50)

Name
Address
City State Zip

IN CANADA: "5" Minute Body Shaper Plan, 2875 Bates Road, Montreal, Quebec

OCTOBER 1973

56E
**engrave money**

(legally)

One dollar makes ten. Make profits up to ten times your cost—full or part time—right in your own home.

Engrave much needed nameplates, directories, signs, trophies, badges in plastic, metal and wood on the time-tested New Hermes Engravograph.

Simple to operate. It's tracer-guided. Engraving is a permanent business—not a fad—with small investment of less than $400; money back guarantee. Trained representatives at your service.

Write for free illustrated catalog 10.

---

**new hermes engravograph**

20 Cooper Square, New York, N.Y. 10003

World's largest engraving machine manufacturer.

---

**MOLDS**

for making

Ornamental Concrete Items...

Book about Aluminum Molds with prices and production trade secrets direct from world's largest mold manufacturer.

CONCRETE MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.

P. O. BOX A99 - HICKORY, N. C. 28601

---

**BUILD YOUR OWN GRANDFATHER CLOCK**

Save over 50% by building your own grandfather clock. Stately, straight-sided "AMERICAN CLASSIC" with beveled plate glass sides. Narrow waist designs: "SPIRIT ON TOP" with finely sculptured crown and brass-tipped pillars; or easy to build, always popular "SPIRIT OF THE CENTURY." Our kits are Red-Kut, semi-assembled, handcrafted of solid 11⁄2"-kinned mahogany, cherry or walnut, Tubular bell or Westminster chime movements. Moving moon dials painted by our own artists, and our own original Goddess Diana or Lady Florentine pendulums. Gorgeous solid bronze brass, cast iron or brass-finished numerals and corners. Send $2.50 for all three plans, plus description of kits and movements, as folks have for more than fifty years.

KUENPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS & STUDIO

Route 3, Box 340-0, Excelsior, Minnesota 55331
You get more for your money from NRI

SOLID STATE TRAINING—Learn-by-doing with NRI equipment. TV-Radio Servicing course includes 25" diagonal color TV, with handsome woodgrained cabinet at no extra cost; wideband service type oscilloscope, color bar crosshatch generator, transistorized volt-Ohm meter, and solid-state radio kit. Other courses equally complete.

NRI Programmed Equipment Gives You Priceless Confidence, Makes Learning TV-Radio, Electronics Fast and Fascinating

NRI pioneered the idea of supplying home-study students with custom designed training kits to give practical on-the-job experience as you learn. Today, NRI's "3-Dimensional" training can't be equalled. You get more value— from the exclusive Achievement Kit sent the day you enroll, to "bite-size" texts and custom training equipment. Learning TV-Radio, Electronics or Communications at home is easy, exciting, the NRI simplified, dramatized way.

BE A SKILLED TECHNICIAN IN AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING INDUSTRY

Regardless of your educational background, you can learn the Electronics field of your choice the practical NRI way. The NRI color catalog, sent to you free and without obligation, tells you how you can qualify quickly to be a part of the fast growing Electronic Age; about engineering jobs in business, industry, broadcasting, government, now offered to men without college degrees. It will open your eyes to the great number of success opportunities available right now in the high-pay world of TV-Radio Servicing, Broadcasting-Communications and Industrial-Military Electronics. With NRI technical training, you can take your choice of a wide variety of career openings or have a business of your own. And if you choose one of five NRI courses that include FCC License preparation, you must earn your FCC License or NRI refunds your tuition!

MAKE $5 TO $7 AN HOUR EXTRA IN SPARE TIME STARTING SOON

Tens of thousands of NRI graduates are proof it is practical to train at home in your spare time. Keep your present job while preparing for a better one, and earn $5 to $7 an hour extra in spare time while you train, fixing sets for friends and neighbors. NRI shows you how. Equipment you build and keep becomes useful in your work.

STEP UP TO BETTER PAY, A BRIGHTER FUTURE

NRI can help you, but the decision to act must come from you. Decide now to move ahead... mail the postage-free card today for your FREE NRI color catalog. No obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D.C. 20016.

APPROVED UNDER GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line on postage-free card or in coupon.

CASH IN ON THE BOOM IN COLOR TELEVISION

The NRI TV-Radio Servicing course includes your choice of black and white or color TV training equipment. Color TV needs thousands of trained men to keep pace with millions of sets being sold every year. NRI prepares you quickly. Cash in on the boom.

Mail insert card for your FREE NRI color CATALOG

No salesman will call

OCTOBER 1973 59
IMPORTS AND MOTORSPORTS

Comes the evolution

After 25 years of Beetle production, Volkswagen is about to begin importing some of the most changed cars in its history. The first will be the Passat (VW’s version of the Audi Fox) in the four-door model shown here, also in a two-door and a wagon. With a front-engine, water cooling and front-wheel drive, the Passat will replace the Squareback wagon and Fastback sedan in the VW lineup. The car is on a 97.3-in. wheelbase, is 165 in. long and it weighs just under 2000 pounds. Standard engine for the United States will be the 1.5-liter ohc Four. European versions are on sale now; we’ll have it soon, and a name being considered for US is VW Dasher.

The second car, still on the drawing boards at Wolfsburg—probably on the test track by now—is a prototype small car. Small car is right. A little shorter than the Beetle, the car is a fwd mini resembling the Fiat 126 and 127. Will it replace the Beetle? Not right away—maybe another 25 years?

Save your neck

Conventional safety helmets protect the head, all right, but they’ll get you in the neck. It’s the back edge that does it when your head snaps back in a rear-ender, as shown in the drawing below.

A new helmet is designed to protect both the head and neck. The Saf-Tech helmet features a movable rear section called Neck-Gard. It absorbs the initial shock of collision and distributes the forces over a larger area for a longer period of time than does the conventional helmet. For more information, write to Saf-Tech Inc., 211 Watson Blvd., Centerville, Ga. 31093.

Save your pennies

A free fact sheet listing more than 300 models of cars, both domestic and imported, and their miles-per-gallon ratings is available.

(Please turn to page 62)
NO NONSENSE

SOME IDEAS FROM AC THAT MIGHT HELP IMPROVE YOUR GASOLINE MILEAGE

Spark Plug Misfiring Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speed (m.p.h.)*</th>
<th>One Spark Plug Missing</th>
<th>Two Spark Plugs Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>10.3% (loss)</td>
<td>34.6% (loss)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>15.2% (loss)</td>
<td>36.7% (loss)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Test conducted under simulated road load conditions on dynamometer stand

Yes, our spark plug engineers at AC have a number of "No Nonsense" ideas that may help improve your gasoline mileage.

1. It makes sense that generally you get better gasoline mileage if you drive at moderate speeds. Needless acceleration and jackrabbit starts can play havoc, too.
2. It makes sense to make sure your car is properly tuned according to factory specifications.
3. Whether you tune your car or have it tuned, we would like to recommend AC Fire-Ring Spark Plugs.

AC Spark Plugs are available most everywhere quality automotive parts are sold, so you'll have no trouble finding a set. And there's a set of ACs engineered to meet your car needs and driving conditions.

We believe our spark plug engineers' "no nonsense" ideas make a lot of sense. They're the experts who collected this test data to show the importance of spark plug performance and what can happen, should your spark plugs begin misfiring.

AC SPARK PLUG DIVISION

AC . . . for quick starts and a smooth-running engine
Mystery vibrations
Race driver Dwight Mitchell was having handling problems when his Porsche 914 was set up for professional racing. He would lose traction in certain turns. It took another race driver and the head of Hewlett-Packard's dynamic analysis department, Hank Fallek, to find out that the problem was resonant vibration of the car frame. The rear wheels would lift almost an inch off the ground when the track surface imparted vibrations to the car at the frame's natural frequency. H-P will soon be offering dynamic analysis to anyone who needs it. It's located at 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Speedy conversions
Speedwin Automotive Engineering is in the business of rally and race-car preparation. It does engine blueprinting and balancing, dynotunes engines and chassis, does custom machining and fabricates an extensive line of roll bars. It needed a quick reference for converting U.S., metric and Whitworth tool sizes and other metric values, so it printed one. You can get a copy by sending 50 cents to the company at 945 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787.
Not just another how-to book, CARM '73 gives you all this . . . and much more.

In-depth coverage on new developments.
- A separate section on trouble-shooting all types of emission controls, to help you live within the standards. You test each system first, then isolate components one by one until trouble-spots are located. Tune-up procedures are explained in detail.
- Special feature! A nontechnical discussion of the Wankel engine, describing its operating principles and comparing it with the present piston-type engines. Includes diagrams.

Special advantages.
- Information so comprehensive it helps you determine whether you should tackle the job, or have a garage do it . . . and helps you understand what the garage will have to do to correct the problem.

New feature! Complete section of Diagnostic Charts to help you check out each primary system and find where the problem is by a step-by-step process of elimination.
- Both factory and "time-saver" procedures are given for certain jobs, so you have a choice.
- Detailed instructions on components and subsystems, in a separate section.
- Invaluable "cautions" and "notes" on possible problems . . . suggestions on special tools you may need to do some of the jobs.
- Everything indexed. Color-coding throughout. Large, easy-to-read type.
- Contents structured so you can find what you want at a glance.

We have a full-time staff of editors working on CARM the year round. Each one is not only thoroughly trained, widely experienced in all areas, he's also a specialist in one or more specific areas of automotive repair.

Our editors write CARM in its entirety, to make sure what you read is thoroughly proven, highly accurate. They apply common sense, and write in "people language." Basic information is selected carefully, expanded, and then interpreted . . . to make CARM '73 as useful as possible . . . to give you what you really need to know.

And best of all, CARM '73 costs no more than the usual how-to manual. You get all of CARM's exclusive advantages . . . for $10.95.

Available now, at your local bookstore and automotive departments. Or mail the coupon with a check/money order to order your copy today.

TO: CHILTON BOOK COMPANY
Dept.PM1073
Radnor, Pa. 19089

Please send me CHILTON'S AUTO REPAIR MANUAL 1973, for which I enclose check/money order for $10.95, plus any applicable tax. If not satisfied with this book, I may return it postpaid, in clean, saleable condition, within 10 days for full refund.

CHILTON BOOK COMPANY
Radnor, Pa. 19089

Name
Address
City
State Zip

OCTOBER 1973 63
Copy stand makes drill press
I found that you can get double duty from a photographic copy stand if you equip it with blocks to hold a hand grinder. It not only becomes a miniature drill press, but also makes a dandy overarm router with fine adjustment for accurate work on small pieces.—Ken Patterson, Regina, Sask.

Smoothing plywood edges
To reduce splintering when smoothing the edge of a plywood panel with a wood rasp, use the rasp like a draw file. Hold it as shown above and move it back and forth parallel to the edge.
—Walter E. Burton, Akron, Ohio

Making scribed lines visible
If layout lines scratched with a scriber on a dark-colored surface are difficult to see, try rubbing chalk crosswise into each line, removing excess with a finger.
—W. B. May, Oak Park, Ill.

Painting furniture fittings
Drawer pulls, knobs and other furniture hardware are easier to paint when screwed to stiff cardboard that serves as a handle for them—and a convenient place for them to dry, too.—William Swallow, Brooklyn.

Speedy chuck operation
To save time opening and closing the jaws of my lathe chuck, I use a reversible variable-speed drill with a socket drive instead of the regular chuck key. Works on a four-jaw chuck as well.—Wilson Moore, Lexington, Ky.
100 mm. long, yet LOWER IN 'TAR' than the best-selling 70 mm.

PALL MALL GOLD 100's
The longer filter that's long on taste

PALL MALL GOLD 100's..."tar" 20 mg.—nicotine, 1.4 mg.
Best-selling 70 mm......"tar" 25 mg.—nicotine, 1.6 mg.
Of all brands, lowest......"tar" 1 mg.—nicotine, 0.1 mg.


20 mg."tar" 1.4 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report FEB. '73.
ALL OUTDOORS

Shotshell efficiency
A definitive study has finally been made to examine alternatives to the lead shot found to be causing lead poisoning in ducks. In 1959, it was estimated that between two and three million waterfowl would die after eating lead shot scattered over their feeding areas from spent shells. Alternatives suggested have included steel and copper shot.

Now researchers at Nilo Farms, Winchester-Western's experimental and demonstration shooting preserve near Alton, Ill., have completed tests with 2400 pen-reared mallards under closely controlled conditions, working with conservation personnel and statisticians of the U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, the University of Wisconsin, and wildlife conservation technicians from 10 states. Research confirmed the contention that shotshell effectiveness depends on the striking energy of each pellet, efficiency with which the pellet delivers energy, and the number of pellets striking vital areas on target.

Results indicate that, though the increase in barrel deformation caused by steel shot is minor, the shorter range of steel may cause fewer ducks to be bagged and create many more cripples—a projected number, in fact, as large as the estimated losses from lead ingestion. It would appear from this study that more research should be done before a decision is made to replace lead shot with a less effective substitute.

(Please turn to page 68.)

Jeep Renegade (top) is now a production model for 1974, and sports utility Cherokee (above) is new addition to the famous line. All models will be available in nine colors. Renegade features roll bar, heavy-duty cooling, padded instrument panel, forged aluminum wheels. Cherokee will offer Quadra-Trac full-time four-wheel drive, a 401-cu.-in. engine, stick shift or automatic transmission, front power disc brakes. Wagoneer and pickup are the other Jeep models.

New world's record for outboards was set in August at 136.138 mph by a 100-cubic-inch Mercury, mounted on a Twister-craft three-point hydro driven by Jim Merten on the Fox River outside Kaukauna, Wis. The new record, totaled from two runs over a one-kilo course, tops Evinrude's 1966 record on Lake Havasu by more than five mph.
Great One George Bignotti says:

"Save big money on S-K® Golden Warranty Specials"

Mechanics like George Bignotti, winner of more Indy 500 races than any crew chief, uses S-K tools at the track. And at home for "fix-it" jobs. Whether a professional or home handyman, you'll like the famous S-K reversible ratchet. Lets you at difficult-to-reach places... breeze through tough jobs.

As Great One, George Bignotti, says: "You can't buy better. The Golden Warranty is proof. And right now they're on sale at hardware and auto parts stores."

Our policy: complete satisfaction or return for free replacement (Warranty administered at point-of-sale)

S-K TOOL GROUP, DRESSER INDUSTRIES, INC.
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

© 1973 Tool Group, Dresser Industries, Inc.

*Suggested user price

SAVE $21.99
21 pc. ½" drive Socket Set with famous S-K ratchet, No. 4521-9. Includes 9 standard sockets; 8 deep sockets; 2 extensions; universal joint and reversible ratchet.

Separate purchase price: $42.98

$20.99*

SAVE $14.70
14 pc. ½" drive Metric Socket Set with S-K ratchet, No. 14-9. Includes 10 metric size sockets; spark plug socket with neoprene insert; 2 extensions; S-K reversible ratchet.

Separate purchase price: $29.69

$14.99*

SAVE $2.89

Separate purchase price: $16.87

$13.98*

SAVE $1.34
7 pc. ¾" drive Hex Bit Socket Set, No. 19707-9. Includes 7 sockets. Replaceable hex bits.

Separate purchase price: $11.83

$10.49*
Space-age fishing
A preview of new fishing gear for 1974 indicates the well-equipped angler may have along electronic equipment to measure bottom depth and structure, schooling depth, temperatures, oxygen content and light transmission from the surface. Lures smell and taste good, swim, shimmer and rattle.

Coming outdoor events

An outboard motor can piggyback aboard inboard/outboard for emergency use or inshore trolling with new bracket by N.A. Taylor, Gloversville, N.Y. Models fit standard stern drives, sailboats.
Now you can learn these two well-paid skills at home... in your spare time

1 NRI AUTOMOTIVE SERVICING
You get hands-on experience and the finest professional tools

Learning to service automobiles can be easy, exciting and profitable, the NRI way. You learn step-by-step proceeding at your own rate of speed and the courses are complete and professional in every way.

Richard Petty, America's winningest stock car racer and NRI Automotive Consultant, says, "NRI training gives you the kind of solid background you need to launch a career as a master mechanic, or to learn what you have to know to take good care of your own car. I especially like the "bite-size" lessons, and how NRI has covered practical service work... so a guy can learn with his hands."

Your choice of two courses...

NRI gives you a choice of Master Automotive Technician training or a shorter Automotive Tune-up and Electrical Systems course for the man seeking greater understanding of basic car repair. With the Master Course, you get—at no extra cost—your own ignition analyzer scope (an NRI exclusive!), as well as a dwell-tachometer, timing light, complete set of tools, volt-amp tester, and assorted gauges.

2 NRI AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION & HEATING
Get in on the ground floor of a really growing industry

The NRI Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Heating courses qualify you quickly to step into a high-paying career or part-time job. The programs were developed with technical assistance from the York Division of the Borg-Warner Corporation.

Enrollees in the Master Course may take an optional week of advanced laboratory work at the famous York Institute at no extra cost.

Exclusive Training Units
NRI training units include a Circuit Demonstration for circuit studies, and a Control Simulator for learning the fundamentals of electric controls.

Window Air Conditioner
With the NRI Master Course, you receive a complete 5,000 BTU window air conditioner for system troubleshooting and your personal use.

NRI Training, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016
Please send me the free catalog I have checked below. I understand there is no obligation. No salesman will call.

Name ___________________________ (Please Print) Age _______
Address ____________________________
City ____________________ State ______ Zip ______

□ AUTOUMOTIVE SERVICING 646-103
□ AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION, 513-103
AND HEATING

□ Send me facts on GI Bill

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

RUSH COUPON FOR ONE FREE NRI CATALOG
No Salesman Will Call

OCTOBER 1973 69
GOOD FOR
10,000
BATHS
Rub-a-dub-dub, put GE Bath-
tub Seal around your tub. It's
made of silicone. So it's guar-
anteed for 10,000 baths or 10
years—whichever is longest.
Permanently flexible, water-
proof and mildewproof, it
won't crack, dry or shrink.
What's more, it adheres to
most materials including
ceramic, porcelain, metal,
glass. So get a tube at your
hardware counter. Squeeze
it on and start counting baths.
One, two, three, four, five, six,
seven, eight, nine, ten.........
GENERAL & ELECTRIC

PUBLICATIONS WORTH
WRITING FOR
PM'S PICTURE-TOOLS
are a great new idea to
take the confusion out of
what goes where on work-
shop and tool panels.
The complete PM PIC-
TURE-TOOL KIT consists
of seven big sheets (9 3/4 x
11 3/4 in.) of a special heavy-
weight paper with a pres-
sure-sensitive adhesive on
the back. On each sheet
are beautiful drawings of
hand tools and portable
power tools—all you're
likely to have in your shop
(74 in total). Most are full
size; the others nearly so.
Also enclosed in the kit
is a blank sheet of the same
special paper, printed in an
overall color to match the
tools. This sheet enables
you to design your own
drawings of special tools.
Each of the PM PIC-
TURE-TOOLS is carefully
die-cut. You simply peel
off the backing paper and
apply it to the proper spot:
on painted or unpainted
wood, plywood, hardboard
and even perforated-hard-
board surface.
Later, if you want to
move a few tools or rear-
range the entire panel, you
can peel off the PM PIC-
TURE-TOOLS and reuse
them in new locations!
Once your PICTURE-
TOOLS are in place, you'll
know at a glance exactly
where each tool belongs.
Order your PM PIC-
TURE-TOOL KIT today.
Simply send a check or
money order for $3.95 to
Popular Mechanics, Dept.
PT, Box 1014, Radio City,
New York, N.Y. 10019. Be
sure to enclose your name
and address.  

Seiberling Four Seasons,
the original asymmetric snow
tire. Powers through snow,
hugs slippery surfaces. Yet
runs like a whisper on dry
pavement. As good a tire
in summer as in winter.
Drive in to your Seiberling
dealer now, and drive
out on a better road.
Call toll-free for your
nearest Seiberling deal-
er: 800-447-4700. (Illi-
nois residents call
800-322-4400.)

NFL HAT $1.99
For a limited time, your
Seiberling dealer is of-
fering an official NFL
Action Hat—a washable,
warm acrylic knit stock-
eting cap. Official team
colors and team insignias.
Only $1.99.

Sun 'n' Snow Tire.
Seiberling. The Better Road.

70 POPULAR MECHANICS
I LIVED LIKE A KING... AFTER I LEARNED HOW TO MAKE $2,000 A DAY... YOU CAN TOO!

I WILL TEACH YOU MY SECRET OF COPYING SUCCESS!

THERE ARE 3 WAYS TO BECOME RICH!

One is to be born rich.
Two is to have wealth thrust upon you and three is to achieve wealth.
If you were not born rich, forget it. Wishful thinking won't help. Some people have a rich uncle to remember but they have no money. If this is you, forget it. STOP DREAMING, WAKE UP, YOU MUST MAKE IT HAPPEN!

YOU MUST COPY SUCCESS!

I have proven that a fortune can be made in a brief period if a person knows how. I can show you how to do it. Why wouldn't I be interested in your secret to success? Simply because it gives me a great feeling of satisfaction helping others to find their fortunes as I did. I will also probably make another fortune myself from these ads that are appearing all over this great country.

STOP USING EXCUSES NOW!

Age, education, capital are unimportant in this system of making money. You need neither ability nor experience needed to be rich. I was going nowhere for years, then the opportunity to copy his secret came. I grabbed it, then my success story unfolded. There had been problems too. I was born poor, quit school, washed dishes for 3 months and daydreamed about how to make a better life. I got married and had children and worked selling everything from garbage cans to correspondence courses. I even worked on the side as a mechanic and painter. I worked 60 hrs a week but ended up with so many debts and loans it seemed hopeless. We even took in boarders to make ends meet. I'm not talking about the depression years, I'm talking about just twelve years ago. I'm sure there are many going through the same thing right now.

OPPORTUNITY UNFOLDED

Right before me, just as this page is unfolded before you, not by plan but by chance. I was out selling and stopped into a man's office just at a moment when he was

I OFFER YOU OPPORTUNITY

...even greater than my own. I offer to share with you my secrets for success that I have proven can work. Now I am going to ask you to send me ten dollars for sharing this way of wealth. The information I will mail to you for ten dollars and I hope to make a profit (less the cost of this ad). I am sure you are not making a profit, after all, it might make you rich. I would gladly have paid 2 thousand dollars 12 years ago for the key to success. You should never expect something for nothing. If you are not satisfied I will return your payment.

Never give away ideas, they may be worth millions. Start thinking right now about making money and stop worrying about losing ten dollars. Ten dollars won't even pay for a parking ticket in some cities. By the way, you can examine the information I send you for ten days and return it for a full refund if your not completely satisfied. All you risk is really an eight cent stamp.

NOT A BOOK OR FRANCHISE

I'm not offering you a stock scheme, merchandise or equipment. You won't have to leave your job, knock on doors or get your friends to do it for you. No working in a cellar either. This is excellent for women too. It's possible to make more money at home than their husbands make at work.

THEN IT STARTED WORKING FOR ME

I got out of debt and before I knew it I had made a fortune. More money than I imagined even in my day dreams.

Almost overnight people were calling me a genius. I was written about on the front pages of the Wall St. Journal. People were coming to me for advice. I had a mansion in the embryonic building. We were making a killing in the first 3 years. I even bought a 55 room castle atop my own mountain with a swimming pool, tennis court and gardiners. I owned Lincolns and Cadillacs. My family and I traveled around the world. My ideas were financially successful and we did it by our secret of copying success.

I will not just tell you about my success story, but rather I will introduce you to your own!

You can have cash coming in every day even when you're sick or on vacation. Even holidays don't stop the cash flow of my system. Sound exciting? You bet it is. You will need lots of capital for my system and very little money to get started. People with little capital must have daring and be willing to take a chance if they want to make lots of money. I will make the offer. I strongly urge you to put it in an envelope and promise to show you how to change your life.

Mail this coupon and $10.00 to: M.O.L. Incorporated Dept. 82 Suite 500, 500 5th Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017

Your $10.00 is refundable if you are not satisfied.

Mail this coupon and $10.00 to: M.O.L. Incorporated Dept. 82 Suite 500, 500 5th Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017

Your $10.00 is refundable if you are not satisfied.
WORTH WRITING FOR

LOOKING FOR IDEAS AND INFORMATION ON HUNTING,
FISHING, CAMPING, BUILDING, TOOLS, ETC.? CHECK THESE
LISTINGS, THEN USE THE COUPON BELOW.

200. THAT TIFFANY TOUCH! Tiffany's 5th Ave. offers their
new fall catalog. Beside jewelry, Tiffany's incomparable
collections of watches, silver, china, crystal and stationery are illustrated
in over 100 color pages. Unusual small gifts are featured,
they mark they all cost a mill. Many are priced be-
tween $5 and $100. And all have that special Tiffany touch. $1.00.

201. THE KEY TO LOCK BUYING
Illustrated pamphlet describes
how to buy, choose, and install
locks so that they can give you
the maximum security. From
Schlage Lock Co. Free

202. SCOPE THIS OUT
A full-color catalog that looks
more like an expensive hunting
and shooting magazine gives
full details on entire line of
Weaver Gun Scopes as well as
instructions on their proper use.
From W. R. Weaver Co. Free.

203. END NOISY TOILET TANKS
Full brochure gives complete
details of revolutionary ballock
that checks all leaks, squeaks &
whistles. And, you install it your-
self. From Fluidmaster. Free.

204. HELP YOUR HI-FI
"Excellent" brochure gives you
the facts about the advanced
Capabilities of the new Memorex
Cassette Tape with MX-60 Oxide.
Helps you understand why some
recording tapes are noticeably
der than others. From Memorex Corp. Free.

205. "QUICK & EASY" VACATION HOMES
Planning Guide gives full details
and plans on how you can build
the vacation home of your
dreams! Excellent information
kit shows you the way. From
Wickes Lumber Div. $1.00.

206. A BREAKTHROUGH IN THE BASEMENT!
Fully illustrated booklet gives
full specifications and plans on
how to break through the
foundation wall and build a di-
rect outside basement entrance.
Opens up basement space for
recreation and storage. From
the Bilco Co. Free.

207. 1973 SPORTSMAN'S DISCOUNT CATALOG
Everything for the outdoorsman from
fishing tackle and camping
to backpacking at rock bot-
ttom prices. Sports Liquidators.
Free.

208. HOW TO USE POWER TOOLS
This 48-page "Power Tool Hand-
book" is packed with useful in-
formation on how to get the
most of your stationary power
tools. Basic facts, short cuts,
and practical suggestions. Pack-
ed with "How-to-do-it" illustra-
tions. From Toolcraft Corp. 50¢.

209. A SHORT COURSE IN NATURAL WOOD FINISHES
Comprehensive, well-illustrated
manual covers all phases of
natural wood finishing—from
kinds of wood to equipment
to the actual finishing itself. From
Pierce & Stevens Chemical
Corp. 25¢.

210. HI-FI KITS FOR THE PERFECTIONIST
Full-color 20-page brochure of
easy-to-build hi-fi components,
4-channel adapter which needs
no new amplifier, and popular
speaker systems. Plus 24-page
booklet of published test re-
ports. From Dynaco Dynakits.
Free.

211. FUN-FILLED CATALOG
Heads world famous catalog of
1,600 hard to get novelties,
jokes, tricks, hobbies, sports,
science, electronics, emblems,
posters, banners and many
more. From Johnson Smith Co.
Free.

212. HOW TO WORK WITH PLEXIGLAS
Useful booklet gives a world of
information on every way you
can work with Plexiglas. In-
cludes cutting, drilling, routing,
shaping and sanding. Highly
recommended. From Cadillac
Plastic Co. Free.

213. CRAFT FINISHES CATALOG
Beautiful catalog illustrates and
describes full-line of craft fin-
ishes, new display units and
several Judy Martin Craft Pro-
ducts. From Illinois Bronze.
Free.

214. FISH THE EASY WAY
Find fish the way the experts
do. Take the guesswork out of
your weekend and put science
on your side! Get all the facts
on the "Sentry Oxygen Moni-
tor". From Bass-0x, Inc. Free.

215. GAS OIL ELEC.—TIME TO THINK OF HOME HEATING NEEDS
General Electric has specifi-
cations sheets available on three
types of furnaces...gas, elec-
tric, and oil. Specify which one.
Free.

POPULAR MECHANICS 1073
BOX 1718, SANDUSKY, OHIO 44870

This coupon expires December 31, 1973

Please see that I receive the items checked below. I have enclosed 35¢ for the overall service charge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Tiffany's fall catalog</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Key to lock buying pamphlet</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Weaver Gun Scopes catalog</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>End noisy toilet tanks guide</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Help your hi-fi brochure</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Vacation homes planning guide</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Bethesda basement information kit</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Sportsman's discount catalog</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Power tool handbook</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Short course in natural wood finishes manual</td>
<td>50¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Hi-fi kits for the perfectionist brochure</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Fun-filled catalog</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>How to work with Plexiglas booklet</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Craft finishes catalog</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Fish the easy way guide</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Gas, oil, electric—time to think of home heating needs guide</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name ____________________________
(Please Print)

Address ____________________________

Town ____________________________ State __________ Zip Code __________

(Note: Please send cash, check or money order made out to POPULAR MECHANICS. No stamps please.)

NOTE: POPULAR MECHANICS processes your requests for the above information and forwards these inquiries
to the organization making the offer. Each company mails the material directly. Please allow 4-6 weeks for
delivery. Unfortunately, we are unable to process requests outside of the U.S. and Canada.

72 POPULAR MECHANICS
If you drive one of these ... you need an

**EDELBROCK MANIFOLD.**

Performance improvements you can feel in the seat of your pants — easier starting, throttle response, overall smoothness and drive-ability — **without** sacrificing economy or increasing exhaust emissions... all of these result from installation of an Edelbrock intake manifold.

Regardless of vehicle type, you'll gain more useful power for passing, pulling, cruising, and climbing; and improved engine efficiency gives better gas mileage and lower emissions.

Edelbrock manifolds are easy to install; come with complete, bolt-on instructions; and accept all stock hardware and emission equipment.

See your local Edelbrock dealer, J.C. Penney, Sears, or Montgomery Ward or send $1 for complete catalog.

Edelbrock
WHERE GREAT IDEAS TAKE SHAPE
411 Coral Circle, Dept. PM-1073, El Segundo, Calif. 90245

---

**JOIN THESE SHARP-ALL MONEymakers**

"I average $500 an hour part time and business gets better all the time."
Robert Barrett, Jr.
W. Springfield, Mass.

"My Sharp-All shop is now averaging me $300.00 a month."
Roy Jenning
Sandwich, Illinois

"Think the world of my Sharp-All. Am grossing $4,000 a year on a part-time basis."
Lawrence Stevenson
E. Syracuse, New York

"There's excellent profit in sharpening... we now do about $600.00 a month."
Ed Kiser, Jr.
Sarasota, Florida

---

**Let Belsaw prove YOU can do it, too! On our 30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER**

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can turn your spare time into big Cash Profits with your own Complete Sharpening Shop. No selling... no previous experience needed. Our famous Sharp-All and show-how instruction set you up to make $200, $500, $700 a month CASH sharpening Saws, Knives, Scissors, Lawnmowers, Shop and Garden Tools... all cutting edges.

**SEND FOR FREE FACTS!**

Our Free Book tells how to start a profitable, lifetime home sharpening business, how we help you grow, how we'll finance you. BELSAW SHARP-ALL CO. 714T Field Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. 64111 RUSH COUPON TODAY!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**BELSAW SHARP-ALL CO. 714T Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111 Send details of FREE TRIAL OFFER and Free Book "Lifetime Security"**

---

**Makes Over $60 EXTRA a Week In His Own Sharpening Shop**

"My Belsaw Sharp-All made me an extra $3,500 last year. Now I am going full time. It's great to be your own boss."

DAVID SWANSON — Utica, Michigan

---

**411 Coral Circle, Dept. PM-1073, El Segundo, Calif. 90245**
PHOTO HINTS
FROM READERS

Easy, under-shelf enlarging-lens rack

If you use more than one size of film, you'll need more than one enlarging lens—and a place to store whichever lens isn't in use. Two slotted lumber scraps under a darkroom shelf will hold the lens handily, complete with lens board. The shelf will help keep dust off the lens; but if you have lens caps, use them.—Val Hawes, Brea, Calif.

Envelopes make loose-leaf album for storing negatives

Here's an easy way to file your negatives where you can find them again. Glue No. 6-3⁄4 (3-3⁄8 x 6½ in.) envelopes to loose-leaf notebook pages, four or five to each side of the paper, overlapping them so that only the flaps are visible. Identify the negatives in each envelope by writing the subject name or film number on the flaps. Then file in a ring binder. If you have a lot of negatives, you can restrict each page to negative subjects starting with the same letter, then file them between alphabetical index separator pages.—Margaret Shauers, Great Bend, Kans.

Cardboard tube makes simple vignetting device

A simple effective vignetter may be made by cutting a toilet paper roll in two, painting its interior flat black, and carefully slipping it over the lens (or into a filter adapter ring) of a reflex camera. For a twin-lens reflex, use two identical vignetters. To vary the effect, change tube lengths: a longer tube will vignette more, a shorter one will vignette less.—Arthur L. Rouleau, Fullerton, Calif.
Ever need relief after carrying a camera and gadget bag around through a full day's shooting? Most weekend photographers overload themselves with gear, then suffer aches and pains from muscles they don't use during the week unless they're postmen. In my case, a touch of arthritis made me look for something easier on my shoulders than the narrow straps and pads now sold for photo use, I found the answer in colorful, extra-wide guitar straps—two-inch straps for my camera and three-inch for my gadget bag—distributing the equipment's weight over the largest possible body area, and relieving muscular strain. The straps are strong enough to carry your equipment safely, and they can cost less than a good strap pad.

To mount them, cut your camera and gadget-bag straps down to three-inch stubs, and have a shoe-repair shop stub-rivet the stubs to the guitar strap's leather tab end.

—Joseph F. Stoffel, Huntsville, Ala.

Minolta helps you spend more time with the baby and less time with the camera.

If you think babies are fun to photograph, but more fun to play with, try an electronic Minolta Hi-matic F.

With this 35mm camera, you never have to spend time making adjustments. Because the Hi-matic F sets itself automatically for one perfect picture after another. Indoors or out, with or without flash, all you do with a Hi-matic F is point, focus and shoot. Even time exposures are automatic.

Besides being easy to use, the Hi-matic F is easy to take. Just slip it in a pocket and you're ready whenever the baby is.

Try a Minolta Hi-matic F and start taking pictures for the fun of it. For more information, ask your dealer or write to Minolta Corp., 200 Park Ave. So., N.Y., N.Y. 10003. In Canada: Anglophoto Ltd., P.Q.

Minolta Hi-matic F. The pocketable electronic.
LIVE IN THE WORLD OF TOMORROW...TOMORROW...TODAY!

A BETTER LIFE STARTS HERE

NEW! FORD TURBINE ENGINE KIT
Think Wankel's great? Build a 1/4 scale model of Ford's revolutionary "better" answer to a clean-burning economy engine! Harnesses power prev. used in jets w/ ingenious engineering like exhaust regenerator, variable power turbine nozzle, electronic control system. Exact detail model shows actual working components, gaskets, turbine, regenerative, power output shaft; glowing combustion chamber, etc. (2 "AA" out inc.) Incl. read ms.
Stock No. 71,851H $12.95 Pdp.

"FISH" WITH A GIANT MAGNET
Go Treasure Hunting On The Bottom!
Fascinating fun, and sometimes very profitable! Tie a line to our 5-pound Magnet—drop it overboard in bay, river, lake or ocean. Troll it along the bottom. Your "pressured" haul can be outboard motors, anchors, other metal valuables. Five-pound Magnet is war surplus—Alcoa VI Wreck that cost the Government $50. It lifts over 150 pounds on land—much greater weights under water!
Stock No. 70,571H $14.00 Pdp.
Stock No. 70,570H 3/2 lbs. $8.75 Pdp.
Stock No. 60,215H 1/2 lbs. $5.75 Pdp.

GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS—
8' or 25' DIAMETER
"Balls of fun" for kids, traffic stoppers for stores, terrifies for amateur meteorologists. Create a neighborhood sensation. Great for decorations, launching radio controlled airplanes, seba diving markers, etc. Amateur meteorologists use to measure cloud heights, wind speed and temperature. Made of thin neoprene designed to burst at high altitudes. Inflates easily w/ vacuum cleaner or urea air hose; or locally available helium for high flight.
Stock No. 60,564H (8' size) $1.25 Pdp.
Stock No. 60,037H (25' size) $13.95 Pdp.

MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!
164 PAGES • MORE THAN 4500 UNUSUAL BARGAINS!

COMPLETELY NEW CATALOG! Packed with huge selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnets, magnets, prisms, photo components, etc. Get our new free catalog today and find out how many hard-to-get surplus bargains 100s of charts, illustrations, etc. for hobbies, engineers, schools, industry.
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 Esclorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007

PLEASE SEND [ ] GIANT FREE CATALOG "H" MERCHANDISE TOTAL $

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY...STATE...ZIP

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER TODAY! COMPLETE AND MAIL

Please rush Free Giant Catalog "H"

(Better, our FREE CATALOG is packed with exciting and unusual ecological & physical science items—plus 4,500 finds for fun, study or profit...for every member of the family.)

3" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE
See moon shots, orbit, stars, planets close up 60 to 180 power. New improved aluminum, overcoated 3" diam. f/11 primary mirror, vented cell. Equatorial mount with lock on both axes. 6x50 eyepiece and mounted Barlow lens. FREE: "Star Chart," "How To Use Your Telescope" book. Stock No. 80.009H $34.95 Pdp.
DELUXE 3" REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
Stock No. 80,162H $62.50 Pdp.
4½" Reflector Telescope with Clock Drive. Stock No. 85,076H $81.50 Pdp.
DELUXE TELESCOPE (4½" x 150) $125.00 Pdp.
Stock No. 85,161H $140.00 Pdp.
Stock No. 85,084H $215.00 Pdp.
Stock No. 85,086H $249.50 Pdp.

RESTORE MOST METAL SURFACES
In minutes with Ingenious Electroplating Kit. Brush on or dip for durable finish on 100's of things: jewelry, guns, antiques, cameras, silver, printed circuits, parts of ear buttons, scopes, etc. Safe, non-cyanide process makes objects like new instantly. Kit has all you need except 2 AA battery for up to 160 sq. in. instur.

No. 81,003H (SILVER) $11.00 Pdp.
No. 81,004H (GOLD) $8.95 Pdp.
No. 81,005H (CHROMELIKE) $9.95 Pdp.
No. 81,006H (BLACK VELVET) $10.00 Pdp.

TERRIFIC BUY!
AMERICAN MADE!
OAKIE PROJECTOR
Projects illustrations up to 3" x 3½" enlarges them to 3½" x 30" on screen 6½ feet from projector. Fits any power source. Use at home for parties, etc. No harm or negatives needed. Primarily intended for children, this unit projects charts, drawings, in color or black & white. 1½ x 1½ x 6½ inches packed in box. Comes with a sturdy plastic case. Stock No. 70,199H $8.75 Pdp.
NOW! FORGET GAS AND OIL SHORTAGES!

This Revolutionary, Low-Cost Electric Baseboard Heating System Provides...

HOT WATER HEAT WITHOUT COSTLY PLUMBING

Tell your Electric Contractor, Builder or Architect you want INTERTHERM heating. It's available at leading Electrical Supply Houses.

MAIL COUPON FOR FULL INFORMATION!

INTERTHERM INC.; Dept. FF-103
3800 Park Ave.; St. Louis, Mo. 63110
Please send me FREE Brochure which gives full information and prices:

☐ Enclosed are plans, or room measurements, of home I plan to build or remodel. Send me FREE, without obligation, a Factory-engineered Heating Layout.

Name ____________________ Phone ____________________
Address ____________________ Zip ____________________
Town ____________________ State ____________________

INTERTHERM INC.; 3800 Park; St. Louis, Mo. 63110

America's No.1 'holding' company.

No matter what Elmer's* you use, you can be sure it's going to hold.

Elmer's Glue-All: for wood, leather, paper and cloth. Even Styrofoam*:

Elmer's Epoxy: extra tough. For metals or bonds that need to be water-proof.

Elmer's Contact Cement: where you can't use clamps. Bonds instantly.

Elmer's: The glue that puts it all together. For good.

For Elmer's brand new handyman booklet containing ideas on how to "make and fix" many things around the house, send 25c for postage and handling to Elmer's "Make-It & Fix-It" Booklet, Dept. MFM, Box 266, Medina, Ohio 44256.

*Registered Trademark of Dow Chemical Co.
Outdoor greeting card for your yard

This holiday display for your front lawn has three triangular-shaped posts that rotate. As each plane lines up, a different Christmas scene is displayed. The mechanism is ingenious but simple to build.

Superstadiums on the rise

New stadiums are rising all over America. Everything rises under the builders' magic touch—civic pride, costs and tempers.

Jewelry you can carve

Earrings, pendants, cuff links, desk ornaments—we show how to carve them from wood and plastic. These are novel, personalized gifts anyone can make.

Plexiglass novelties

A pipe rack, knife holder, magazine rack, letter holder, wine bottle rack—we show you how to make handsome gifts from translucent plastic.

Dryer repair

Troubleshooting an electric dryer is not difficult with the aid of the easy-to-follow instructions and sketches we give you. It's money-saving knowledge you can use.

PLUS

Bede 5J: First homebuilt jet for private pilots • '74 snowmobiles: new style, new power • Drive to South America? You can! • Four-channel headphones: How they sound to two ears • The Pitts Special—the flyer's airplane • Owners Report on the Buick Apollo • How to make child-size kitchen equipment • Sure ways to start a car.

Buy it on your newsstand. Better yet, make sure you'll keep getting this kind of exciting fare. Send this coupon with your check to:

POPULAR MECHANICS
250 West 55th Street
New York, New York 10019

Please enter my subscription for □ 1 yr. $5.97 or □ 2 yrs. $10.97

Name ____________________________ (Please print)
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State __ Zip __

Payment of $______ is enclosed. □ New □ Renewal

On new subscriptions, first copy will arrive in about 8 weeks.

(Above prices apply in U.S. and Possessions only. Canada, add $2 per year. All other countries, add $4 per year.) WPM3J1
Want a job doing what comes naturally? Take this test.

Think you're a "natural" technician? Then you should be a lot better than average at spotting the differences between similar objects. For example, which part, A, B, C, D, or E has a visible defect?

Here's a tougher one. Give us the right total of cubes in this figure. You'll be proving to yourself you have the kind of clear head and mechanical aptitude that really count for something in the Air Force.

Good imagination and deductive powers? They'll help you fly through the Air Force's many types of advanced technical training. Think — which ones of cubes A, B, C, or D could be the same cube as the one on the left, only turned?

Got them right? Then you might rack up high scores on the Air Force Aptitude Test. And that could do you a lot of good. Now, by qualifying you for outstanding technical training in one of over 100 Air Force jobs, from aircraft mechanic to medical specialist. And later, when you offer prospective employers a reusable skill.

Think it over. Mail in the coupon, or call 800-447-4700, toll free (in Illinois call 800-322-4400) for the nearest Air Force representative, and get the details. If you have natural mechanical talents, the Air Force will see to it those talents get trained. Neither you nor the Air Force can afford to let them go to waste.

Find yourself in the Air Force.

OCTOBER 1973 79
**SAVE GASOLINE!**

Add the Archerkit™ Deluxe Electronic Ignition System Kit to Your Car


At 2000 Radio Shack stores in all 50 states!

---

**FREE '74 CATALOG**

AT YOUR NEARBY STORE OR MAIL THIS COUPON

180 Pages... Full Color! Hi-Fi, CB, Kits, Recorders, Antennas, Parts, More!

Name ________________________________________ Apt. # _________

Street ____________________________________________

City __________________________ State ______ ZIP _______

---

**WANT TO MAKE $1,000,000?**

I've invented several new products, one of which has done $50 million. Want to know how it's done? Invest $10 and I'll send you a complete course "FROM CONCEPT TO MARKET". Follow this course step by step and you could make up to $1,000,000 or more. Here's the catch! I'll trust you to send me $100 more when your idea hits the market. Rush check or money order for $10

TO: INVENTIONS, P.O. BOX 1234, CANOGA PARK, CALIF. 91304.

---

**RONSON Multi-Fill**

fuels most butane lighters

From 49¢

The clean quality butane that won't dog.

---

**WOOD VENEERS•TOOLS**

Shop Equipment • Supplies

POWER TOOLS at Lowest Discount Prices!

---

**Makes Household Oil Old-Fashioned**

- Stops squeaks
- Protects metal
- Loosens rusted parts
- Frees sticky mechanisms

Aerosol WD-40 lubricates as it cleans to protect metal

TRY A FREE SAMPLE

Send 25¢ to cover handling to: WD-40, 5390 Napa St. San Diego, CA 92110

---

80 POPULAR MECHANICS
You offer a service everybody needs... work part time or full time... own your equipment... keep all you earn... start with just a small investment... and we help you every step of the way!

Have your own money-making business and make the kind of income you probably thought impossible. You can when you clean carpeting or upholstery or walls with Von Schrader professional cleaning equipment. Every home, every building, are potential customers. And every customer represents repeat business.

Moreover, we help you every step of the way... just as we have helped thousands of other Von Schrader Associates build money-making businesses for almost 40 years. Here are some comments. Carpet: "You people sure helped me and I'll never forget it. I'm averaging about $18,000 a year."—H. Kendall. "During first 2 months made $2500 net."—R. Pilong. Upholstery: "One day I did a $135 job. Best week was $500."—C. Lambert. "We passed over the $450 mark in five days."—T. E. Baylor. Wall: "I work just 2 or 3 days a week. Best month was $1200."—J. R. Johnson.

There are three easy-to-operate Von Schrader Detergents. You need no special skills. Each offers a proven way to a growing income. (1) Von Schrader Carpet Detergent gives deep-level cleaning to carpeting. (2) Von Schrader Upholstery Detergent cleans fabrics and synthetics beautifully. (3) Von Schrader Wall Detergent cleans walls (and ceilings) five times faster than by hand.

You can start with just one Detergent. Then, as your business keeps growing, you may want to add the other two and thus offer a complete cleaning service.

There are no fees, royalties, or contracts. There's no franchise involved to shackles you with giving up part of your income. Instead, you own your equipment, keep all you earn. Cost of the equipment is so small you may find it hard to believe. What's more, we help you get started and continue to help afterwards. For complete information—without any obligation—send for the interesting free booklet.

"Let me send you our free booklet that gives all the facts"

Francis von Schrader, President

Read about the big demand for on-location cleaning, see why Von Schrader Detergents are the finest of their kind, how easy they are to operate. Learn how other men have become financially independent, how Von Schrader helps you every step of the way. Fill in the coupon and send for free booklet. Extra Special Recorded Message included with booklet. Listen as Francis von Schrader talks to you personally about your growing future with Von Schrader Detergents.

39 years of helping people earn good money

VON SCHRADER company
1164 Place, Racine, Wisconsin 53403
Please send complete information on Von Schrader Detergents.

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

OCTOBER 1973 80A
What Do Many Doctors Use When They Suffer Pain Of Hemorrhoidal Tissues?

Exclusive Formula Gives Prompt, Temporary Relief
In Many Cases from Such Pain. Also Helps Shrink Swelling of Such Tissues Due to Infection.

In a survey, doctors were asked what they use to relieve such painful symptoms. Many of the doctors reporting said that they either use Preparation H themselves or in their office practice.

Preparation H gives prompt, temporary relief for hours in many cases from pain, itching in hemorrhoidal tissues. And it actually helps shrink painful swelling of such tissues when infected and inflamed. Just see if doctor-tested Preparation H® doesn't help you.

---

### SANDING BELTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1x24 Med.</th>
<th>45c</th>
<th>Per Doz.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x71/2 Burgundy</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>Per Doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x21 Porter Cable</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>Per Doz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x18 Wm.</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x21 Porter Cable</td>
<td>5.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x355x6</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x24 Porter Cable</td>
<td>5.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x27 Porter Cable</td>
<td>5.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-All belts cloth backed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Please specify for wood or metal.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Will ship shortest or nearest grits from 24-400.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Print For Profit

Cards, Stationery, Envelopes, Advertising labels, tickets, announcements, U.S.I. cards, greeting, sympathy, prayer cards, tags, etc. Save money. Pay for itself in a short time.

**Own a Printing Business**

We supply everything direct from factory only. Easily followed rules. Also raised printing like engraving. Have home shop. Add to income. Send 25c for catalogue. Kelsey PRESSES 73-AC, Meriden, Conn. 06450

---

### HEAVY DUTY WELDER

With special $7.00 gift offer to Popular Mechanics Readers

**10-DAY FREE TRIAL**

**Lifetime Guarantee**

Buy Factory Direct and Save

**1895** fits ordinary 110V outlet, not one but 6 welding heats

Weld, braze, solder or cut most anything made of metal. No experience necessary. Follow simple instructions to make repairs on cars, trailers, farm and lawn equipment, bicycles, appliances, etc. Make campers, boats, furniture, hundreds of valuable items. NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! Comes complete with full face shield, pack of welding and brazing rods, heavy duty power cables, special electric torch attachment, ground clamp, flux, easy-to-follow illustrated instructions, red holder, etc. Used standard 6010 wire for light duty welding, steel, brass, bronze, aluminum, other metals. New improved HEAVY DUTY circuit gives more welding power. Gives hours the heat needed to melt toughest iron. Plugs into ordinary 110V outlet. 6 WELDING HEATS for professional quality welding of "tough" to "light-weight" metals. 10 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Lifetime parts and service guarantee. An excellent offer for any occasion! Mention you saw this ad in Popular Mechanics and receive a $7.00 gift pack of welding rods free. For same-day C.O.D. shipment just call 713 685-5881 or send only $5.00 and pay postman COD. when delivered or charge to your BankAmericard or Master Charge card. For overflow shipment $10.00 check or M.O. to WEL-DEX, DeptL-203, Box 10776, Houston, Tex. 77018.

---

### Are you missing half the joy of your guitar?

If you haven't been getting as much fun as you'd like from your guitar, maybe it's because you don't know enough about how to play it. You probably learned a few chords, but don't know how to go further. If so, let us help you. We'll teach you to read music and play pick style with both notes and chords—the way a teacher would. The difference is we teach with lessons by mail, and it costs a lot less. Courses in other instruments too—piano, spinet organ, accordion, violin, saxophone. If 17 or over, write for free booklet with more details. Send your name, address, zip code and instrument you want to learn. Write U.S. School of Music, Studio 22-604, 417 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605. ACRUDED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL 6-1953 U.S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC

### ORDER FROM THE ONE-STOP CLOCK SHOP

- **School Clock Kit** (Oak, Walnut, Cherry)
- **Double Steeple Clock Kit** (Cherry, Walnut, Maple)
- 23 Fine Wood Kits & Finishes Full Size Patterns
- 100 Different Clock Movements
- Selection of Hands
- 50 Different Dials
- Brass Hardware
- Hardwood Moldings
- Barometers & Music Boxes
- Send 25c for new 100-page catalog

### CRAFT PRODUCTS

- Concord Grandmother Clock Kit (Wood, Cherry)
- Dept. 1, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126

---

### 808 POPULAR MECHANICS
THIS CAN BE YOUR "BIG BREAK"
if you're a man who doesn't want to be...

"Ashamed to go to his class reunion!"

PLEASE, JACK, I'M DYING TO SEE OUR OLD FRIENDS AGAIN.

OH, I GUESS SO — O.K.

ONLY SINCE I GOT SMART AND GOT INTO ELECTRONICS! IT'S A BIG "GROWTH" FIELD TODAY.

SOUNDS GREAT, BUT HOW'D YOU BREAK IN?

EASIER THAN YOU MIGHT THINK. I LEARNED EVERYTHING I NEEDED TO KNOW AT HOME, IN MY SPARE TIME... WITH CIE! THEY EVEN HELPED ME GET MY JOB, TOO!

FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776-East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Please send me your two FREE books:
1. Your school catalog, "Succeed in Electronics."
2. Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

Name ________________________ Age ______

Address ______________________ (please print)

City __________ State ________ Zip ______

APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER G.I. BILL

Veterans & Servicemen: Check here for G.I. Bill information

Be sure to send for your 2 FREE books today. For your convenience, we will try to have a representative call. If coupon has been removed, write to Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc., 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
Cleaning a clock face

I want to clean an old clock dial, which is soiled and discolored. How do I go about it?—E. Edmund, Oakland, Calif.

Carefully—it's risky at best. If the dial is paper on metal or wood, one way to clean it is to flood it with naphtha—caution: Naphtha is flammable—and immediately sprinkle it with talcum powder, covering the whole surface uniformly. Wait a minute or two, then brush off the talc. If some discoloration still shows, the process may be repeated. If the dial is enamel on wood or metal, a light washing with mild soapy water, applied with a loose pad of clean cotton, is safest. Be careful not to over-wet the surface. Do not use naphtha or any other solvent, as it might soften or remove old enamel.

Removing decal residue

I've managed to scrape old decals off an enameled surface, but how does one remove the sticky residue? No solvent I've tried will touch it.—Edward Hosen, Utica, N.Y.

There is a remover specially made for this purpose. If you cannot obtain it locally, try rubber-cement thinner, available at art-supply and stationery stores. This will soften the residue of decal adhesive so that it may be scraped off, or rubbed off with a fingertip.

Remover doesn't

I always work with paint and varnish removers outdoors. Often the remover doesn't "remove." The residues seem to harden and dry up on the surface and won't strip off easily. I must be doing something wrong, but what?—Jerry Bates, Canton, Ohio.

You may be brushing the remover too thinly. It works best when laid on in a one-direction stroke, using a full brush at each sweep. Also, in the open on a dry day, remover tends to evaporate more rapidly, even though a retarder is included in its formulation. Try laying a thickness of waxed paper over the surface immediately after applying remover.

Odor from crawl space

My home is built over a crawl space that is damp, but not wet, during the warmer months. A disagreeable odor persists in parts of the house. What can I do to eliminate this?—Edward Rees, Covington, Ky.

The odor probably is caused by fungi that will grow on joists and subfloor in the presence of continuing dampness. You may need to add perhaps 10 to 20 percent more area to the ventilating louvers in the foundation. Spreading chloride of lime on the earth in the crawl space will minimize the odor if not eliminate it entirely.

Truing a whetstone

I have an old whetstone that has become cupped by long use. How does one flatten the worn surface and make it usable again?—Leroy Hoadley, Dallas.

This is one of those things easier said than done. Rubbing the stone against another of coarser grade only improves the first by damaging the second. Rubbing the stone against concrete is better. But if you have a table saw and a worn disposable blade, turn the blade to run backward, with just a fraction of an inch of tooth projecting above the tabletop, and pass the higher portions of the stone over the blade. This will cut away the high spots quite effectively. Be sure to wear safety goggles.

Do you have a home maintenance or repair problem? Send it to Homeowners' Clinic, Popular Mechanics, 224 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019. While letters cannot be answered individually, problems of wide interest will be discussed in this column.
There's coolness in your future.

Come all the way up to KOOL

If you're lucky enough to have a cider press, you know what fun it is to make your own cider. And how great it tastes, right out of the bucket.

But you might not know how great it tastes another way—mixed with Seagram's 7 Crown, America's favorite whiskey.

It's the Seven 'n Cider, a perfect drink for lazy autumn afternoons on the old front porch.

Of course, your cider doesn't have to be home-made. Any good cider will do.

Just make sure the whiskey is Seagram's 7 Crown, with the unique light taste that goes so well, so many ways.

Seagram's 7 has versatility. That's what makes it America's largest selling whiskey.

**Seagram's 7 Crown.**
It's America's whiskey.

The Seven 'n Cider. 1 1/2 ounces Seagram's 7 Crown.
6 ounces fresh, sweet apple cider. Stir over ice.
Half baths you can install just about anywhere

If you have 15 sq. ft. of space, you can add a convenient powder room.

by Harry Wicks
WORKSHOP EDITOR

In most homes, 7:00 o'clock in the morning is a pretty hectic time. At that hour, everyone wants to shave, shower, put on makeup—all at one time—in the mad rush to get to school or work on time. The strain on everyone's nerves can be eased considerably by adding a half bath so that various members of the family can use the smaller facility to free the larger one for showers and baths. Surprisingly, a sink and toilet can be installed in a very small amount of space, as can be seen in the typical floor plans shown on the following pages.

If you do the carpentry yourself, you can probably keep the cost of a powder room somewhere around the $600 mark. The most important factor in controlling costs is the location of the powder room. For example, if you can put the new fixtures on a wall next to the existing bathroom (or kitchen), plumbing will cost less because you can tie water and waste lines into these lines rather than having to snake entirely new lines up through the walls. No matter where you locate your half bath, proper venting (stacks) of the fixtures is a must. Your plumber or local building department can spell out local requirements. Here, to save ripping out and patching, it makes sense to install fixtures along a wall you
Survey your home for wasted space

plan to erect; the vent stack can then be placed in the new wall.

Your first step is to survey your home for wasted space to find a logical location for the powder room. It could be in a little-used closet, under the stairs or in a corner taken from a large room by adding walls and a door. But, when you're picking a location, don't overlook or minimize the importance of convenience. Although it may cost slightly more initially to put the powder room by the back door or in a basement family room, the convenience of having this facility where it can be used by kids coming in via the back door or by guests at a family-room party could easily justify spending a few dollars more.

Adding a half bath is a sound investment, too. A powder room automatically adds to the value of your home. Real-estate experts will tell you that a home with a well-planned bath-and-a-half has a higher market value than a comparable home with just a single bathroom. Thus, should you have to sell your home, the return of your investment is just about assured; you simply add the installation cost to your selling price. Realtors also say that a 1½-bath house is sure to sell faster, with less effort, than the same house with a single bath.

Don't automatically discard the idea of adding a half bath because, after a cursory inspection, you decide there is just no room for one. Make a thorough survey of your home and call in your plumber for his recommendations, too. He is more likely to suggest locations you might never have thought of in the first place. Chances are, there is space somewhere in your home where a powder room can be located—upstairs, downstairs or in the basement.

One good place to look is in the laundry room. In many tract homes these rooms are laid out and utilized inefficiently. By

CONTEMPORARY WALL VANITY

HOLES TO SUIT FAUCET
3 1/4 x 20 3/4 x 30
PLYWOOD

PLASTIC LAMINATE;
EDGES AND TOP
3 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 30

CUTOUT TO SUIT
SINK AND RIM
3 1/8 x 6
LAGSCREW INTO
STUD OR ANCHOR IN
WALL (4 REQD.)

1 1/2" NO. 8
GALVANIZED
SCREW (12 REQD.)

HOLES
FOR WATER
AND WASTE LINES

BOTTOM OPTIONAL
NOTCH CORNERS
FOR HANGER
AND CORNER
BLOCKS
CLEATS

2 HANGER
CLEAT
28 1/2"

3 1/4 x 18 1/2 x 28 1/2
PLYWOOD

# VANITY
DEPTH TO SUIT
SINK DEPTH AND TRAP

Vanity for sink in photo (right) is made of plywood, which is then covered with a wood-grain plastic laminate.

86 POPULAR MECHANICS
Small space can be converted easily into a half bath as shown in sketches and photos on this page. Powder room below has a compact 14x20-in. sink, fits in a 16-sq.-ft. area. Petite powder room (right, below) features unique wall-hung vanity with built-in lighting. Though small, powder rooms have an elegant look because of careful attention to choice of materials.
Careful planning pays off

doing some careful rearranging of appliances, and adding a wall or two, this location is generally extra convenient because of its location near the kitchen.

There are rules—functional as well as decorative—when installing a powder room. First, as mentioned before, try to locate the room as near as possible to existing plumbing lines to keep costs down. If you live in a climate subject to below-freezing temperatures, don't put the water lines in an outside wall where they could freeze and burst under severe weather conditions.

And, remember that a bathroom must have proper ventilation and light. (FHA standards are 10 percent of floor square footage for light, and 5 percent of operable windows for venting.) Thus, if the room is an interior one without a window, installation of adequate lighting and an exhaust fan is a must. A ceiling fan is most desirable, but if it must be placed on the wall, try to locate it as near to the ceiling as possible.

Rectangular area permits the use of a room vanity as shown below. When installing any bathroom fixture, follow as close as possible the architectural spacing standards shown in the sketches at the right. In an extra-tight space squeeze, consider hanging a sliding pocket door instead of the conventional hinged type.
What shape will your powder room be?

Luxury of having 25 sq. ft. to use permits installation of generous-sized wall-to-wall vanity.

Rectangular room such as this gives plenty of space for separate vanity for guest's (and householder's) primping.

Dramatic look is created by building curved walls. To do this, use 3/16-in. plywood over studs.

Irregular shape as above usually occurs when powder room is installed between bedroom closets. Use space for large vanity.

Large square room allows the use of one wall for a makeup area and floor-to-ceiling storage cabinets.

To gain storage space, you can use a corner for the lavatory and dressing table. Consider mirrors above all counter area.
Other floor plans you can use

Other floor plans you can use as possible. The exhaust fan should be wired into the light so it goes on automatically when the lights are flicked on. And don’t forget to allow for “makeup” air for such installations. Makeup air is that air which replaces the air drawn out through the fan. It is needed to maintain the flow of air to, and through, the fan. The usual procedure is to cut off the bottom of the bathroom door so there is a minimum of 1/2-in. space between the door and floor. Cold air drawn in through this opening exits via the fan.

There is no reason why a small powder room can’t be comfortable, bright and cheerful. Accompanying sketches prove that.

There are decorating tricks you can use too. For example, to make the room appear larger than it is, use light colors—whether applying paneling, wallpaper or paint. Another favored decorating stunt for visually enlarging space is to use mirrors to create the illusion of added area. If use of a conventionally hung door is less than desirable because of door swing, consider using a pocket door which slides into framing in the wall.

When choosing your toilet and sink fixtures, keep in mind that color fixtures cost only slightly more than white ones. Most bathroom fixture manufacturers offer both pastel and bright accent colors. Your aim should be to pick the color that best suits your overall home-decorating scheme.

The most important point to remember if

---

**Under the stairs; in a closet**

- **Lots of convenience in 16 sq. ft.** Corner sink is efficient as well as space-saving.

- **Narrow rectangular room is particularly well suited for pocket (sliding) door.** See text.

- **For plumbing economy, fixtures can be laid out to keep water and waste lines in one wall.**

- **If space permits, add convenience of a countertop.** Cabinet below sink provides needed storage.
you decide to use color fixtures is to make certain that they are all by the same manufacturer. Although the difference in color can be very subtle from one maker to the next, the variation can be quite obvious when the fixtures are placed side-by-side in the same room.

What about fixture cost? Generally, the appearance and performance of plumbing fixtures are in proportion to their cost. You get what you pay for. Considering that the powder room can only be as good as the fixtures it contains, stick with quality name brands to avoid disappointment. At that, top-quality manufacturers usually have at least one line in the lower cost ranks. Chances are, these are the makes that your local reputable plumbing supplier will have on display. In general, shy away from the fast buck operators who, through newspaper ads and hand flyers, offer all sorts of “extras” in a package deal. Besides the appearance of the finished job, a poorly or improperly installed half bath can be a health hazard.

For other half-bath ideas, write to American Standard, Dept. PM—Communications, Box 2003, New Brunswick, N.J. 08903 and Eljer Plumbingware Div., Wallace-Murray Corp., 3 Gateway Center, Dept. PM, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222. Both manufacturers offer half-bath plumbing booklets that are loaded with good ideas. The price of each booklet is $1.

***

Freestanding vanity of non-conventional form adds look of luxury to this small half bath.

Utilization of corner toilet allows installation of wall grab bars—a must for the infirm.

Turn your imagination loose. Use louvered doors on vanity and gaily patterned wallpaper.
How to waterproof your basement

When the need for extra living space involves the basement, one thing is certain—it had better be dry. Several inches of water won’t help carpeting or wall paneling, and even when it comes to setting up a workshop, a damp musty basement can cause such problems as warped lumber, tool rust, sticking doors and windows.

These four pages show you what you can do about a damp or wet basement—from simple cures for condensation to a thorough job of foundation waterproofing from the outside. Not all problems will yield to these solutions, however. You may have to install a sump pump or consider having work done by commercial waterproofers.

Commercial firms use several methods, including application of water-repellent silicones to exterior foundation walls below grade without excavation. Since commercial waterproofing is not cheap, you should shop for it just as carefully as you would for any other home improvement of comparable cost.

Your first step, though, is to study the drawing at left. It may give you a clue to the cause of a basement problem that you can solve yourself. Simply pitching the grade away from a house, for example, has dried out many a wet basement.

Why a basement isn’t dry
Sketch above shows a number of problems that can contribute to making a basement wet. They include improper runoff, a high water table (prevailing level below which ground is saturated with water) and poor backfill with debris that decomposes to create water-retaining spaces in the ground.

Checking for condensation
Test for condensation by taping a pocket mirror or scrap of shiny metal to dampest wall. If this is covered with mist or water droplets after 24 hours, condensation is the problem or is contributing to a wet basement.
What to do about condensation

Insulate all exposed cold-water pipes with a good quality wrapping—fiberglass insulation (near right) or foam plastic sleeves (far right), closing slits with tape. Replace any leaking plumbing. Ventilate basement well: Keep windows open day and night in fair weather, close them when outside air is moist. Prune or thin plantings to let a maximum of sunlight into basement. Other steps: Do not dry clothes on line in basement. Make sure clothes dryer is vented to outside. A window airconditioner will remove some moisture from air; some have dehumidifying cycles. Separate dehumidifiers are also available at appliance shops.

Repairing foundation cracks

Cracks in foundation walls most often occur along masonry-block joints, owing to settling. When inspecting for cracks, start at places where foundation receives most stress—around windows, doors, and pipe and cable entries. A crack inside may mean a crack outside as well, but interior cracks should be repaired in any case, and in many instances this will complete the repair. Using a masonry or cold chisel, begin repair by chipping out the crack, undercutting so that the crack is wider at the bottom than it is at the surface. Then rub briskly with a stiff wire brush to remove all loose particles of concrete and mortar.

With crack prepared, it can be patched with mortar or cement. Wet the crack first; this will retard hydration and assure a strong bond between patch and original material. Butter crack with patch mix, making certain that the patch is forced into every crevice. Allow patch to cure for 2 to 3 weeks; keep it damp for at least the first 24 hours. Where water is flowing from a crack or hole, patching with quick-setting mortar may be possible; it is held tightly in place against the leak, and sets in a few minutes. Epoxy patches, applied without moistening wall, cure in about 24 hours. With all patch mixes, follow maker's instructions.
Check the wall-floor joint too

If an unsealed or cracked joint between wall and floor is a source of water, it can be sealed with epoxy mortar. Here, too, the area to be patched or sealed is chiseled out with undercut to key the mortar in place. Loose particles, dirt and chips should be completely removed—use a whisk broom or vacuum-cleaner exhaust. Epoxy mortar is troweled on, smoothed with the oiled bowl of a cheap spoon. Hot tar is generally used to seal this joint in new construction, but it is extremely dangerous for the homeowner to attempt this indoors and is not recommended for a novice do-it-yourselfer.

Interior coatings

If wetness or dampness is not caused by condensation, and remains a problem after cracks have been repaired, suspect seepage through a porous foundation wall. This is usually the result of deterioration of concrete that included too much sand in the original mix. One or—better—two coats of an interior dampproofing or waterproofing material may arrest seepage, and, although applying it is not a small job, it is much less difficult and expensive than excavating and waterproofing from the outside (see next page). Commericially available coatings are of several types—mortar, epoxy, emulsified latex—and may be sold dry or premixed. Surface preparation requirements vary. Roughening the wall may be called for, or etching with muriatic (hydrochloric) acid—if you must do this, be sure to protect your eyes and skin. Follow coating manufacturer’s directions, and allow ample curing time for any patches before applying the coating. Most interior coatings come in a variety of colors.

Assure good runoff

Gutters and downspouts are important protection for your basement as well as the rest of your home—see How to Keep Your Gutters and Downspouts Functioning, page 100. To divert water from foundation walls, use a commercial plastic extension or a splash block as above. Perforated with sprinkler holes near end, the extension carries the water to lawn or plantings where it will be absorbed.
How to do exterior waterproofing

Most drastic but sometimes unavoidable is a complete exterior waterproofing job of the type that should always be part of new construction. Since this project requires excavation to the base of the wall footings, it's a lot of work, but it may also be the only effective way to correct basement wetness.

After excavation, all visible cracks must be cleaned out and patched. Masonry-block walls that do not already have such a coating are then "parred"—given two ¹⁄₄ or ⁵⁄₈-in. coats of a mortar made of ¹ part portland cement, ²⁄₅ parts sand. Masonry should be cleaned and moistened before paring. The first coat (often called scratch coat) is lightly roughened with a stiff brush and should not yet be firmly set when the second is applied. The second coat is steel-troweled to a smooth finish. Poured-concrete walls, like the one shown above, do not require paring.

Next, a coat of hot tar is mopped onto the wall and footing, followed by lengths of 30-lb. felt laid horizontally, each course overlapping the preceding one by a minimum of 18 in. A second coat of hot tar is then mopped on.

Drain tile should be laid along the footing, below the level of the bottom of the floor slab. Pitch the run toward a dry well, outfall or storm sewer (where permitted). Bell-end tiles shown above are used where water table is high to conduct water from downspouts away from house. Where water table is low, drain tile collects water from base of foundation and carries it off. For this purpose, short sections of tile are used, with ¹⁄₄-in. gaps between sections covered with 30-lb. felt. Open tile laid this way will, over its run, lose some water to the ground.

Backfill (replacement for excavated material) should be as shown above. Grade topsoil away from house, with a minimum of 8 in. between highest grade and top of foundation. Tamp fill at each stage to minimize later settling. Old fill removed in excavation may be useful for regrading another part of your property.

---

* * *
Almost anything can, or will, stain something. There are staining agents that can cause spots on synthetic and natural fabrics, painted surfaces, masonry, marble and other surfaces commonly found in any home. However, most stains can be classified by types—and for each type there is an effective solvent that will break down and remove the stain.

On these pages are several charts listing the most common household stains, the solvents to use on them and the best methods to use to remove them. When removing stains, it’s important to remember that it is possible a spot may be a combination of more than one staining agent. (For example, a machine oil stain could include traces of metal.)

Also keep in mind that a solvent that won’t harm one type of fabric may harm another. Because of this, the choice of solvent is determined by both the stain and the fabric. Generally, water or a combination of water and a second solution, can be used on washable fabrics—but will not be effective on nonwashable fabrics.

Carbon tetrachloride, and other non-water solutions, are useful on both types of fabrics. Caution: Regardless of the type of solution used, and with carbon tet in particular, take time to read the manufacturer’s instructions for using. Follow all safety instructions and work in a well-ventilated area. If possible, work outdoors when using carbon tet or naphtha.

How you treat stains on white or colored fabrics is important, too: Inert solvents such as carbon tet, benzol, alcohol and water can be used on both colored and white fabrics. But avoid using active solvents such as citric, tartaric acids, alkali (ammonia or borax), laundry bleaches and hydrogen peroxide on colored fabrics. These will generally change the colors of dyes. There are four ways of applying solvents to fabrics for removing stains: 1) soaking, 2) applying pressure, 3) front sponging, and 4) back sponging. Here’s how:

Typical household stains on: A, brick floor; B, wood floor; C, floor tile; D, washable fabric; E, synthetic fabric; F, rug; G, wood; H, nonwashable fabric; I, plastic laminate; J, white fabric; K, painted surface.
When to water-spray stains prior to using solvent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESPOND TO WATER SPRAY</th>
<th>DO NOT REQUIRE WATER SPRAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholic beverages</td>
<td>Linseed oil (if set, almost impossible to remove)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood</td>
<td>Butter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy</td>
<td>Candle wax (scrape off first)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catsup</td>
<td>Carbon paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chocolate</td>
<td>Chewing gum (scrape off excess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocoa</td>
<td>Cod liver oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td>Crayon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg</td>
<td>Cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruits, fruit juice</td>
<td>Fats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelatine</td>
<td>Floor wax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glue</td>
<td>Gravy (spray lightly to remove starch first)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass</td>
<td>Grease, soil and tar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice cream</td>
<td>Ballpoint-pen ink (may need chemical treatment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>Wine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat juice</td>
<td>Writing Ink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercurochrome (may need chemical treatment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildew (may need chemical treatment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk</td>
<td>Soot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stains listed above generally will respond to a water-spray treatment before dry cleaning with a solvent. Blood must be removed before dry cleaning.

| Dry cleaning only is required by above stains. Some may call for special treatment—in some cases, with chemicals (refer to comments in parentheses). |

Don't set the stain

If a stain becomes set (fixed in the fabric), it can never be removed without some damage to the fabric. Thus, there are several rules of thumb you should follow to help safeguard against setting stains inadvertently:

1. Avoid heat. If a garment or slipcover becomes stained, do not press the stain, because heat sets stains.
2. Sponge stained areas as quickly as possible using lukewarm water.
3. Don't use home-spotting agents such as cleaning or lighter fluid. Check charts on these pages to determine which solvent and method to use.
4. Don't rub stain; sponge it as shown at right.

Back sponging

To back sponge, place stained side face down on clean, absorbent material. Then sponge the back of the stain with a pad saturated with solvent appropriate for both material and stain. Important: Do not rub; rather, use an up-and-down padding motion. Final step is to replace the cloth pad below with a clean one and repeat the padding to remove all traces of stain from the fabric.

Art: Roy Grinnell

OCTOBER 1973 97
Front sponging

Sponging is probably the most frequently used method of removing stains from non-washable fabrics. Front sponging (applying solvent to the face of the fabric) works well with most grease solvents such as carbon tet. The stained fabric should be backed up with absorbent material or a blotter, and the rubbing strokes should be away from the center of the stain. Don't rub in circles over stained areas. This will only cause rings (of the stain) which will decrease in darkness as the circle, or stain, spreads.

Common stains and their treatment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAIN</th>
<th>HOW TO REMOVE IT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td>Hot water; if stain remains, use oxidizing solvent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gum</td>
<td>Scrape off as much as possible; then use carbon tet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink</td>
<td>Apply citric acid or oxalic acid—or apply these alternately with laundry bleach. Some colored inks can be removed with water or alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>Use hot water or alcohol; on starched material, use hypo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latex paint (fresh)</td>
<td>Use water, detergent, ammonia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latex paint (old)</td>
<td>Soak in ammonia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipstick</td>
<td>Rub with lard or petroleum jelly; use grease solvent, detergent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildew</td>
<td>Detergent; then use a laundry bleach or hydrogen peroxide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil paint (fresh)</td>
<td>Remove oil with turpentine or benzol; then launder. On nonwashables, use carbon tet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil paint (old)</td>
<td>Soak in ammonia or borax; then launder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Before using any solvent on fabric, be sure it is safe. Test on scrap of same material if possible or try solvent on out-of-sight part (i.e., shirttail) of garment first.

Typical solvents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOLEVENT CLASS</th>
<th>NAME OF SOLEVENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inert solvents</td>
<td>Carbon tetrachloride*, benzol, turpentine and alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxidizing solvents</td>
<td>Laundry bleach and hydrogen peroxide*.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detergents</td>
<td>Detergent solution, soap in alcohol.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acids</td>
<td>Citric acid, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, acetic acid (vinegar).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkali</td>
<td>Ammonia water, borax solution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reducing solvents</td>
<td>Hypo solution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer solvents</td>
<td>Acetone, lacquer thinner.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mildest solvent of its class; best for delicate materials.
Types of stains

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>EXAMPLES</th>
<th>SOLVENT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washable Material</td>
<td>Nonwashable Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein*</td>
<td>Egg, meat, blood, milk, cream</td>
<td>Cold water, detergent</td>
<td>Cold water, inert solvent, detergent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grease</td>
<td>Petroleum jelly, fats, oils, motor oil tar</td>
<td>Grease solvent, detergent</td>
<td>Grease solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water-soluble</td>
<td>Sugar, candy, syrup</td>
<td>Water, detergent</td>
<td>Cold water, inert solvent, detergent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dye‡</td>
<td>Fruit, grass, dyes Hot water, oxidizing agent</td>
<td>Warm water mild oxidizing agent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starchy</td>
<td>Flour, starch Hot water, detergent</td>
<td>Inert solvent, detergent, warm water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron (rust)</td>
<td>Rust Acid</td>
<td>Acid†</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid soil</td>
<td>Mud, mud particles Brush off, detergent, inert</td>
<td>Brush off, detergent, inert solvent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Do not use heat in any form or hot water.
‡ Sometimes usable by sponging; test before using.
† Do not use soap or alkaline substances.

Asphalt and vinyl-asbestos floor tiles

Stain-removal methods: A. Remove or wipe from floor. B. If freshly spilled, take up by blotting—don’t rub; let dry. C. Wash with water-soaked rag. D. If dry, scrape off with putty knife. E. Wash with cloth dipped in liquid cleaner; rinse. F. Rub lightly with cloth dipped in alcohol and rinse. G. Rub with 00 steel wool dipped in liquid cleaner; rinse. H. If G fails, apply mild household cleaner rub with steel wool dipped in liquid cleaner, rinse thoroughly. I. Polish surface when completely dry.

STAIN METHOD FOR REMOVAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asphalt adhesive</th>
<th>ADGHI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholic beverages</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood</td>
<td>DEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter</td>
<td>AEI or AGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catsup</td>
<td>DGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement (household)</td>
<td>DGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chewing gum</td>
<td>GHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cigarette burns</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td>ACI or GI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyes</td>
<td>BGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detergents</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eggs</td>
<td>ADGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foodstuffs</td>
<td>AEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit juice</td>
<td>ADGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture polish</td>
<td>GHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass stains</td>
<td>ADGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grease (vegetable)</td>
<td>AEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice cream</td>
<td>BEI or DGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>BEI or BGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercurochrome</td>
<td>GHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildew</td>
<td>AEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk</td>
<td>BDEGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mucilage</td>
<td>AEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard</td>
<td>BEI or DGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nail polish</td>
<td>AEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil (vegetable or petroleum)</td>
<td>BEI or DGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>GHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber heel marks</td>
<td>GHI or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rust stains</td>
<td>AGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoe polish</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft drinks</td>
<td>BEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solvents</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong soaps</td>
<td>ADGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tar</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea</td>
<td>BEI or DGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varnish</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brick and wood stains

Many types of stains on materials other than fabric can be removed by washing with a mild detergent. Where an oily substance has penetrated a wood (or concrete) floor, a poultice consisting of an oil solvent (such as turpentine) mixed with an absorbent agent—corn meal, for example—will usually do the stain-lifting job. Stains on marble tabletops can frequently be removed using this method. If the stain is still fresh, it is best to dust on the absorbent material, then apply a pad saturated with solvent. Ordinary stains that penetrate brick and stone masonry can usually be removed with this method, but in all likelihood, some degree of rubbing will be necessary.

OCTOBER 1973 99
How to keep your gutters and downspouts functioning

A thorough annual gutter and downspout inspection and maintenance program can add from 5 to 10 years of service to the gutters on your home. That's the kind of do-it-yourself work that keeps cash in your pocket instead of causing you to lay out large sums for new gutters.

Basically, gutter upkeep can be broken down into three categories: 1) cleaning, 2) repairing damaged and leaky areas and 3) preventive maintenance.

Keep in mind that clogged gutters, as well as leaky ones, can cause problems. Because clogged drains prevent proper water runoff, for example, water can back up under roof shingles or cause a damp or wet basement and unsightly stains on the house siding. You should also know whether your house is adequately guttered. For an average rainfall, a gutter will perform well with approximately 1 sq. ft. of surface for each 150 sq. ft. of roof to be drained.

Typical gutter and downspout component parts are shown below. These are available in both metal and plastic types composed of preformed subassemblies that are easily slipped together to form a desired unit.

Gutter sections come in 8, 10 and 12-ft. lengths—the 10-footers are perhaps the most popular length and are easy to handle. The various fittings, connectors and the like must be ordered separately; make certain that you include enough hangers to do the job. Assemble sections on the ground; then, with help, hoist and fasten them in position.

Typical gutter and downspout parts
When to clean the gutters

The logical time to give your gutters an annual cleaning is in autumn, after all leaves have fallen. You'll find minerals and grit from your shingles in gutters as well. A whisk broom (1) is a perfect "tool" for this chore. After all leaves and debris have been scooped out (2), flush out the gutter using a garden hose. During this cleaning stage you can check for leaks and drainage pitch and make necessary corrections (see next two pages). Keeping gutters clean is extremely important; rotting leaves combined with soot and the like will form an acid that hastens rusting and corrosion.

Consider installing gutter guard

Installation of plastic gutter guard takes a lot of the work out of keeping gutters clean. Using the screen doesn't completely eliminate the leaf-cleaning task, but it does minimize it. Most types of gutter screening come in rolls 6 in. wide by 25 ft. long. The guard can be installed using either method shown above: By tucking one edge up under the bottom course of shingles with the other edge in the gutter lip, or by bending both edges into the gutter to create a pressure fit. Overlap end joints by at least 4 in. The only tool you'll need for this job is a pair of scissors for cutting the guard. In any event, the guard does not eliminate annual hosing down of gutters.
Typical gutter hangers

Your yearly inspection should also include checking for sagging gutters (where water will collect instead of run off). Sags will inevitably cause water to spill over the gutter during heavy rains. If you have water spills during a cloudburst, and your cleaning assured that there were no clogs, you can assume that the gutter is sagging because of a hanger problem.

A sag can be caused by a loosened hanger—usually created by excessive weight of ice formed in an improperly pitched gutter. There are other reasons for sag, too—a ladder placed improperly against the gutter, a stray basketball or a fallen tree limb, for example.

If your gutter is fastened with straps (top sketch), carefully lift the shingle to avoid cracking it and check the nail. If necessary, take up slack and replace the nail with a longer one. After replacing the nail, cover its head and the surrounding area with roof cement and lower the shingle into place.

If the gutter is supported by a hidden-type hanger, the gutter section may have to be removed for inspection. If the hanger is loose, chances are that either the nails have backed out or too few were used originally. Add longer nails and make certain all nails are driven home so the bracket is fully seated on the fascia board.

The third type of hanger is the spike and ferrule. Carefully remove the old spike. After determining that the fascia is sound, carefully drill a hole in the gutter at least 2 in. away from the spot where the old spike was. Insert the spacer (ferrule) and drive home the spike. Patch both sides of gutter where it was pierced by the original spike.

Patching small holes and breaks

Small holes in the metal can be closed using a fabric patch and roofing compound. First clean the area and go over it with a wire brush. After dusting, apply roof mastic (1). Then press in a patch of either fiberglass, canvas or burlap. Use a wood "spatula" to smooth out all wrinkles (2) and apply a top coat of the roof mastic compound (3). Do not build up the area too high or you may restrict the flow of water. These patches can add years of service life to a gutter.

If corrosive damage is extensive, an external patch may also be required. Your best bet is to use one of the fiberglass repair kits that are available at auto supply stores. Read the manufacturer's instructions before applying. However, before tackling a patch job of considerable size, give thought to replacing the damaged section of gutter entirely. In the final analysis, replacing the section may be cheaper, and accomplished with less time and effort.

Repairing holes in wood gutters

Wood-gutter repairs are similar to metal-gutter repairs except that a careful check should be made to assure that there are no soft spots under the surface of seemingly sound areas. Soft spots should be gouged out with a wood chisel and patched with a quality wood filler intended for outdoor use. When filler has hardened, proceed with the patching operation as described above for metal gutters.
Installing splash blocks and drain tiles

Unless you provide for water discharge at ground level, soil will be washed away. And if drainage away from the foundation wall is poor, water may seep into the basement.

If there is good drainage away from your foundation, a flat stone placed beneath each downspout will do an adequate job of dispersing water. It is better, however, to install concrete or plastic splash blocks; you'll have a more permanent job.

In some soils, a run of open-end drain tiles installed below grade as shown above will serve as an effective dispersal unit. If desired, drain tiles can be connected to a dry well filled with gravel and capped with concrete. On long runs, wells are usually not needed; water is adequately dispersed at joints along the length of the tiles.

Annual preventive maintenance

After gutters have been thoroughly cleaned and any necessary spot-patches completed, they should be given the appropriate annual maintenance. Follow these steps:

- **Wood gutters.** Keep inside surfaces thoroughly coated with brush-on asphaltic cement.
- **Metal gutters.** If of galvanized iron, they may show rust spots. After wire brushing and dusting off, apply a quality rust-preventing prime coat of paint. Consider painting the entire gutter lining, but make certain the surfaces are clean or the primer will peel off.
- **Aluminum gutters.** Require minimal maintenance because they will not rust. Aluminum gutters provide their own oxidation which helps the paint to adhere. They are not as strong as steel however, and are more prone to damage from ladders, tree limbs and the like.
- **Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic gutters.** This type requires practically no upkeep (other than annual cleaning). It is not as strong as metal when used as a ladder support and has the disadvantage of great expansion and contraction in heat and cold. Thus, when you are installing PVC gutters be sure to use the prescribed connectors that allow for expansion at the joints.
How to put up TV antennas

Gable mount must clear eaves

Techniques start with the right mount. Above: three types of wall mount; pick a pair deep enough to clear your eaves' overhang. Mount them at least 2 ft. apart for masts up to 10 ft.; for 15-ft. mast height, use three brackets, 2 ft. apart, and a 20-ft. mast. Coaxial cable is the best lead-in, unless you have very weak signals and no ghosts or interference; if you use flat twin-lead (it's cheaper), twist it once per foot to reduce ghost and noise pickup. Keep twin-lead well away from metal, or from surfaces which may get wet.

(For more on preamps, see page 198)
Chimney mounts avoid roof-walking

Chimney mount is popular and easy, if the chimney's at least 3 feet high, made of real brick, and in good condition. Check for loose bricks and chipped mortar. Use sturdy mounts, with heavy-duty, rustproof hardware and brackets, stainless-steel straps. Smoke corrodes, so if chimney is active, use color-anodized steel masts, 75-ohm antenna with screw-plug coaxial connections. Straps should be near top and bottom of chimney, 2½ to 4 ft. apart—the farther, the sturdier. Line up straps with brick rows to level them, attach mast brackets loosely before raising antenna to roof, align antenna mast with a level before tightening straps. No chimney? Use vent-pipe mount.

Tripods are the most rigid roof mounts

Tripod mounts, unlike other roof mounts, need no guy wires for masts up to 5 ft. high; for taller masts requiring guys, base mounts (next page) are easier to install, cheaper. Eave-mounting tripod (below, left) has swivel mast support, so mast can be attached, swung into place, then fixed. Tower type (below, right) adjusts for flat or peaked roofs. All roof (and wall) mounts should be attached to beams or masonry—never into unsupported roofing or siding, or into mortar between bricks. To locate beams, tap with hammer, drive test nails where your roof feels most solid.
Three more types of roof mount
Saddle-type mounts for roof peaks usually adjust to fit steep or shallow roof pitches, flat roofs as well. Smaller type (top, left) tilts along roof ridge for easier mast installation; a lock screw holds it upright while you install the guy wires. Larger style (above, left) adjusts to peaks or flat roofs as shown, or to sloping roofs, can be used without guy wires if mast is short. T-girder roof mount (above, right) fits flat or sloping roofs, always needs guys. To avoid leaks, never let mast stub touch roof, and caulk with asbestos roof cement in all screw holes, under the feet of roof mounts, and under and over screwheads. Again, make certain that all screws go into beams and not into unsupported roofing, so that high winds won't peel roof when they pull at antenna.

Guy wires: when and how
Use guy wires for all base-type roof mounts, masts over 10 ft. tall (one set of guys for each 10 ft. of mast), areas of heavy winds, snow, ice. Space screw eyes equally around mast, as far out as possible (ideal angle is 60° between mast and wires). On tall masts, use separate eyes for each guy, if possible. Anchor eyes in beams, caulk all holes. Don't guy to trees—they may bend and snap wires. Replace wires which kink during installation—kinks cause weak spots. Install one eye in direction prevailing wind comes from. Tighten turnbuckles evenly, so mast doesn't bow. Leave some slack; overtight guys may snap.
Wire it right for a better picture

Downlead should be wired to antenna and secured by a strain relief before antenna is raised. Flat twin-lead must be routed away from mast and building side with standoffs (leave enough slack between standoffs to allow for cold-weather contraction, wind, but not enough to let lead flap), and requires a lightning arrester where downlead enters house. Coaxial cables can be taped to mast, stapled to house (but be sure staples don’t crush inner shield). Masts, lightning arresters, shield of coax must be grounded for safety. To keep wire entrance from leaking, form drip loop below it, drill hole slightly upwards. Holes around a coaxial cable can be caulked, but waterproofing of twin-lead entrances requires special feedthrough hardware. To conceal and waterproof a hole in a shingle house, remove one shingle, drill the hole, then replace the shingle.

MORE TIPS:

- To aim antenna: (a) Use a compass and a pilot’s map which shows antenna tower sites; (b) have someone watch set and report to you by walkie-talkie or “people chain” (easier if set is near a window); (c) put your set in the yard, where you can see it from your roof (but make sure set is grounded) (d) Take a battery-powered portable set (preferably color) to roof with you.
- If putting antenna on a rotor, leave enough slack in leads at the top for rotor to turn without breaking the downlead.
- Coaxial cable and quality twin-lead can last 10 years; cheap twin-lead can go in 2.
- Coaxial cable can be led from attic or basement via heating or airconditioning ducts—handy if set is on an inside wall.
- For inconspicuous entry, bring leads into house at baseboard level, in a closet, or just below a window.
- If you must staple twin-lead indoors, drive staples parallel to conductors, as closely centered between them as possible.
- Leave slack where the downlead meets the set, so you can move the set for cleaning, or repair. The slack in coaxial cable can be coiled—but twin-lead should never be coiled, just left slack.

DATA FROM CHANNEL MASTER, JERROLD, JFD, LAFAYETTE
Are you tired of hauling in the cushions from your outdoor furniture every time it starts to rain or the weather looks threatening? Fed up with having to remove a protective cover every time you want to sit down? You can forget this annoyance if you replace the cushions with the waterproof type or recover the old cushions with plastic.

The secret is in enclosing polyurethane cushions in an envelope of vinyl upholstery fabric such as Naugahyde. Available in many colors, such material is usually 54 in. wide. A typical cushion for outdoor furniture is 3x21x21 in., requiring about one linear yard of covering. Most department stores sell both the vinyl and the polyurethane inner cushions. The cement used must be a waterproof type, such as 3M's Super Strength adhesive. Allow the cement to cure overnight before putting cushions in service. The ones shown above still look fresh after a summer's use. Occasional wiping keeps them clean.

Rainproof cushions for outdoor furniture

by Robert Brightman

108 POPULAR MECHANICS
Making the covers is like wrapping packages

Each cushion takes two pieces of vinyl. Cut larger one big enough for generous overlap, lay face down with cushion on top. Apply cement to cushion and vinyl, let dry about 15 seconds before pressing together.

Second joint requires strips of masking tape to hold vinyl in place while cement sets—otherwise cushion's resilience will pull it apart. Position strips of tape so that they will not interfere with next step.

Loose ends of vinyl are folded upward, as paper would be when you gift wrap a package, and cemented. Loose corners will allow air to escape from finished cushions, keep them from coming apart when sat upon.

Masking tape holds vinyl “wrapping” in place while adhesive cures—about 24 hours for maximum strength. When making a pair or set of cushions, bring all to this stage and allow curing time before proceeding.

With tape removed, bottom square of vinyl is cemented in place, providing extra seal for joints already made. Apply cement to center of panel, as well as to edges, to bond it firmly to the cushion.

If desired—or required by construction of furniture—½-in. plywood panel can be incorporated into cushion, with vinyl stapled to it. But bottom square still should be cemented, not stapled, into place.

OCTOBER 1973 109
Drop a new body on the old buggy!

The race is on for small, sporty, economical cars, and to meet the demand, Detroit may have to do some quick gearshifting. Don't wait in line: Go ahead and assemble your own on a VW chassis!

by Bill Hartford and Michael Lamm
AUTO EDITORWEST COAST EDITOR

Building his own house is probably the do-it-yourselfer's ultimate project. A good warm-up for that monumental undertaking is building your own car!

Well, let's say, assembling it, because these fiberglass cars are almost all built on existing Volkswagen chassis. Your work is similar to the "final assembly" step on any automobile mass-production line.

The result that you get, however, is far from a mass-produced automobile. Most are sleek, low machines like the sports prototypes in a World Championship of Makes event. Others are replicas of older, classic cars.

Whichever type suits your taste, you can pick a model from any number of kit cars now available. One of the established makers in the kit-car field is Fiberfab, a company that will soon be 10 years old. Its first, racy Avenger model was introduced in 1966; an assembly project was even featured in PM (See New One-Piece Body Turns 'Bug' Into a Beauty, page 157, July '69 PM).

Today there are three models of the Avenger plus new models including the Liberty SLR on the opposite page.

One of the newer entries in the kit-car field is Autokit, a California company formed by a very enterprising young man, Bruce Weeks. Four years ago, Bruce, then aged 18, bought his dream car. He thought. It came from a kit, and Bruce was this particular kit's fifth owner. The previous four
owners, he found out later, had given up trying to put that kit together.

Bruce couldn't assemble it either, so he took the kit back to the manufacturer which, among other things, assembled kits for customers. But the factory couldn't make it go together right either. So Bruce sold the kit to its sixth owner.

Figuring he could design a better car kit himself, Bruce Weeks had at it. After seven months of between-classes time at the College of Marin near San Francisco, Bruce came up with the Invader GT-I.

The GT-I wasn't flawless, but it beat his first kit in every way. Realizing he'd need formal training to improve the kit, Bruce enrolled in plastics technology at California State University at San Francisco (CSUSF) and began his Invader GT-II.

CSUSF maintains a tremendous plastics workshop, and Bruce could count on good backup from his professors and classmates. By the semester's end, the GT-II emerged and was ready for marketing.

Weeks soon made a European version, the GT-III-E, and he's just begun building and selling Invaders in Spain. Meanwhile he's sold 230 kits to date in the United States. Today, at a ripe old 22, Bruce Weeks owns and operates Autokit, and he's still a full-time student at CSUSF. He's just taken out patents on a geodesic plastic vacation home which he plans to begin selling soon in kit form.

The Invader GT-IV kit comes in standard and deluxe versions. These sell for $695 and $895 respectively. The deluxe kit includes plexiglass gull-wing doors, uphol-

These new classics are kit cars with the romance of great cars of the past. The Targlia Mk V is a replica of the Type 35 Bugatti. The fiberglass body which bolts to a VW chassis is from Ye Olde Classic Cars. $800.

Porsche 550/RSK kit is also from Ye Olde Classic Cars. A takeoff on the Porsche Spyder racing car of the '50s, the kit body allows room for fitting oversize wheels and tires to VW chassis. It, too, is priced at $800.

Liberty SLR is styled after the European road racers of the '30s. This kit, from Fiberfab, is designed around the Mustang chassis and small-block V8 engine. The deluxe kit is $1300, more if equipped as shown.

Maxi-Taxi II from Bremen Sport Equipment is a roadster designed for a VW chassis. Kit starts at $850, but goes up to $1500 for the metal-flake job with some of the many options available.
The ultimate project for an automotive do-it-yourselfer is building his own car!

stered seats, and all hinges and fasteners. The GT-IV body bolts to a steel subframe (supplied) that goes on an unshortened VW chassis platform. The only body parts not supplied are lights and a stock Karman-Ghia windshield. Otherwise the kit arrives complete, and assembly takes common handtools plus a couple of weekends.

When you finish the project, the GT-IV or any one of the kits built on a VW chassis, you'll have a vehicle that is not only a unique, head-turner of a car, but is very economical to run—and that's more important than ever right now. With a VW-powered car you'll get VW economy and then some: The aerodynamic profile of these cars is sharper than the Beetle's and your fuel mileage will therefore be even better.

How do you get started? Usually when you flip over one of the kit-car body designs! You can see what various manufacturers offer by writing them at the addresses listed below. As you find yourself getting in deeper, you might invest a few dollars in the construction manual that is usually sold separately from the kit itself. Gauge your own skills against the amount of work involved. Decide whether you want to spend the extra money for preassembled sections when they are available or whether you'll do the work yourself. Figure out where you are going to work. A two-car garage is ideal.

If you've gone this far, you'll next want to check your insurance company and state motor vehicle bureau for the licensing procedure. And when you're on the road, drop us a note and perhaps even a picture to let us know!

**KIT CARS—MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS**

American Fiberglass and Fabrication, 2056 Clement Ave., Alameda, Calif. 94501.
Autokit, P.O. Box 1073, Alameda, Calif. 94501.
Bradley Automotive, 7669 Washington Ave. South, Edina, Minn. 55435.
Bremen Sport Equipment, Inc., U.S. 6 East, Box 221, Bremen, Ind. 46506.
Elite Enterprises, Inc., 690 East Third St., Cokato, Minn. 55321.

Fiberfab, 41060 High St., Fremont, Calif. 94538.
Marauder & Co., Route 1, Potomac, Ill. 61865.
Talon Automotive Products, Inc., 18744 Parthenia, Northridge, Calif. 91324.
Ye Olde Classic Cars, 7515 59th St., Summit, Ill. 60501.
The Talon is built on a shortened VW chassis, has a dramatic front end with quad headlights inserted.

Laser 917 is Elite Enterprises body for unshortened VW chassis. Kit prices start at $1700.

Bradley GT is an easy-to-assemble kit that's available with a full range of accessories and over 50 metal-flake and solid colors. The basic kit is $1500; the super kit version, which is more complete and requires less work, is $2400. The fiberglass body is designed for the full-length VW chassis and the detailed assembly manual starts with complete information on locating an old Beetle, a list of chassis numbers representing the various model years and instructions for removing the body from the chassis.
Something olé, something new from AMC!

Obviously bullish on the intermediate-size cars for '74, American Motors has waved the designer's cape over the docile Matador and sired an aggressive new coupe—shown here in red, of course.

by Bill Hartford
AUTO EDITOR

For a while it looked as if American Motors Corp. might become the Counter Culture Car Company. Imagine. Blue denim in a Gremlin. It was a double affront to Detroit's cherished big-car caper.

And then, on top of that, a self-disparaging ad campaign! They turned the styling of anonymity into an asset: "What's a Matador?" A Detroit automaker was telling the world what it needed was a solid little car without all the flash. It was reminiscent of Volkswagen marketing "ugliness": In a world of slab-sided ships, their little car had real fenders over each wheel.

It appeared that AMC, the company in last place, planned to exploit its underdog status for all it was worth and zap the fat cats. I had visions of really little AMC station cars plugged into electrical outlets from one end of megalopolis to the other; of little, bullet-shaped transportation modules that Popular Mechanics in the '30s and '40s was predicting we'd have long before 1974; of . . . well, a Detroit automaker just can't turn around that fast. Even the smallest is too big. Maybe next year they'll have a new, little "peoples' car."

AMC's conventional surprise for 1974 is a new coupe in the intermediate line. The company's design team put a marlinspike to the problem of satisfying two types of buyers and split the Matador into the sedate sedan and wagon on 118-in. wheelbase, and a brand-new sporty car on 114 inches.

The Matador coupe is smooth and slippery and actually competes with the Javelin for "boss" muscle-car styling. Various angles on the new car are shown in the pictures at right. AMC thinks of the car as being in the tradition of "European Gran Turismo road cars" but still meeting Americans' requirements for space and comfort. And appropriately, AMC has chosen it to get the fourth in its series of international designer touches. Oleg Cassini is the designer this time around, and the Cassini package includes interior and exterior marks of haute couture. Upholstery, panels and headliner are done in jet black with carpets and vinyl roof in a copper accent color. Outside, striping, rub rails, wheelcovers and a crest mark the Matador as Cassini's.

Powerplants include the entire range of AMC engines from the 232 Six to the 401 V8. The 232 is standard except in California (due to that state's stringent emissions standards); there the 258 Six is used. The 304 V8 is standard in the X coupe; and the 360 is an option, except in California where it's standard in the wagon.

There are many nice features; some standard, some optional. The lists only start with front discs and steel-belted radials. All makers have 5/5 for '74 (5-mph bumpers front and rear) and AMC's freestanding, energy-absorbing, recoverable system is especially simple and neat.

All cars in the line also have the required ignition interlock safety-belt system. It has shoulder and lap belt connected together for quick buckle up (See Detroit Listening Post, page 50, for a diagram of the system). It's such a simple, neat system that owners of pre-'74 cars should be indignant that it wasn't done sooner.

Going up the line, here are some of the changes for '74. Gremlin gets a new grille, quarter panel and minor changes for the 5/5 bumpers. A Rallye Pac option on the X

(Please turn to page 206)
Matador X is an all-new coupe in the intermediate lineup from American Motors. Available in three versions—standard, X (shown) and Brougham—the car is on a 114-in. wheelbase. The rakish new coupe replaces the staid two-door Matador hardtop. The four-door and station wagon models continue on a 118-in. wheelbase.

The coupe's aerodynamic lines were certainly drawn with one eye on winning buyers who like sporty passenger cars, and the other on having the slipperiest shape possible for winning races on the NASCAR circuit. The new Matador is s-m-o-o-t-h all over with the exception of those headlight pods. But, who knows, maybe admiring imitators are at work on their own versions right now.

On the practical side, safety and service are covered with nicely engineered bumper-systems fore and aft, three-point lap/shoulder belts and comprehensive Buyer Protection Plan.
Chrysler's new cars are designed for a quick fix

Improved serviceability is built in, and all new styling is wrapped around the big cars in the lineup—but still no home-grown mini

by Robert Lund
DETROIT AUTO EDITOR

The big news from Big C is C cars. That's Detroit shorthand for saying Chrysler's full-size cars have new bodies this year. The auto companies designate bodies by the alphabet. It's a sort of code, so that even though the names of the cars may change, if you refer to an A body (compact), B body (intermediate) or C body (standard size), people on the inside know the package you're talking about.

Chrysler's C bodies are the big jobs—Dodge Monaco, Plymouth Fury, Chrysler Imperial, New Yorker, Newport and Town & Country. Those nameplates have new sheet metal.

All the C's have a lower belt line. About two inches lower than last year. This increases the glass area all around. If you're an average-size guy, you can see all four corners of the car from the driver's seat without craning your neck. Good feature. Chrysler says it used a new computer technique to design the windshield pillar and roof, so the roof's stronger than it used to be despite the wider expanse of glass.

Another neat item common to all full-sizers is an easy-service instrument panel. Covers on the dash can be removed for quick access to radio speakers, defroster outlets, heater, airconditioning linkages and vacuum lines. The fuse block is hinged so it swings down from the instrument panel for checking the electrical system.

The C cars have a wider track than last year, 64.0 inches against a 62.1-inch spread on the '73s. This makes for more room in the engine compartment, because the frame side rails have been moved out. The radiator has been pushed forward four inches and the hood widened 61/2 inches. On the big cars, Chrysler has also repositioned some underhood components. What it all adds up to is less crowding in the engine compartment and better accessibility.

Chrysler has been on a kick for a couple years to make its vehicles easier to service and repair and this is reflected in areas of the car other than the engine compartment and the zip-out dashboard. For example, door trim panels on the C cars are in two sections. The lower portion (with the armrest) contains all the hardware. The upper portion conceals the glass. You can get in to work on the glass just by removing the lock button. Taillamp bulbs can be replaced from inside the trunk without using tools.

Cars with the new body also have the usual frosting stuff to avoid look-alike: grilles, front and rear light arrangements, side markings, even some hood ornaments.

If you pull a trailer, you can order any '74 Chrysler product with a factory-installed hitch or hitch platform. The factory will automatically build in whatever you need in the way of brakes, wiring harness, rim wheels and suspension, depending on the tow package specified.

There are no new engines from Chrysler this year, but the company has made modifications in its standard Sixes and Eights that are supposed to make them run better. External bowl vents have been eliminated from carburetors to improve cold starting. Snorkels on air cleaners are oval-shaped, instead of rectangular. Changing the shape of the snorkel reduces turbulence in incom-
1. **Imperial LeBaron** comes on strong with a new front end and lowered beltline for more glass area. Grille is die-cast, lights hidden.

2. **Plymouth Fury Gran Coupe** is one model in broad Fury lineup. New body sheet metal is on a wheelbase increased to 122 inches.

3. **Dodge Charger** is charging strong with high owner loyalty. 360-cu-in. V8 replaces 340. Wheelbase is 115 in., Coronet's 118.

4. **Dodge Monaco** wagon is one of the re-styled models in the Monaco line. Among its features are 40,000-mile radials standard.

5. **Chrysler New Yorker** shares grille with Brougham and Town & Country wagon. Under the new skin, serviceability is built in.
Ford's Mustang II: Best idea of the year

It arrives on the scene just in time. In the real world of shrinking space, limited energy and precious little clean air, dreamboat cars are out. Mustang II proves that the new breed of small cars can still be exciting!

by Michael Lamm
WEST COAST EDITOR

Last decade's milestone car had to be Mustang—the influential car of the 1960s. It changed Detroit's thinking and launched the entire pony car rage.

Ford introduced the original 1965 Mustang on Income Tax Day, 1964. It became an immediate, runaway bestseller—418,812 built and sold that year (admittedly a stretched year, though). Hot on its heels, as a direct result came Barracuda, Camaro, Firebird, Cougar, Javelin and Challenger.

So again, 10 years later: Ford's at the gate with a new Mustang. This one shares nary a nut nor bolt with any previous Mustang, and Ford insists the 1974 Mustang II is emphatically not just a dolled-up Pinto—it's a mini-ponycar in the original Mustang vein—basically inexpensive, yet chic, sporty, fun to drive, and with a long-as-your-arm option list. You don't have to put a lot of money into it, but if you want to, you can turn it into a small Mark IV—or a miniaturized Pantera (well, almost).

Comparing the new Mustang II with its 1965 forebear, we see it's not really all that smaller. Wheelbase is down nearly a foot, yes, but overall it's only six inches shorter. It's two inches lower on the outside but has 0.3 inch more headroom. The '65 boasted more hip and shoulder space, but the two cars are equal on front legroom.

Mustang's base 1965 engine, the 170-c.i.d. in-line Six, was only 30 c.i.d. larger than the 1974 Mustang II's standard 2.3-liter ohc Four (140 c.i.d.). And the optional 1974 Cologne V6 at 170.4 c.i.d. (2.8 liters) matches the original Mustang Six almost inch for inch. (Of course, Ford's 1965 pony car could be ordered with 260 and 289-cu.-in. V8s with up to 271 bhp.)

The 1974 Mustang II comes in five models and two body styles. As a two-door notchback, it's available as the posh Ghia or in plain-Jane basic form. As a three-door hatchback, you can have it as Ford's first production two-seater since the classic 1957 Thunderbird—or as a 2+2 or the Mach I. A fold-down rear seat is standard in the 2+2 and Mach I; optional in notchbacks.

Mustang II has much more standard equipment than the '65 model: front disc brakes, four-speed trans, tach, complete instrumentation (except oil-pressure gauge), and rack-and-pinion steering. It carries all required safety, impact and smog equipment.

Like other FoMoCo small cars, the Mustang II uses a unitized body/chassis, but unlike them, it has a subframe underneath the floorboard to isolate engine/transmission and suspension vibration. This subframe mounts via heavy, rubber-bushed bolts. Bolted to it in turn are front suspension struts and the rear engine mount. Harsh vibrations and hard road jolts are less likely to reach the passenger area, because they're absorbed in the subframe.

The rear suspension uses leaf springs with heavily bushed shackles and staggered shocks. Forged aluminum "mag" wheels, competition suspension, steel-belted radials, plus power steering, factory aircondition-
When the dust settles and the secret '75 model prototypes roll onto the proving ground, Mustang II will be on sale. And what a sale it should be!

The body-style blitz includes three-door hatchbacks (above and left) and two-door notchbacks (below, right) with five models: Hardtop and Ghia in two-doors; Mach I, 2+2 and two-passenger in hatchback configuration. The two-passenger is the first two-seater since the original Thunderbird.

Ford makes no secret of European influence in design and styling ("European-type, amber turn-signal lens," "classic European look of the notchback," and so on). It'll be out to lasso the driver who might otherwise go import (just as Cosworth Vega's target is the 240Z, BMW and Alfa buyer).

Standard engine is 2.3-liter, ohc Four, first mass-produced American engine with metric measurements. Standard in Mach I, optional in other models, is Ford of Europe's 2.8-liter V6.

Standard equipment features, like front disc brakes, are many and there's wide range of options from competition suspensions to sunroofs.
New noses of '74 could be a successful skit for federal safety officials by the GM styling staff. Hard-nose requirements for bumpers have been met with style. Below is the Pontiac Firebird Formula with cast urethane bumper system. Top right is the '74 Camaro and below it the Vega Estate Wagon—by Chevrolet.

Pontiac Catalina hardtop coupe is distinguished by fixed rear quarter window and Merced . . . er, all-new front end. Radial Tuned Suspension (RTS) is an option.

Buick Riviera scuttles the boattail in a major styling change for 1974. New grille, roofline and the high-level lamps just below backlight are easy to spot.

Oldsmobile Cutlass Salon coupe is new model in the Salon lineup. Standard is a suspension package built around GM's steel-belted radial tires. It handles.

Chevelle by Chevrolet, this the Malibu Classic Wagon, also has a familiar touch of class in its redesigned grille. Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.
GM styling: Give safety the credit!

Federal bumper standards have forced stylists to redesign front ends—for the better.

by Robert Lund
DETROIT AUTO EDITOR

The wailers and weepers in Detroit have been saying for years that government intervention discourages innovation. That argument ain't necessarily so, as General Motors proves with its 1974 cars. GM's '74 machines carry all the stock stuff the government says is good for you: The ignition interlock system (requiring you to buckle up before you can drive the car), rear bumpers that can take a five-mph nudge without crumpling, a fail-safe throttle, stronger roofs. But GM added a batch of build-'em-better features of its own.

Most GM improvements are hidden—you wouldn't call them major advances in automaking but they add to the vehicle's durability so it should last longer, be easier to service and hold down on the repair bills. The improvements apply to most makes.

Here's what GM has done to improve the '74s over the '73s:

The company is using a new petroleum-base coating to cover frames and rear suspension lower control arms—areas exposed to a lot of corrosive road splash and grime. Frames will be less susceptible to rust-out.

Horn wiring has been put inside the passenger compartment—it used to be under the hood—to guard against corrosion.

On cars with power steering, a small magnet has been added to the pump to pick up metal impurities that might be in the fluid.

Battery vent caps have an antifire feature. The cap consists of a sintered carbide insert that disperses battery fumes and acts as a screen to protect the battery from catching on fire.

On V8s, the front cover on the engine has been redesigned to make it easier to remove. The cover can be pulled off without lowering the oil pan.

Two items GM introduced last year have been extended to nearly all cars for '74. One is a visual wear indicator on the lower ball joint. You can tell if the ball joint needs replacing just by looking at it. The second item is a built-in squeal in front disc brakes. Just before you need new pads, the brake starts to squeal, reminding you it's time for a brake check.

Finally, there's GM's new steel-belted radial tire, available for all GM cars.

Let's look at what's new by nameplates:

Chevrolet: There are 44 cars for 1974, down four from last year. The base coupe is dropped from the Monte Carlo "S" line. There are nine Chevelles, three less than in '73. Camaro is now a three-car line, down one from a year ago. That adds up to five deletions. But Chevy has added a new car, the Cosworth Vega (see Detroit Listening Post, page 32, Aug. PM).

Chevrolet's most changed cars are the Chevelles. The eye-grabbers are a new La-guna Type S-3 coupe and the Malibu Classic. Both have fixed opera windows, are about three inches longer than last year to accommodate tougher energy-absorbing rear bumpers.

On the big car line—Caprice, Impala and Bel Air—the six-cylinder engine has been eliminated. Base engine for Impala and Bel Air is a 350-c.i.d., two-barrel V-8. Standard Caprice engine is a 400-c.i.d. two-barrel.

New for the mid-size Nova is a sports package. This is primarily in the form of exterior trim and paint job, but includes a your-choice option on engines. The standard V8 for Nova is Chev's Turbo-Fire 350, replacing the 307 of the previous model year. A Six is also available.

A new option for the Corvette is a "Gymkhana" suspension package. The extras include stiffer front and rear springs.

(Please turn to page 210)

OCTOBER 1973 121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car—</th>
<th>Series: Models, Options</th>
<th>Body Style</th>
<th>Wheelbase (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Length (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Width (in.)</th>
<th>Track f/r (in.)</th>
<th>Engines in Model Series* (Cu. In.—V8 except as noted)</th>
<th>1974 Changes (Not federally regulated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN MOTORS CORP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Motors Gremlin:</td>
<td>2-dr. sedan</td>
<td>96.0</td>
<td>170.3</td>
<td>70.6</td>
<td>57.5/57.0</td>
<td>223-6, 258-6, 304</td>
<td>Refinements, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levi's, X, Rally X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet: Levi's, X, Rally X, Sportabout</td>
<td>2-dr. sedan, 3-dr. hatchback, 4-dr. sedan, 4-dr. wagon</td>
<td>108.0</td>
<td>187.0</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>57.0/57.0</td>
<td>226-6, 258-6, 304, 360</td>
<td>Refinements, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javelin: AMX, Rallye, &quot;Go&quot;</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp.</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>192.3</td>
<td>75.2</td>
<td>59.3/60.0</td>
<td>223-6, 258-6, 304, 360, 401</td>
<td>All-new coupe model, refinements, options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matador: X, Brougham</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan, 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>114.0</td>
<td>209.3</td>
<td>77.2</td>
<td>60.0/60.0</td>
<td>223-6, 258-6, 304, 360, 401</td>
<td>Refinements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambassador: Brougham</td>
<td>4-dr. sedan, 2&amp;3-seat wagon</td>
<td>118.0</td>
<td>218.0</td>
<td>77.2</td>
<td>60.0/60.0</td>
<td>304, 360, 401</td>
<td>Refinements, new options, 360 V8 replaces 340 (in all Dodge, Plymouth lines)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRYSLER CORP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge Dart: Swinger, Custom, Swinger Special, 360 Sport, Sport</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>108.0</td>
<td>198.2</td>
<td>69.6</td>
<td>59.1/55.4</td>
<td>198-6, 225-6, 318, 360</td>
<td>Refinements, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp.</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>208.2</td>
<td>71.8</td>
<td>60.2/60.7</td>
<td>318, 360</td>
<td>Refinements, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charger: Charger S.E., Charger Coupe</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 2-dr. coupe</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>214.0</td>
<td>77.0</td>
<td>61.9/62.0</td>
<td>225-6, 318, 360, 400, 440</td>
<td>Refinements, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronet: Custom, Crestwood, 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>118.0</td>
<td>212.4</td>
<td>77.8</td>
<td>61.9/62.0</td>
<td>225-6, 318, 400</td>
<td>Refinements, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco: Monaco Custom, Brougham</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. sedan, 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>220.5</td>
<td>79.3</td>
<td>64.0/63.7</td>
<td>360, 400, 440</td>
<td>All-new styling, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth Valiant: Duster, Duster 360, Scamp</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>108.0</td>
<td>194.1</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>59.1/55.4</td>
<td>198-6, 225-6, 318, 360</td>
<td>All-new styling, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda: 'Cuda Satellite: Custom, Regent, Sebring, Sebring Plus, Road Runner</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan, 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>197.6</td>
<td>71.8</td>
<td>60.2/60.7</td>
<td>318, 360</td>
<td>All-new styling, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fury: I, II, III, Gran Coupe, Gran Sedan</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. sedan, 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>208.9</td>
<td>78.6</td>
<td>61.9/62.0</td>
<td>225-6, 318, 360, 400, 440</td>
<td>All-new styling, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysler New Yorker: Brougham, Newport, Custom</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. sedan, 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>117.0</td>
<td>217.1</td>
<td>79.2</td>
<td>64.0/63.7</td>
<td>360, 400, 440</td>
<td>All-new styling, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial: Le Baron</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp.</td>
<td>122.0</td>
<td>219.9</td>
<td>79.4</td>
<td>64.0/63.7</td>
<td>360, 400, 440</td>
<td>All-new styling, new options, new options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORD MOTOR CO.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Pinto: Runabout</td>
<td>2-dr. sedan, 3-dr. sedan, 2-dr. wagon</td>
<td>94.2</td>
<td>168.8</td>
<td>69.4</td>
<td>55.0/55.8</td>
<td>122-4, 140-4</td>
<td>New engine option, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang II: Ghia, Mach I</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 3-dr. fastback, 3-dr. 2-passenger</td>
<td>96.2</td>
<td>175.0</td>
<td>70.2</td>
<td>55.5/55.6</td>
<td>140-4, 171-V6</td>
<td>All-new car</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maverick: Grabber</td>
<td>2-dr. sedan, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>103.0</td>
<td>187.0</td>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>56.5/56.5</td>
<td>200-6, 250-6, 280-6, 302</td>
<td>Refinements, new options, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torino: Gran Torino, Brougham, Squire, Sport</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>114.0</td>
<td>213.1</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>62.8/62.9</td>
<td>302, 351, 400, 460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford: Custom 500, Galaxy 500, LTD, LTD Brougham</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>118.0</td>
<td>220.7</td>
<td>79.3</td>
<td>64.2/64.4</td>
<td>351, 400, 460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderbird</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp.</td>
<td>121.0</td>
<td>222.5</td>
<td>79.5</td>
<td>63.0/63.1</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln-Mercury Comet: Comet GT</td>
<td>2-dr. sedan, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>120.4</td>
<td>224.8</td>
<td>79.7</td>
<td>63.0/63.1</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cougar XR-7</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp.</td>
<td>114.0</td>
<td>215.5</td>
<td>78.6</td>
<td>63.4/63.5</td>
<td>351, 400, 460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montego: MX, MX Brougham</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 2&amp;3-seat wagons</td>
<td>114.0</td>
<td>215.5</td>
<td>78.6</td>
<td>63.4/63.5</td>
<td>351, 400, 460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### OF ALL 1974 DOMESTIC MODEL CARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car—Series: Models, Options</th>
<th>Body Style</th>
<th>Wheelbase (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Length (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Width (in.)</th>
<th>Track f/r (in.)</th>
<th>Engines in Model Series* (Cu. In.—V8 except as noted)</th>
<th>1974 Changes (Not federally regulated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mercury: Monterey, Custom, Marquis, Brougham</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>121.0</td>
<td>225.7</td>
<td>79.6</td>
<td>64.1/64.3</td>
<td>400, 460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln Continental</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>124.0</td>
<td>226.8</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Mark IV</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe</td>
<td>127.0</td>
<td>232.6</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>64.3/64.3</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120.4</td>
<td>228.4</td>
<td>79.8</td>
<td>63.0/63.1</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevrolet Vega- LX, Estate Kammback, GT Sport, Cosworth</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 3-dr. coupe, 2-dr. wagon</td>
<td>97.0</td>
<td>175.4 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>65.4/55.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options, new special production model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corvette Stingray</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 2-dr. CONVERT.</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>185.5 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>58.7/59.5</td>
<td>350, 454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camaro: LT, Rally Sport, Z/28</td>
<td>2-dr. sport coupe</td>
<td>108.0</td>
<td>195.4 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>74.4</td>
<td>61.3/60.0</td>
<td>250-6, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova: Custom, SS</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan, 3-dr. hatchback</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>196.7 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>72.4</td>
<td>59.8/59.6</td>
<td>250-6, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevelle: Deluxe, Malibu, SS, Classic, LaGuna, Type S-3</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. hdtp., 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>206.3 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>76.6</td>
<td>61.5/60.7</td>
<td>250-6, 350, 400, 454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevrolet: Belair, Impala, Caprice Classic, Monte Carlo “S”</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan, 2-dr. convertible, 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>216.2 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>to</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontiac Firebird: Esprit, Trans Am, Formula</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe</td>
<td>111.0</td>
<td>199.4 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>72.5</td>
<td>59.9/59.6</td>
<td>250-6, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura: Custom, GTO</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 3-dr. hatchback, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>208.8 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>77.9</td>
<td>61.5/60.7</td>
<td>350, 400, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeMans: Luxury, Sport Coupe, GT</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>212.8 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>to</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Am</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>210.9 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>77.0</td>
<td>61.9/61.1</td>
<td>400, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina: Bonneville, Grand Ville, Safari</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. sedan, 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>214.9 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>to</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Prix: SJ</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe</td>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>217.5 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>77.9</td>
<td>61.9/61.1</td>
<td>400, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buick Apollo</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 3-dr. hatchback, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>111.0</td>
<td>200.2 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>72.7</td>
<td>59.1/58.8</td>
<td>250-6, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century 350: Luxus, Regal, Gran Sport</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan, 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>209.5 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>61.5/60.7</td>
<td>350, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeSabre: Luxus, Electra 225: Custom, Limited Estate Wagon</td>
<td>2-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. hdtp., 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>218.2 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>to</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riviera: GS</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe</td>
<td>123.5</td>
<td>225.9 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.9</td>
<td>63.6/64.0</td>
<td>350, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldsmobile Omega: Omega &quot;S&quot;</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 3-dr. hatchback, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>210.6 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>61.4/60.7</td>
<td>350, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutlass: &quot;S,&quot; 4-4-2, Supreme, Saloon, Vista Cruiser</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan, 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>220.0 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>76.8</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>All-new styling, new standard equipment, options Refinements, new standard equipment and options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta 88: Royale</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan, convert., 283-seat wagons</td>
<td>124.0</td>
<td>226.9 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.5</td>
<td>63.7/64.0</td>
<td>350, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninety-Eight: Luxury, Regency</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe, 4-dr. sedan</td>
<td>127.0</td>
<td>232.4 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.6</td>
<td>63.7/64.0</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronado: Custom, Brougham</td>
<td>2-dr. coupe</td>
<td>122.0</td>
<td>228.0 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.8</td>
<td>63.5/63.5</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadillac: Calais, DeVille, 60 Special Brougham, Eldorado, 75 Sedan and Limo</td>
<td>284-dr. hdtp., 4-dr. sedan, limousine</td>
<td>130.0</td>
<td>230.7 to</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.8</td>
<td>63.0/63.0</td>
<td>472, 500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not all engines available in all models

OCTOBER 1973 123
Should you... Trade in? Hang on? Cop out?

A-U-T-O!
PM catches the Auto Editors in New York, Detroit and California sometimes cursing and sometimes caressing the four-letter word in their lives. Their approach to automobiles may help you with the car-buying decisions you have to make.

FROM NEW YORK
by Bill Hartford

I drive a big car. That's why I get only 20 miles to the gallon, and I'm not happy about that. Of course, I could get better fuel economy with my Volvo 145 but I drive hard. I can't help it. I enjoy driving. I'll have to be content with 20 mpg.

Despite my unhappiness about mileage—premium fuel, at that—at least I do have the pleasure of owning a new car. I bought my wagon new in 1968, and now, 76,000 miles later, it's still new—because I've kept it that way. In some respects it's even newer than it was in '68: The original tires have been replaced with steel-belted radials,

FROM DETROIT
by Robert Lund

My current car is a Mustang. Not the new Mustang II. The old one, a '73. I bought the car in July, so it's one of the last of the '73 Mustangs produced and one of the last of the old-size Mustangs.

I buy a new car every year and always at the end of the model run. I buy basic transportation. Not bottom-of-the-line basic, but just above that. The car I traded for the Mustang was a '72 Chevrolet Nova. I've also owned Chrysler cars. But more Ford products than others. And my cars are small or mid-size cars, because they are more maneuverable in city traffic—where I do

FROM CALIFORNIA
by Michael Lamm

Okay, so I'm a nut. A Hudsonnut, to be specific. I drive a 1952 Hudson Hornet—drive it as everyday transportation, put about 15,000 miles a year on it.

I don't say everyone should own a 22-year-old car, but if you're the least bit mechanical, it's not a bad idea. I'm convinced that an older car can serve you as well as or better than your newer car, the one you're still and perennially paying for. That's because they don't depreciate.

But before I launch into my dollars-and-cents rationalizations for Hudsonuttness, let's get the emotional side over with. First,
shocks with Konis, the exhaust system with a lifetime Abarth system and the original lights with an improved system. A remnant of indoor/outdoor carpeting has kept the original carpet in the cargo area in the condition it was the day the car was bought. The engine is now run in and I don't use enough oil to add any between oil changes every 2000 to 3000 miles. The twin S.U. carbs are fiddle-free and engine degreaser and body wax keep the car sparkling outside and under the hood.

Tender loving care will keep any car new for years. Naturally, proper maintenance most of my driving—rather than big cars.

There's an old fiction that if you buy at the end of the model run, you automatically lose a year's depreciation as soon as the new cars come out. That's not true. You take a beating on depreciation whenever you buy. But if you trade every 12 months, the beating is the same whether you buy in September-October, at new model time, or June-July, during the build-out period.

There are a lot of good reasons for buying at the end of the model run. I figure by the end of the run they've learned how to put the pieces together and I'm less likely to get

I've always enjoyed older cars. I was 14 when I got my first car—a 1931 Hudson Greater 8 sedan. That was in 1950.

The little South Texas town I grew up in had only one new-car dealer. He sold Hud- sons. My dad bought nothing but Hudsons from 1939 through 1954, same as everyone else in town.

So when I spotted my present Hudson Hornet, nostalgia and sentimentality overran all reason and I tortured and hounded its owner for three years until he finally relented and sold me the car. I paid $350.

Now if you're thinking I'm driving a $350

OCTOBER 1973  125
and repair has to be something of a hobby. It is for anyone who regards a car more than just a transportation device. Obviously, to me a car is much more than an appliance—even though some friends compare the Volvo's styling to that of a refrigerator.

This styling, of course, is one of the reasons that my car stays "newer" than many others. You can't convince the insurance company of this, and the market value of the car isn't much more than $1000. To me it's worth $4595. That's the price of a '73 Volvo 145. I couldn't afford that today. Mine was $3400. Inflation and appreciation have put many of us in a situation where today we couldn't afford the home we live in: For me it's the same with my car.

The 1973 model is a lot more car with improvements that I envy, but I've got essentially the same car and in future years when my engine needs work perhaps I'll just drop in a new one—the current two-liter, B20 with its fuel injection, alternator and other nice things my B18 does not have.

Now that the 1974 models are arriving, I'm happier than ever about owning the car that I do: My car has no buzzers, flashing lights and I can start it before I take one

Robert Lund

a lemon. It's rough driving in Michigan in winter and it gives me a good feeling to know I'm going into the snow-and-ice time of year with a new car that isn't likely to give me trouble.

Another advantage of being last in line is that you can listen to people who bought early in the year. As part of my job, I also have an opportunity to drive loaners the factories make available to reporters, so I have a chance to evaluate the next car I might want to buy before buying it. By the time I'm ready for a new one, I've got a pretty good idea of what car I want. Or the other way around: what cars to avoid.

So much for how I buy cars. What do I expect out of them and what do I think of the current crop?

I have a love/hate attitude toward cars. I'm grateful to Detroit for automobiles, for the new model whoopee, for the ongoing search for something better, to improve them. Writing about cars enables me to make a living and it isn't an unpleasant way of earning your keep.

To earn a living writing about cars you need certain tools. Typewriter, pencils, paper, phone, tape recorder and, if you're

Michael Lamm

bargain, you're wrong. The car did cost me that initially, and it was in amazingly good condition when I got it—76,000 miles on the clock, no rust, very few dings. It did need work, though, for the sake of safety and reliability. Some of this work I did myself; some I farmed out. A friend and professional mechanic, Jim Holmes, helped me (or vice-versa) with the major repairs. All told, I put another $934.82 into the Hornet before I began to drive it (see chart on page 205).

Are parts hard to get, you ask. No, but then I've bought and given away six parts cars over the last two years. None cost me
covering Detroit, a car. Detroit is a sprawled-all-over-the-place town; you can’t get around without an automobile.

But owning and operating a car is becoming more and more of a nuisance and burden.

First, there’s initial cost. I used to be able to buy a car for something around $2300 to $2500. Now the price is around $3100 to $3300. Where I used to get 18 or maybe 20 miles to the gallon, now I’m lucky to get 11 to 12. Where I used to pay 32 or 33 cents a gallon for regular, I recently paid 44 for regular. Insurance costs twice what

I paid 10 years ago. And I’m a careful driver with a good record.

I used to be able to park all day for what I now pay for a few hours. When Chevrolet held a press conference at a downtown restaurant several months ago, I made the mistake of parking across the street—$1.80 for 75 minutes of parking. When the Society of Automotive Engineers comes to town in February, I don’t even take the car downtown. I take the bus, 40 cents each way. The last time I took the car to an S.A.E. convention, I drove around 40 minutes before I could find a place to park. I finally found a

more than $20, none was restorable, all had parts that I pirated.

Otherwise, parts are available through the Hudson-Essex-Terraplane Club (RFD 3, Warren, Ind. 46792) plus various other sources that every collector gets to know.

Is such an old car reliable? Well, frankly not so reliable as I’d hoped. I originally figured on no more downtime than with any newer car. But it hasn’t worked out that way. In Nov. 1972, I had to have the Hydra-Matic overhauled to the tune of $211.68.

And in June 1973, I did a valve job. The engine wouldn’t normally have needed a

valve job, but when Jim Holmes and I overhauled the engine back in early 1972, we set the valves cold and never bothered to readjust them hot, so eventually No. 4 intake valve wouldn’t seat. On a trip, it burned. But other than those two lapses, the car hasn’t caused any more trouble than a newer one would. And emissions are low, too.

Is the Hudson cheaper or more expensive to operate than a newer car? Cheaper, overall, I believe, the main reason being no depreciation. If anything, the Hudson is appreciating, albeit slowly. In Special-Interest

(Please turn to page 204)

(Please turn to page 205)
'Big iron' moves to the North Sea

by John F. Pearson

SCIENCE EDITOR

Even under the best of conditions, drilling for offshore oil is dangerous work—but in the North Sea it can be a wind-lashed nightmare.

In this small arm of the Atlantic—600 miles long and 400 broad at its widest latitude—you can encounter some of the most savage offshore weather in the world. It takes tough, capable men and the stoutest of vessels to stand up to the North Sea, especially in winter when storms bring 90-foot waves and 100-mph gusts, when air temperatures drop below freezing and water temperatures dip under 40° F. A swift change in

Oceaneer 1000 saturation diving system is installed in an enclosed space on the deck of the Sedco 702. Four divers live in the two deck decompression chambers (A), equipped with bunks, washbasins, shelves and lockers. They move into the diving bell (D) through the transfer chamber (B), which mates with the bell. The system is monitored and controlled from van (C). On sea bottom, diver moves from the bell to inspect blowout stack (E). The sophisticated system is designed to permit divers to work at depth of 1000 feet.
Sedco 702 is one of a new generation of semisubmersible drilling rigs designed to meet the North Sea's rugged conditions. The big rig displaces some 29,000 tons, is as high as a 30-story building, can drill to depth of 25,000 feet.
weather can bring fog or heavy rain that reduces surface visibility to zero.

It's one thing to simply navigate the North Sea and quite another to station a big drilling rig at a precise location and hold it there.

Last winter, a combined Shell-Esso effort off the Shetland Islands had only one dry hole to show for nearly five months' work. Because of rough seas it took a month just to set the drilling rig's anchors. After drilling started, a storm blew the rig off location. At a second site, after weathering other storms, the rig drilled a dry hole. This frustrating venture cost the two oil companies about $5 million.

During only a few years of exploration, three rigs have been destroyed—one with a loss of 13 lives—several others damaged, and four supply boats lost. None of the rigs was designed for the North Sea.

Despite tremendous engineering problems—and a cost 10 times that required to

North Sea oil boom

After tricky tow, 295-foot-high concrete tank (shown under construction) now rests in 230 feet of water at the Ekofisk field (cluster of three dots on map). It holds 1 million barrels of crude, collected from many wells. It's part of production center for piping oil to Britain and gas to West Germany.
extract oil from Middle East sands—the North Sea is in the midst of an oil boom. This oil is especially valuable because it's found right on Europe's doorstep.

The first sign that there was more than herring and cod to be taken from the North Sea came with the discovery, in 1959, of a huge natural gas field in the northern region of the Netherlands. Six years later, exploration led to the discovery of a gas field off England's coast. Since then, several other fields have been found.

The first oil find was made off the Danish coast in 1967—three years after North Sea oil rights had been divided among Norway, Denmark, Britain, the Netherlands, Belgium and West Germany. Early exploration was carried out by some industry giants—Shell, Esso (still Exxon's name in Europe), Phillips, British Petroleum and Amoco.

It's estimated that North Sea oil reserves total about 12 billion barrels, a figure that could climb with further exploration. The potential stacks up well against Gulf of Mexico reserves (8 billion barrels) and Alaska's North Slope (10 billion barrels), but it's small potatoes compared with the 350-billion barrel bonanza of the Middle East.

By 1980, the North Sea may be producing about 3.5 million barrels of crude a day, filling about 15 percent of Europe's projected energy needs. North Sea oil is low in sulfur content and, thus, would be relatively nonpolluting.

North Sea gas reserves are estimated at 50 trillion cubic feet (about one-fifth of the reserves in the United States).

Exploitation of the North Sea's riches poses an unprecedented challenge to oil men. In addition to the persistently bad weather, drilling must be carried out far offshore—200 miles in some cases—and in deeper waters than rigs normally work. In the northern part of the sea, rigs will have to drill in 1000-foot depths.

Since there has been offshore drilling in the Gulf of Mexico for over 25 years, Houston, New Orleans and a host of other Texas and Louisiana towns boast of more rig builders, diving companies and other offshore specialists than any other area.

When the North Sea action began, it was natural that American know-how and equipment would play a major role. Companies like Sedco, in Dallas, and Oceaneering International, in Houston, were engaged to provide their expertise.

A drilling contractor, Sedco lays claim to having drilled some 500 wells in the waters of 20 countries. Thus, solid engineering experience went into the design of the 702, one of a series of new Sedco semisubmersibles slated for work in areas like the North Sea. The semisubmersible, like the drill ship (the famous Glomar Challenger, for one) is designed for deep water. In shallower water, to about 300 feet, a mobile jack-up rig can be used. It has long steel legs that are lowered to the seabed and a platform that can be jacked up above the water. (If oil is found, the usual procedure is to erect a fixed platform to drill development wells and handle production.)

Semisubmersibles come in various configurations, but all resemble overgrown Tinker Toys. They "ride" on huge buoyant hulls ballasted with seawater. When the 702's twin hulls are under 60 feet of water, 100-foot waves will pass under the rig's high deck, say Sedco engineers.

On site, the 702 is moored by means of

**THE OFFSHORE CO.**

In very deep waters, drill ships such as the Discoverer 534 are used for oil exploration. It uses anchors as well as thrusters to maintain position.

eight 30,000-pound anchors. Four 1600-hp thrusters, one at each tip of the two hulls, help to maintain exact position. They can propel the big rig at a speed of 8 knots—handy for survival in heavy seas or for moving the vessel to a new location.

The rig can operate in water as deep as 2000 feet and drill to a depth of 25,000 feet. With the addition of four more thrusters, for which provision has been made, the 702 will be able to drill in water 3000 feet deep.

At 25,900 long tons (about 29,000 tons),

OCTOBER 1973  131
the 702 is what oil men refer to as "big iron." Despite its heft, it can be controlled with precision. Here's how exact position is maintained:

Two transducers—one fixed at the wellhead, the other at a point along a pipe coming up from the seafloor—send signals that are picked up by hydrophones between the rig's submerged hulls. The signals are processed by a computer to determine movement of the drilling unit in relation to the drill hole. The results show on a scope in the rig's control room. Position adjustments are made by using the thrusters.

The living quarters on a big rig resemble those of a modern freighter: staterooms, offices, a rec room for movies and TV (distance from shore usually makes for poor reception, so video tapes get a big play), and a dining hall that serves huge meals and hot coffee at all hours. On location, a rig works 24 hours a day.

Crews work 14 days, then take 14 days off. They're usually flown ashore for relaxation and perhaps a nip or two. No liquor is permitted on the rig.

The 702 has accommodations for 102 personnel—geologists, roughnecks, drillers, barge engineers and other specialists. They have a common aim: to drill a hole in the ocean floor as quickly as possible. Big-league drilling comes at big-league prices. To operate a rig like the 702 costs about $50,000 a day.

Built in a yard near New Orleans, the 702
was commissioned last March 17. Using her thrusters plus a two-tug tow, the vessel moved from the Gulf to the North Sea. At this writing, the rig is doing exploratory drilling for Continental Oil (Conoco) at a site off the Shetland Islands.

Like the 702, the Oceaneer 1000 saturation diving system was designed in response to the need for deep-water work. The system was produced in record time—barely seven months from drawing board to installed hardware on the 702.

But that’s the kind of accomplishment you might expect from young guys in a young industry. Mike Hughes, chairman of Oceaneering’s board, and Lad Handleman, president of the corporation, are both still in their thirties. Both are former divers. Handleman started out as an abalone diver in California at the age of 17 and eventually got into oilfield work, chalking up some 10,000 hours underwater.

Hughes became interested in diving as a student at the University of Tennessee. When a diver was needed at a nearby TVA installation, Hughes showed up with his equipment. An on-site test was arranged.

“I had to prove I could dive as deep as the job required,” he recalls. “They lowered me to the bottom, a depth of about 70 feet. Following instructions, I grabbed a handful of bottom mud to prove I’d actually made it. But on the way up the mud dribbled out between my fingers. When I surfaced and
Liberty Bells by the hundreds

The bells are smaller, but the order is bigger. Whitechapel Bell Foundry in London, which cast Philadelphia’s famous Liberty Bell, is now making 2400 1/5th-scale replicas to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the American Revolution in 1976. The bells are faithful reproductions except for one detail—they don’t have the notorious crack. Whitechapel says the original was not defective, but damaged in shipment.

World’s biggest oil tanker

Said to be the largest moving object ever built by man, this giant oil tanker is nearly a quarter of a mile long and has a dead weight of 483,664 tons. Named the Globtik Tokyo, the $58-million ship was built in Japan for Globtik Tankers of Britain and will transport crude oil from the Persian Gulf. It has a service speed of 15 knots.

Fancy saws for fussy woodworkers

Fine English-made handsaws have polished blades, double-tapered for smooth working, but with cutting edges of unvarying width. Beechwood handles are attached with brass screws. Crosscut and rip saws available, $14.95 to $16.95 plus postage. Brookstone Co., Peterborough, N.H.
Tools for Tom Thumb

Collection of tiny shop, garden and construction tools made from scrap is the result of about 200 hours' work by Londoner Tom Williams, an ex-carpenter, joiner, builder and engineer. "All my life I wanted a lightweight toolkit that I could carry," he says, "and now I have it."

Salmon get a helpful lift upstream

When they built the 300-foot-high Hells Canyon Dam across Snake River in Idaho, they blocked the way for spawning salmon swimming upstream. The novel solution: Now the salmon get a lift around the dam in "fish taxis"—huge tanker trucks (top right)—and their eggs are hatched in special incubator trays (bottom). When the offspring grow to smolt stage, they're trucked back downstream for the long journey to the sea.
New aids for the handicapped take many strange and ingenious forms

Portable half-step at far left, top, eases stair-climbing for arthritic persons. Attached to a stick, it's pulled up a step at a time, making each one, in effect, half as high. At near left is sock-puller-upper for those unable to bend over. The combination fork-spoon in next photo down hooks on hand and can be manipulated by those who've lost the use of their fingers. Food "bumpers" clip to edge of plate to prevent spillage. Below, a crippled boy rides a battery-powered mini-car—more fun than a conventional wheelchair. Car was developed by Terry Gray, Surrey, England. At bottom, a telephone is activated as a young man, unable to use his hands, rolls his wheelchair over a plate in the floor. Warren Crapse, San Leandro, Calif., devised the no-hands phone.

Shutter button stops accidental shots

Ever accidentally click off a wasted shot while closing your camera case or shoot the bottom of your nose? Not with this shutter button. A twist of its collar locks your shutter; twisting the other way frees it again. In addition to serving as a shutter lock, it also provides a comfortable finger release. It's $1.25 from Spiratone, Inc., 135-06 Northern Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354.
Cut nails give an authentic Early-American look to woodwork of all kinds, are especially valuable in meticulous restoration work. And, according to their maker, they have 70 percent more holding power than conventional wire nails. Sample nail kit is $3 from Tremont Nail Co., 21 Elm St., Wareham, Mass. 02571.

Climbing the Matterhorn—mini style

Look at the top photo above and you’d think a youthful mountain climber is about to scale the heights of a giant peak. The "mountain" is actually a 44-foot-tall scale replica of the Matterhorn’s final 1800 feet used to teach mountaineering techniques at St. Peter’s Preparatory School in Seaford, England.

Water ‘mower’ for clearing weeds

Ridding lakes and rivers of choking weed growth is becoming a major national problem, but Louisiana inventor Tom Kelpin now thinks he has the answer. It’s a floating "mower" that chops out underwater weeds much like a lawnmower cuts grass. Powered by an air prop, the pontoon craft is fitted with a jawlike system of cutters on the bow. It can trim vegetation to a depth of four feet and cover two acres an hour.
Can 'flying trains' beat airliners in the coming battle for fast intercity travel?

Airliners have nearly put railroads out of business, but now the shoe may be on the other foot. New super-high-speed trains, skimming the rails almost like "airliners on wheels," may eventually make short-run domestic air travel obsolete. One of the most promising is Britain's Advanced Passenger Train or APT below. The streamlined diesel-electric can cruise at 155 mph on conventional roadbeds and up to 250 mph on new concrete-based track (top right). Its cab and control consoles (center photos) look like the cockpit of a giant jet. Special inertia-sensitive wheel trucks (bottom) automatically bank the train on curves to offset centrifugal force.

Recorder's Dolby works on FM, too

Even if your cassette recorder has a Dolby noise-reduction circuit, you still need another Dolby circuit if you want to get the most from FM programs broadcast with Dolby processing—unless the deck happens to be this new 3M/Wollensak 4765 model. Its Dolby circuit can be switched for use with external signals from an FM tuner or another tape deck. Its beltless drive system has a plus, too: a three-year warranty. $329.95. 3M Co., Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55133.
New bike styles—high and wide

The current boom in bike riding is bringing with it some unusual new styles, such as those above. One at top has its frame extended to raise the seat, pedals and handlebars. Why? Well, designer Malcolm Clark of Bugbrooke, England, lives in an area subject to frequent flooding and simply got tired of getting wet while riding through deep puddles. At bottom is a new version of the old bicycle-built-for-two but with side-by-side seating instead of the familiar tandem arrangement. One advantage: It can't tip over. Prices are $225 to $275 from Esse, Box 871, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

Jelly cleans sinks and tubs

This new cleaner for sinks, tubs, showers is in jelly form—ideal for vertical surfaces. Applied with brush or sponge, Duro Tub 'n Sink Jelly dissolves most stains in 5 to 10 minutes, then is rinsed away. An 8-ounce bottle is $1.49. Woodhill Chemical Sales Corp., Box 7183, Cleveland, Ohio 44128.

Specialist in scratch-built, working models

Sophus Johnson, 72, of Rhinelander, Wis., builds his operating scale-model engines entirely from scratch, machining all parts and some of his tools himself. All of them run—including gas engines made of plastic. Above, left, is his model of a turn-of-the-century warm air (Stirling cycle) engine; the original was used on farms to pump water.
Big mouth: Mighty British dragline has a 100-ton bite

Moving mountains is no exaggeration for this giant dragline excavator, the largest produced in England. Its bucket scoop is so wide it holds two cars side by side (lower photo at right) and can chew out a 100-ton mouthful with each bite. Dubbed "Big Geordie," the British-made monster can move 140,000 tons of earth and rock in a day's time—enough to sink the liner Queen Elizabeth. It has a 265-foot-long boom towering 190 feet above the ground, takes 8½-foot strides on huge "walking" legs, and is powered by two engines providing a total of 6250 hp. Big Geordie's time is so valuable the machine operates 23½ hours out of every 24, shutting down for only two 15-minute rest periods a day for servicing.

For do-it-yourselfers: Sing-along TV

Wish you could sing along with your favorite TV stars? You can with this new TV set introduced in Japan by Matsushita. A plug-in mike lets you channel your voice through the set's speaker along with regular broadcast sound. Exactly why the girl at left is singing to a blank screen isn't explained, but anyhow the TV sells in Japan for 87,800 yen—about $250 in American money. Whether it will eventually hit U.S. markets has not yet been announced.
Skid simulator helps student drivers keep their cars on the road

Teaching skid control to student drivers is difficult without a professional road course to practice on. This scale-model simulator, however, is said to teach the same basic skills in a space no larger than that occupied by a coffee table. A model car, controlled by a full-sized steering wheel and foot pedals, rides on a pivoted platform. Tilting the platform simulates a skid. Proper reactions correct the skid, while wrong ones worsen it. The device was invented by Rolls Royce engineer George Whiston, 14 Appleby Gardens, Dunstable, England.

Bright eye in the sky

Tracking criminals by helicopter is relatively easy in daylight but tough at night in the dark. Not any more. Now police copters are getting a new 100-million-candlepower searchlight that turns night into day. The 1600-watt Xenon lamp is shown on the facing page on a Los Angeles Police chopper. Photo at far left shows how it illuminates a street scene almost as brightly as sunlight.

Eight-digit calculator kit takes three evenings to build

This new desktop calculator kit has an 8-digit display with big, bright, easy-to-read numerals ½-inch high. Features include four-function, color-coded keyboard, switchable constant key, fixed and floating decimal, separate equals key, and key to clear entries without disturbing prior calculations. IC-2108 kit is $79.95, takes three evenings to assemble. Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

First cassette deck to top $1000 has professional features and specifications to match its price

Designed to offer the ultimate in cassette recording, this new deck has third-head, off-the-tape monitoring, built-in mixing for two lines and three mikes, a limiter, both DNL and Dolby noise-reduction circuitry, memory rewind that returns to any predetermined spot, and auto rewind after each play, plus response from 35 to 20,000 Hz. Its price: $1100. Nakamichi, 220 Westbury Ave., Carle Place, N.Y.
Now when you're sick, you may go to an engineer

One of these days when you visit a doctor, he may not be a doctor at all but an engineer. At Vanderbilt University in Nashville, Tenn., biomedical engineers have come up with ingenious solutions to once-tough medical problems. At top, an array of collimators around a patient's head pinpoints the exact size and location of a brain tumor through precise gamma ray measurements. This enables surgeons to remove the tumor with minimum danger. At bottom, sound waves detect bone healing that X-rays can't. Because the waves travel faster through solid bone than fractures, their speed gives an accurate indication of the mending process.

Flight simulator for young pilots

Realistic landings and takeoffs are possible with this toy flight simulator that duplicates the motions of full-size aircraft. U-Fly-It consists of control panel with yoke, 6-foot runway and 45-foot-long sloping line along which a model plane slides. The plane is catapulted up the line by a rubber-band launcher, then swivels around at the top and "glides" smoothly back to a landing on the runway. Moving the yoke causes the model to dip, climb or bank. For information on prices and accessories, write Cootie Co., South Shore Dr., Minneapolis, Minn. 55441.

Available light' intrusion alarm

Sentry Photronic Alarm uses any available light source. Adjusted to light level by needle centered on meter at top, it sounds off when an intruder passes between it and the light. Used with a street light, Sentry can sound alarm before break-in occurs. Retails at $19.95. Paragon Electric Co., 1600 12th St., Two Rivers, Wis. 54241.
Perpetual gas lighter

Piezoelectric hand gas igniter from Panasonic uses man-made crystals to generate 13,000-volt spark for instant lighting of gas stoves, heaters and pilot lights. Model shown will sell for about $10; a pistol-grip model will be available for about $11. Manufacturer says tests have shown igniters should be good for more than 30,000 lights. Matsushita Electric Corp. of America, 200 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

'Instant auditioning' from videotapes

Busy TV and movie producers don't have to take time to audition actors and actresses personally. At Utopia Talent and Tape Service in New York City, tryouts are videotaped individually (top photo below), then played back on a bank of monitor screens (bottom) for simultaneous viewing of a number of choices to speed selection.

Toggle-action cord switch

One-man transit levels, measures inclines

This split-image transit makes most leveling and incline measuring one-man work. Transit is adjusted until split image of target, on cover, appears in alignment. Then bubble level is centered and numerical reading obtained. Dial calculator on transit base computes difference in elevation between transit and target from their distance apart and the numerical reading. Inclines small as thickness of a dime at 25 feet can be read. $16.95 plus $1 postage from J. W. Holst, Inc., 1005 East Bay St., East Tawas, Mich. 48730.

Mini greenhouses give anyone a year-round garden

The growing popularity of do-it-yourself greenhouses is indicated by these three unusual new mini models. One at upper near left comes in basic 4-foot-long modules each 6 feet wide by 8 feet high. It can be expanded up to 20 feet long by adding extra sections as your garden grows. Each module is $99 from American Mobile Vehicles, Inc., 9489 Dayton Way, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210. At far left is a 12-foot model that can also be expanded by adding sections. It's $119.95 with polyethylene covering, $189.95 with fiberglass. Maker is Peter Reimuller/Greenhouse man, Box 2666, Santa Cruz, Calif. 95063. At bottom is a novel fold-out greenhouse with hinged doors that swing open to 8-foot width (far left). Closed (near left), unit is only 3 feet wide. Harrods, Ltd., Knightsbridge, London S.W. 1, sells it in the United States for about $155 plus shipping.
Thiefproof car ‘key’

No thief can run off with your car so long as you have this pocket-sized computer with you. Pressing a button sends out a coded signal that unscrambles a similarly coded receiver in your car. Only then will the car start. Code is automatically changed each time car is used so thief can’t duplicate it. $89.95 from TMX Data Code 2000, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y. 10019.

Huge tents and domes beat rising building costs

When a new group of buildings is completed this fall at La Verne College near Pomona, Calif., the campus will look like a collection of giant Indian tepees. The tent-like structures, said to be the largest requiring no air pressure for support, consist of plastic skins held up by center poles and cables. Standing 68 feet high and covering 1½ acres, they’ll house a new student union, gym, drama theater and other recreational facilities. At top is an artist’s concept of the finished project, while photo at bottom shows the buildings under construction, with circular foundation walls to anchor the support cables. Reason for the unusual construction: It will cost a third as much as conventional steel and concrete structures of equivalent size—one way to beat the skyrocketing building prices. Meanwhile, in Paris, France, the world’s biggest inflated dome (center photo, far right) is undergoing tests as another means of cutting building costs.
New way to go: Mini cars beat smog, traffic jams, fuel shortages

The growing problems of air pollution, traffic jams and dwindling fuel supplies are bringing with them new forms of mini transportation all over the world. The two "cars" at far left are about as small fully enclosed types as you're likely to find anywhere. Both are battery-powered electrics designed mainly for short-run shopping trips in congested areas. Both are silent, fume-free and take about a quarter the space of a conventional sedan. One at top, a two-seater, was developed by Dutch engineer Lund Schimmelpennik and runs 40 to 65 minutes per charge. Lower one is a French single-seater capable of speeds up to about 35 mph. At near left, a British housewife, Mrs. Anne Dorrington, rides a baby farm tractor from her rural home to a nearby highway where she hops a bus to Wokingham to save having to drive the family car into town. At bottom is another electric, this one a three-wheel shopping scooter built by David Fox of Sidcup, England, for his wife Pamela. Running on two car batteries, it costs only 30 cents a week to operate and rarely has trouble finding a place to park. Its only disadvantage: You get wet when it rains.

Roadside safety flasher

This roadside flasher starts blinking as car headlights approach to warn motorists of your presence on a dark street. No bigger than a pack of cigarettes, it contains a photoelectric cell that actuates the flasher automatically. Hooks to coat pocket or car fender. Acculux, Witte & Sutor GmbH, 7157 Murrhardt, West Germany.
**Screw-in plug threads for small gas engines**

Replace stripped sparkplug threads in small gas engines with self-tapping thread inserts. Tap-Lok Spark Plug Repair Kit includes six, plus a special driver for them. Inserts can be used in cast iron, aluminum, magnesium cylinder heads. List price is $20.60; sold by motorcycle dealers and distributors, some auto-parts outlets. Groov-Pin Corp., 1125 Hendricks Causeway, Ridgefield, N.J. 07657.

**Alarm buzzes 'tilt' to scare off intruders**

This alarm requires no installation — just place it against a door or window or in your car. When it's tilted, it emits a piercing buzz. Uses standard flashlight batteries (not included); $8.95 postpaid or two for $16.95 from Pedi-Mold of New York, Inc., Dept. PM, 565 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

**New book-keeper acts as desk rack or shelf system**

Billed as the end for book-ends, Protect-A-Book prevents "booksides" with its slip-proof, track-riding stops. Each set takes just an inch of shelf space. Maker suggests holding record albums, games, mail as well. Also available to add to standard bracket shelves. Sold in gold, silver, walnut and black, with choice of three sizes. Prices start at $3.15. For information, write Merlin Mfg. Corp., Dept. PM3, 3545 North Clark St., Chicago, Ill. 60657.

**Newsmen and police to get better, faster wire photos**

Photos sent over telephone wires will travel four times faster and be clearer and sharper than present ones in a new transmission system developed jointly by the Associated Press and Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Called Laserphotos, they use a laser beam to expose dry silver paper. They take two minutes instead of the usual eight and arrive flat, dry and ready for use, requiring no chemical processing.
Combination of high speed and short take-off and landing capabilities—unusual for a small homebuilt—makes the RV-3 an extremely versatile craft. It offers exciting sport flying, yet is safe, stable and easy to handle.
A plane that offers fast, aerobatic performance and STOL characteristics all in one is like having your cake and eating it, too. But Richard Van Grunsven has managed to combine the two in his trim little RV-3 single-seater monoplane. Built for exciting sport flying along with safe, easy handling, it provides the best of two worlds. The versatile homebuilt—Dick's second—is the result of years of experience as an aircraft-parts maker and advanced pilot with a multiengine rating.

Powered by a 125-hp Lycoming engine, the RV-3 has a top speed of nearly 200 mph and cruises at 186 mph. At the same time, it has an exceptionally low stall speed of 45 mph and can land at 48 mph in as little as 300 feet. It can get off the ground in 250 feet. The secret of such short takeoff and landing (STOL) capabilities lies in the use of large control surfaces. Flaps and ailerons, paired together, span the entire length of the wings, providing tremendous control area. The flaps produce increased lift at low speeds, enabling the ship to land and take off in corn-patch-size fields. In addition, the ailerons incorporate a slight downward droop in their neutral position, thus serving, in effect, as extra flaps. This keeps the outer wing sections flying when at near-
stall speeds, prevents premature stalling and maintains good control and stability even below the normal stall point.

Those big ailerons are also what give the RV-3 its quick responsiveness in performing intricate and agile aerobatic maneuvers. They provide a fast roll rate of 170° a second—actually greater than that of the famous Pitts stunt plane. While the ship is not equipped with an inverted fuel system, it can execute all inside maneuvers—enough to put on a pretty spectacular one-man air show. Rate of climb is a breezy 1900 feet a minute, with a service ceiling of 21,000 feet. Accidental spins are virtually impossible. Even when forced into one, the ship quickly recovers—hands off the controls—within one rotation. According to Dick, “It’s hard to get into trouble no matter how badly one messes up a maneuver.”

Basic construction is of aluminum with molded fiberglass fairings for the wingtips, engine cowling and wheel pants. Overall length is 19 feet, with a wingspan of 19 3/4 feet. The wings have a constant chord of 54 inches to simplify their shaping and covering. Empty weight is 695 pounds, gross 1050. Approximate cost with the 195-hp Lycoming engine runs around $2500.

Complete plans for the RV-3 will be available this fall. While their exact price has not yet been established, they’ll sell in the $75 to $90 range. Dick also plans to provide some of the parts ready-made to aid the beginner. These will include preformed wing ribs, wingtip fairings, nose cowling, prop spinner, wheel pants and possibly the landing gear, canopy and fuselage bulkheads. Further information on plans, parts and costs can be obtained from Richard Van Grunsven, Van’s Aircraft, Rt. 2, Box 187, Forest Grove, Ore. 97116.

Cockpit is surprisingly roomy for small ship, has easily held many hefty six-foot-plus pilots. Instrument panel is simple and uncluttered, yet provides all essential flight gauges. Streamlined nose cowling, prop spinner and wheel pants (lower left) give ship a trim, sporty look, are expected to be available pre-molded of fiberglass for home builders wishing to buy the parts ready-made. Even tiny tail wheel (upper left) is enclosed in fairing—another slick touch to improve appearance as well as reduce drag. This and windshield, canopy, molded wingtips and other parts may also be offered as ready-to-install accessories.
Overnight rod repair
by Karl Denny

Hollow fiberglass rod is easy to repair with knife, hacksaw, epoxy, 6-inch length of old rod.

Plug insert, cut from old rod, is marked in center with string, epoxy coated, fitted into break.

Second rod section, trimmed flush with knife and saw, is slid over other end of epoxied insert.

Final coat of epoxy, applied like paint to seal repair, makes joint stronger than original.

Sighting down rod while epoxy hardens allows slight bending corrections to insure straightness.

Slam a car door or drop the trunk lid on your favorite fishing rod and suddenly you own a couple of useless stumps. Repair, however, can be quick, easy, inexpensive, and result in a rod that is stronger than new.

You'll need a small kit of clear epoxy cement, pocketknife, hacksaw, section of old glass rod and a rag. First trim the rough ends of the break with hacksaw and knife so the rod pieces butt together neatly. Next select a section from that old broken rod with a diameter that will slide easily inside the pieces you are rejoining. Cut a six-inch length.

Using about a teaspoonful of epoxy from tubes A and B, mix thoroughly with a slender stick. Tie a loop of cord in the middle of your six-inch insert plug to mark its center, and cover one-half completely with the epoxy mix. Insert this end into one rod section and push in to the center marking string. Now, with your mixing stick, coat the remaining three inches of the filler plug and insert into the other length of rod. Remove string when both ends butt tightly together.

After 20 minutes' drying, sight down the rod to check for straightness and bend slightly if any correction of joint is necessary. Recheck every 15 minutes until the joint sets. Coat with a final layer of epoxy.
How you pay for boredom on the assembly line

The secret of making better cars with fewer bugs may be easier said than done: Let the men and women who build them work together and make decisions during production. Every do-it-yourselfer knows that.

by Robert Lund
DETROIT AUTO EDITOR

Could Detroit build better cars by eliminating the assembly line in favor of a team approach to automaking? Small groups of five or six putting the pieces together instead of one man standing at a station on the line and repeating the same monotonous routine for something like 1900 hours a year. If you reduce machine content and replace it with human content, do you get a better crafted car? With what effect on prices?

The auto companies have been trial-and-erroring answers to those questions for more than a year. They don't have all the answers yet, but they're beginning to draw distinctions between fact and theory.

The car firms feel the team assembly idea has merit and will work in some areas of automaking. But they say the concept can't be applied to the whole car and support a production run of 10,000,000 automobiles a year.

"The idea may work in Sweden," declares a Ford executive who has been involved in a team assembly project, "but how many cars do Volvo and Saab produce in a year? Something like 300,000? That's low volume by American standards. Ford alone—forget GM, Chrysler and American Motors—turns out as many cars in a month as Volvo and Saab produce in a year. You can go in for handcrafting on low volume. But you're asking for trouble if you try it on a high-volume operation."

But Detroit is interested in the team concept as a means of giving workers greater satisfaction with their jobs and as a way of improving the quality of cars.

While Detroit's experience with the team approach is limited, automakers feel they've experimented with the idea to a point where they can begin to assess the trade-offs—what you lose, what you gain in substituting team assembly for line assembly. The good news/bad news as Detroit sees it:

- **Good:** Durability, reliability and quality are equal to or better than output from a conventional assembly line. Minor sabotage—intentionally failing to tighten a screw or nipping a wire to cause a malfunction—is eliminated. In a team effort, the worker, in effect, stamps his name on the car. If something goes wrong, the fault can be traced back to the group and then to the individual. The buyer gets a better car, or at least that portion of it assembled by a team.

- **Bad:** In team assembly, production declines. The auto companies are vague on this, saying they haven't had enough experience with the team system to work up figures to compare output against a regular line. One company that asked not to be identified said production dropped from an average of 900 units (subassemblies, not complete cars) per shift to 825-850 units per shift when it changed from a straight line to a team program.

More bad news: as production declines, prices increase.

On Detroit's scale, the disadvantages of team assembly outweigh the advantages. There are other ways of improving quality, automakers say, without paying the price penalty inherent in the team concept.

But that doesn't mean Detroit's dismissing the idea as a can't-win-for-losing failure. Group assembly has a lot going for it in specific situations.

The two areas where the team idea looks most promising are (1) on low-volume vehicles, (2) on subassemblies, putting complicated components together before the unit is installed on the car.

GM has tried the team approach on a...
low-volume vehicle, the motor home produced by GMC Truck & Coach Div., with mixed results. The program was a success or failure, depending on how you interpret the results. Truck & Coach claims the experiment was "a qualified success." But the division had to back off on the project, indicating it didn't fare as well as GM hoped.

Originally, Truck & Coach had two different teams working on the vehicle. One, consisting of six members, was assigned to body trim and upfitting. There were seven such teams. Another, consisting of three members, assembled the chassis. There were 12 chassis teams.

The body trim and upfitting teams have been phased out. Their work is now done on an assembly line. The number of chassis teams has been cut from 12 to six.

What went wrong? PM talked with a GM official, an official of United Autoworkers Local 594 (representing workers at the Truck & Coach plant) and two members of the teams. Putting their stories together, this picture emerges:

Truck & Coach tried to tackle too many new elements at one time—a new product, new production equipment, new way of putting the pieces together, new training program for employees. Alex Mair, division general manager, said as much in a company press release: "Instituting the team building system simultaneously with production of a totally new vehicle in new facilities may have been too ambitious an undertaking."

What Mair didn't say is that Truck & Coach was disappointed with the low number of mobile homes being assembled by
the team method. Production never got above 15 to 20 units a day, against a production target of 30 to 35.

When GM pulled back on the program, last May, it said it would review the team idea, see if the bugs could be worked out and then give the plan another chance.

GM has had greater success with the team approach in another area of auto-making. The second project involves building car radios by the team method. There's another angle to the radio project. Workers are assigned to teams or work by themselves—one worker producing one radio.

How's it going? "The project offers potential," GM says with customary caution, "with respect to job satisfaction and improved performance." Improved performance can be translated to mean better, but not more expensive, radios.

Ford's also looking at the one-man, one-unit approach. At one of its parts plants, Ford has an experimental work force assembling instrument panels for its luxury cars. Workers sit at benches and put the panels together at their own pace. Again, the results are a mixed bag of win some, lose some. The disadvantages are lower production and a higher investment in tools and plant space. On the plus side—not considering worker satisfaction, for whatever that's worth—quality is somewhat higher than from a line operation, but only if the bench worker is an experienced hand. If the worker is new on the job, there's no difference in quality.

Chrysler's looking at both the team method and the man-at-the-bench idea, although it hasn't actually applied either approach.

At a training center it operates for new employees, Chrysler has set up a mini-production line with the stub frame of a car. As the frame moves down the line, the worker moves with it, so he becomes familiar with each operation. With this training, new workers have the necessary background to work into a team program, should Chrysler decide to go to group assembly. Chrysler also has a study underway aimed at giving workers a choice between a job on the line or at individual benches.

The auto companies are using the team idea in another way, possibly without even being aware of it. When a problem popped up, it used to be bucked to the department or individual in management in the direct line of fire. Maybe production, maybe purchasing, maybe quality control, maybe engineering, maybe whoever.

While there's still a lot of pinning the blame on the next guy at the lower ranks of management, more and more plants are using a team approach to solve problems and prevent faulty cars from falling into the hands of customers. When a problem arises, a team is sent in to solve it. Headed up by a professional troubleshooter, the team may consist of a design engineer, somebody from the service department, somebody from quality control, the production foreman and two or three workers who handle the part on the assembly line. Instead of trying to nail a victim for making a mistake, the emphasis is on fixing the problem. Chrysler's had good results.
with this approach, improving the quality of cars and improving employee attitudes toward work.

The area of automaking where the team approach is given the best chance of taking over from the conventional assembly line is at the supplier level. Supplier plants aren't as complicated as auto plants. Where the auto plant has to juggle 15,000 pieces to produce 30 to 40 different models, no two exactly alike, the supplier handles a few hundred pieces and turns out two or three products.

The prime example of a team assembly operation in the supplier industry is Donnelly Mirrors. In fact, Donnelly may be the prime example of how the team system can be made to work in any industry in the United States.

The company, located in Holland, Mich., modestly describes itself as "a leading supplier of mirrors" to the Big Three, but it would be more accurate to say Donnelly is the leading manufacturer of original equipment mirrors.

The firm employs 600 workers and has practiced what it calls "participative management" for 20 years. About five years ago, Donnelly started to phase out the assembly line and put in a team system.

Everybody is pretty happy with the arrangement—Donnelly, its workers and especially the auto companies. Every week the company packs up one or two semitrailers with mirrors and ships them off to Detroit. The quality of the product is almost unbelievable. Of the 50 to 100 semi loads Donnelly delivers in the course of a year, the number of mirrors rejected by the car companies wouldn't fill the back seat of a station wagon. That's all rejects from GM, Ford and Chrysler combined.

If Donnelly has a complaint about the team system, it's that it works too well. The company has been so besieged by visitors—businessmen, labor leaders, management consultants, social scientists—who want to look at the layout and talk to workers, that the firm had to set up a schedule of factory tours. "It was hard to get the work out with so many visitors walking through the plant," a company spokesman explained. "So now we give organized tours twice a week." ★★★

How it works in Sweden

Group assembly of engines for Saab 99 models, as shown above, is a reality in Saab's plant in Södertälje, Sweden. And early next year Volvo will open an all-new facility in Kalmar built from the ground up for production based on the team concept of performing work.

One way to beat assembly-line boredom—even rebellion—is to eliminate the line. This is easier where annual production is a fraction of Detroit's. Still, limited group assembly at Saab and Volvo has not extended to assembly of entire automobiles—it's questionable whether it can be. Helping to find nontraditional approaches to relieving the monotony of making things are "production and development groups" within the shops.

The need for workers to be involved in production decisions is fully appreciated. In Saab's engine-assemble alcoves, four workers decide among themselves how a quota will be met: They can build one complete engine each, or team up and build one in a quarter of the time.

This seemingly basic participation in decision-making, is a new and welcome innovation for job enrichment, as Arne Gustavsson, Saab worker representative, told us. How far this power will extend is unresolved. Right up to having a say in production goals, say some. In Job Power: Blue and White Collar Democracy, author David Jenkins puts assembly-line boredom in a global perspective—because it's a problem of man vs. machine that is not only Detroit's ... or Sweden's.—B.H.
What's the best TV or FM antenna? Check a few nearby rooftops, and you'll see that few people agree on the answer. And rightly. Each house may have a slightly different reception problem, and there's more than one solution to the problems you and your neighbors share. So the trick isn't finding the "best" antenna, but finding any one that's right for you.

First, let's deflate some myths that make

**How to buy the right antenna**

by Leonard Feldman

**Familiar face: the yagi**

The yagi is one of the most popular VHF-only types, especially for nearby suburban use, because it achieves moderately high gain with relatively few elements. The two looped elements are active ones; others include three "directors" in front, one rear reflector, all to increase directivity. Single-channel VHF antennas are usually yagis, though most yagis cover whole VHF band.

**A yagi for UHF**

Complex design (10 active elements, 12 directors and reflectors) shows that this model is for very weak fringe signal areas. Small size of elements shows it's solely for UHF. But its design is basically the same as that of the VHF yagi above.

**Swept yagi is all-active**

Designed for VHF and FM use in strong signal areas, this variation on the yagi has all active elements, with no reflectors or directors. That gives it more gain than the one at the top of this page, but less directionality; what directionality it has comes from the V-sweep of its elements (open end faces the station).
'Log-periodic' for all channels

Called "log-periodic" because the spacing between its V-shaped active elements varies logarithmically, this model is actually two antennas in one: "Christmas-tree" cutouts at front form a second log-periodic section for UHF use; discs at front are UHF directors. A distant-cousin yagi, it uses many active elements, but no reflectors or directors. All-channel models usually require a "splitter" at the set (not shown) to direct signals to the set's VHF and UHF antenna terminals.

All-channel for weak signal areas

Combine the two antennas at bottom of the facing page, and you get something like this. Intended for high gain and a narrow reception angle, this type is used in areas with weak UHF and VHF signals. Directors and reflectors aren't used because they might interfere with UHF pickup.

Stacked array for further gain

In very weak signal areas, antennas can be stacked to increase gain. This setup came from the factory as a stacked array, but ordinary antennas can be stacked, too. Small UHF elements are mounted between the VHF sections.

Antennas among the most misunderstood devices in consumer electronics. One insists that the more "elements" or rods it has, the better the antenna. Generally, more elements do indicate a higher-gain antenna which can pull in a stronger signal; but many antennas with few elements have greater gain than more complex models of other designs—and either type might offer more gain than you want or need. (Gain, by the way, is the ratio in db between an antenna's signal strength and that of the "standard"
Reception problems determine your antenna choice

half-wave dipole shown on page 159.) Except in fringe and extreme fringe areas, gain is hardly ever the main concern in choosing an antenna. And the idea that the best antenna is always the one with the highest gain is still another myth.

Not all antenna elements are “active,” but all are useful; while some actually pick up the signal, others serve as reflectors and directors that determine the antenna’s directionality. But directionality, while more important than gain, isn’t always the main consideration, either.

Still another myth is that special designs (or even specially-colored elements) are needed for proper reception in color. Actually, you don’t need a special antenna for color TV—just a good one, since color makes reception defects easier to notice than they are in black-and-white. Coloring the elements, if it serves any good purpose at all, just helps to delay the onset of corrosion.

Many myths get their start with ancient, obsolete realities—like the belief that all-in-one UHF/VHF/FM antennas aren’t as effective as separate units. Once, such antennas were compromise designs. But today, just about every reputable antenna maker offers combination units that perform well without the clutter of two (or even three) antennas and their separate lead-ins.

What determines your antenna choice is your reception problems: how far away the stations are, and in what directions are the signals you want to get and the interference signals you want to keep out of your picture.

Contrary to popular opinion, reception problems out in “deep-fringe” areas about 60 miles or more from TV stations are among the easiest to solve, especially if all desired stations are in one distant city. Today’s high-gain, multi-element antennas, while more costly than simpler varieties, are good enough to give most fringe viewers a snow-free picture.

If you live in nearby suburbia, it’s even more likely you’ll want to receive pictures from just one city. That problem is even easier to solve, with a less expensive, lower-gain antenna.

In the city, of course, gain is rarely a problem, since the transmitters are so close. But high city buildings can cause “ghosts”—reflected signals that arrive out-of-step because they’ve bounced along a longer path than the direct signals (on FM, these “mul-

Typical directional-antenna pickup pattern

Built-in booster amp on this Channel Master Chroma I makes it better than the ordinary indoor rabbit-ear.
Tipath signals can cause distortion, reduced or wandering stereo separation, noise, of fading). Man-made electrical interference, including harmonics from the city's profusion of TV and FM signals, can cause interference, too. What's more, all of these problems are far more severe than they were 10 or 20 years ago. Now there are more buildings and more interference sources—and color TV and stereo FM are more sensitive to their effects than black-and-white TV and mono FM are. (Quadraphonic FM will suffer even more from multipath.)

If you're lucky enough to get all your signals from just one direction, a highly directional antenna with moderate gain is your urban answer (high-gain antennas may cause reception problems in city sets by feeding in too strong a signal). Aimed at the clearest signal (usually, but not always the direct one), it picks up off-axis reflections and interference only weakly. Many makers provide diagrams of their antennas directional patterns (one is illustrated on page 158). The most desirable characteristics, for most situations, are a narrow pattern and a high front-to-back ratio (the ratio between the antenna's gain for signals arriving on its frontal axis to its gain for signals arriving from the rear). For a given antenna design, the bigger the antenna, the more directional it is, the more gain it has—and the more it costs.

Directionality is fine, of course, but what if all your stations don't lie in one direction? Some omnidirectional antennas are equally sensitive to signals from all directions, but they're equally sensitive to noise and multipath from all directions, too. If you'll need to pick up VHF, UHF and FM stations from each of several directions, your best bet is an all-channel antenna mounted on a rotor so you can turn the roof antenna by remote control. Or, if you live in a fringe area between a large city with several VHF channels and a small city with UHF stations, you could use two antennas fixed in place on a single mast: a VHF antenna pointing toward the metropolis and a UHF model pointing the other way. (Spacing between such antennas, though, must be at least one-half the wavelength of the lowest channel to be

(Standard half-wave dipole—the familiar "rabbit-ear"—has two elements, no reflectors. Its gain is defined as "zero," the standard against which higher gain antennas are always measured.

OCTOBER 1973 159
World’s smallest full-size reflex camera

by Ivan Berger
ELECTRONICS EDITOR

Palm-sized Olympus OM-1 reflex takes full-frame 24x36-mm negatives on 35-mm film, has full-sized list of features, including through-the-lens meter, self-timer, shutter speeds to 1/1000 second and a wide range of compact lenses. Accessories include removable hot-contact flash shoe (on camera, below), motor drive (to come).

Man-sized meter switch (above) can be checked with a touch or a glance to make sure it’s off when you’re not shooting. Lens-switching (right) is easy with bayonet mount, but your thumb can accidentally alter shutter-speed setting on ring around lens mount until you’re used to it. Dial atop camera is meter’s ASA setting.
Carry the average 35-mm "miniature" reflex around your neck all day, hang a bag of its lenses on your shoulder, and you're guaranteed a royal charley horse by suppertime. But Olympus's new OM-1 reflex can postpone the pain at least until midnight.

It's about 35 percent smaller and lighter than average. But it takes full-size 35-mm negatives and has all the major features you'd expect in its price class (now $400-$500, thanks to devaluation): through-the-lens, match-needle light meter, shutter speeds to 1/1000 second, self-timer, and a whole system of light, compact and interesting lenses and accessories.

The OM-1's viewfinder is one of the biggest and brightest I've used—30 percent bigger and 70 percent brighter than average. That makes its depth-of-field preview genuinely useful, instead of darkening the finder so much that you can't see. It's even easy to view with glasses on. But the eyepiece window is so close to the camera's surface that you'll often have to wipe off eyelash oils and perspiration steam. Focusing screens (12 are available) are interchangeable through the lens-mount hole.

The lens mount itself is the fast-change bayonet type, and there are a lot of lenses to fit it—32 lenses in 20 focal lengths, including 8 and 16-mm fisheyes; wide-angles from 18 to 35 mm (with f/2 versions of the 24, 28 and 35-mm, and a 35-mm with perspective shift control); f/1.8, f/1.4 and f/1.2 normal lenses; telephotos from 85 to 1000 mm and a 75-150-mm zoom; and four macro lenses. (More are in the works.) Of these, 17 lenses in 13 focal lengths from 28 to 1000 mm are available now. I tried five—28, 35, 50, 100, 200—found all commendably sharp, contrasty and free from flare (though the 28 had some barrel distortion).

Physically, the lenses are as alike as

(Please turn to page 199)
A new low-cost portable drill press

Now, precision drilling wherever you work.

by Harry Wicks
WORKSHOP EDITOR

When I first spotted the drill press shown on these pages I figured that if the tool was as good as the maker claims, Popular Mechanics readers should be told about it. Since you can't beat a drill press for drilling accuracy, the idea of owning one that you can lug to your project—indoors or out—will appeal to almost all do-it-yourselfers and journeymen. The surprise is that the Shopmate tool is in the same price range as a quality 3/8-in. portable drill: under $70.

By now, most workshoppers own, or are at least acquainted with, variable-speed tools. This tool has that advantage. You can turn it down as low as 700 rpm for heavy-duty drilling in metal or let it rip at 2000 rpm for boring in soft wood.

The exciting feature is the safety that's built in. The chuck key must be inserted in the slot as shown before the unit can be turned on. The press is easily adjusted, too.

To raise or lower the head, you simply ro-
Chuck key is inserted in slot, twisted slightly until you hear click. Unit is then ready for drilling.

With chuck key removed from slot, accidental starts are impossible; on-off switch cannot be activated.

Tilt-table accessory permits drilling of accurate, angled holes in stock. The accessory is priced at about $6.

Tate the column lock counterclockwise and position the head where desired. The tilt-table accessory will add $6 to your cash outlay, but is well worth the investment if your favorite projects call for much angled drilling. Another good feature: Full-Torque. This is essentially a sensing device in the switch mechanism that "senses" power requirements at various speeds and automatically increases power output of the motor as the drilling load increases.

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS
Shopmate Model 2450 Portable Drill Press
Capacity: steel, 3/8 in.
wood, 3/4 in.
Drilling depth adjustment: 0 to 2 1/4 in.
No-load speed: 700 to 2000 rpm (variable)
Ampere rating at 115 v.: 2.7
Head adjustable: 360°
Weight: 12 pounds
Price: $69.95
Chuck capacity: 3/8 in.
What you should know about fluids for your car

If it weren't for fluids you wouldn't start, stop, turn . . . You name it!

by Mort Schultz

Without the right fluid your car's automatic transmission, brakes, engine, power steering and battery wouldn't function. Each of these systems uses a different fluid with specific properties. However, not all automatic transmission fluid is the same. Neither is all brake fluid, antifreeze coolant, motor oil or power-steering fluid. For that matter, the type of water you use in a battery can differ.

Whether you purchase fluids from an auto parts store, discount establishment, service station or elsewhere, you should understand what can happen if you use the wrong fluid. In some cases, using a fluid not suited for a particular system will cause damage. In other cases, safety or performance can be affected.

Consider automatic transmission fluid (ATF). General Motors, Chrysler and American Motors urge that you use an AFT called Dexron on their transmissions for long life and proper performance. Ford, however, requires that a fluid called Type F that meets Ford specification M2C33-F be used.

"If Type F fluid isn't used, improper performance can be expected," a Ford spokesman told me. "Furthermore, the car owner will void his warranty if it is still in effect."

Do Dexron and Type F differ that much? After all, both possess essentially the same additives, including inhibitors to prevent
varnish, friction inhibitors to facilitate clutch operation, index improvers to maintain viscosity as temperature changes, and other chemicals to reduce wear and corrosion, prevent foaming and allow seals to swell slightly so that leaks are prevented.

However, Dexron and Type F must meet the specific requirements of the transmission in which they are used. These requirements differ. Hence, Dexron and Type F are different—not necessarily in additives they contain (both have much the same ingredients), but in the lesser or greater amount of one or more of these additives.

A major consideration by General Motors for its automatic transmissions has been to provide smooth shifting. Ford has been concerned about clutch slippage. Both objectives bear on the frictional properties of the ATF used, but for opposite reasons.

Dipsticks and covers over fluid reservoirs should be cleaned thoroughly before you remove them. Keep them clean and avoid contaminating the fluid.

The coefficient of friction of Type F fluid increases as the sliding speed of the clutch surfaces decreases. This gives clutches a "bite" that provides Ford transmissions with a firm, aggressive shift.

Dexron works in just the reverse way. This fluid's "grab" is reduced as the sliding speed of clutches slows down, which gives GM transmissions a softer shift.

Manufacturers continue to differ about changing ATF. Chrysler, Ford and AMC recommendations for 1973, for instance, advise that it isn't necessary to replace fluid unless the vehicle is operated under extended severe conditions, which include towing a trailer and driving in city traffic more than 5 percent of the time.

All General Motors divisions excepting Cadillac recommend changing fluid in 1973 models every 24,000 miles under normal conditions and every 12,000 miles if a trailer is towed or the vehicle is used mostly in city traffic. Cadillac requires replacing of ATF at 100,000 miles.

If you abide by the "never-need-change" promise, it would be wise to keep a careful watch on the condition of fluid. When checking level, smell the dipstick and inspect fluid color. If fluid smells like varnish or if its color takes on a brownish-burned appearance, you should change it.

All manufacturers agree that fluid level should be checked often. Every 5000 miles is enough. The procedure is much the same from car to car, but see your owner's manual. Some makers want fluid level checked with the transmission lever in Neutral; others want the lever in Park.

Do not fill so that the level goes above the FULL line. Overfilling a transmission will result in foaming and loss of fluid through the vent, and possible slippage.

What about other automotive fluids? Is as much consideration needed when purchasing brake fluid as when buying ATF?

"The careful choice and use of hydraulic
Brake fluid should be of type specified by the manufacturer of your car. Fill reservoir to within one-quarter inch of top. Keep unused fluid sealed tightly.

Brake fluid is absolutely necessary if dependable and safe braking performance is to be maintained in your passenger automobile.” This answer is from the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

There may still be substandard fluids on the market (the government established standards in March 1972), so be careful. Each carmaker specifies in the owner’s manual the type of hydraulic brake fluid safe to use. Follow the recommendations and verify them with data on container labels. Brake fluids differ, and two fluids may not be compatible. Furthermore, there are two kinds of brake fluid. One uses synthetic chemicals, while the other is made of natural substances, such as crude oil.

Check the brake-fluid level in your car every 5000 miles or so. Wipe off dirt from the master cylinder filler cap before removing it carefully. Fluid should be within 1/4 inch of the top of the cylinder. If it isn’t, add the fluid called for in your owner’s manual.

After buying brake fluid, take care how you store any that is left over. If fluid becomes contaminated with water, a serious safety hazard will be created when that fluid is added to the system. Boiling point of good quality brake fluid is well above the high temperature created in the brake system. If fluid began to boil, brakes could cease to function because of vapor lock (air pockets) developing in the system to interfere with hydraulic action.

Brake fluid left exposed to the atmosphere will soak up water so never store it in an open container. Even if a container is closed tightly, if it’s partially filled and left in an area where there is a wide swing in temperature, you should discard the fluid. Condensation may have formed inside the can, contaminating the fluid.

When it comes to your car’s cooling system, you have a choice of three types of cooling agents: water, methyl alcohol or ethylene glycol. Take it at face value . . . use ethylene glycol.

Water is cheap and will do a good job in keeping your engine cool. However, it will freeze when the temperature is too low, will boil when the temperature is too high, and will not inhibit rust and corrosion.

Methyl alcohol, sold in stores handling automotive supplies, is composed of more than 90 percent methyl alcohol and 10 percent water and dye. Most preparations also contain corrosion inhibitors. Methyl alcohol provides excellent freeze protection—a 50:50 solution of this coolant with water lowers the freeze point to 51 degrees below zero. However, it also lowers the boiling point of the coolant to 173 degrees, which is below the temperature at which a modern cooling system functions. Thus, methyl alcohol would rapidly boil away.

That leaves us with ethylene glycol, composed of about 93 percent ethylene glycol, 4 percent water, and 3 percent rust and corrosion inhibitors and dye. Some brands also contain an antileak compound.

A 50:50 solution of ethylene glycol and water provides a freezing point of minus 34° F., well below the lowest temperature in most of the United States. However, it is possible to get an even lower freeze point by using more ethylene glycol to water.

In addition to providing protection against rust and corrosion, and a low-enough freeze point, ethylene glycol meets the high-boiling-point requirement. As long as the radiator pressure cap is in good condition, the boiling point of a 50:50 ethylene glycol water mixture is 264°.

The way to tell if the ethylene glycol you find is a quality product is to read the label on the container, which will indicate the number of quarts of the antifreeze coolant that is needed in systems of different capacities to prevent freezing at different temperatures. If a 50:50 solution of ethylene
glycol and water does not provide protection against freezing to minus 34°F, the product is substandard.

Correct choice of the other fluid in your engine, motor oil, can be done by reading information on the oil container. Look for the oil's letter designation, a reference to carmaker requirements, and viscosity.

Oil cans now bear the letter designation SE, SD, SC, SB, or SA. These are classifications devised by the American Petroleum Institute (API) to indicate the type of service the oil will meet.

Auto manufacturers from 1971 onward require use of engine oil meeting API classification SE. The letters "SE" must appear on the oil container singly or in conjunction with other designations.

SE oil best protects your engine from oil oxidation, high-temperature engine deposits, and rust and corrosion. It also assists in the control of emissions.

Oils designated SE contain an additive that neutralizes the corrosive acids which aren't completely removed by the emission system controls. This oil also possesses ingredients that keep the emission-control valve clean and operating.

If your car is a 1968, 1969 or 1970 model, you may use oil bearing the letter designation SD, and if your car was built prior to 1968, you can use an oil bearing the letter designation SC. These oils are sufficiently fortified to meet the needs of older engines. However, use of an oil designed for more severe service in these cars, such as SE, will not harm the engine.

No car manufacturer recommends use of an oil designated as SB or SA.

In addition to the API designation, the oil container should also have a statement that the oil meets or surpasses auto manufacturer requirements or standards.

As for the viscosity of the oil you should use, this depends on the anticipated temperature in your area. Consult your owner's manual since manufacturers vary in this recommendation.

Multiviscosity oil (oil that functions over a wide temperature range) or single viscosity oil are equally acceptable as long as the oil bears the letter designation called for above. However, your best choice is a multiviscosity oil, although it costs a few cents more. It covers a broader range of operating temperature and driving conditions.

About power-steering fluid, American Mo-
One man's incredible antique tool collection

This shop boasts over 1500 tools the owner doesn't use—and a roomful that he does.

by Harry Wicks, WORKSHOP EDITOR

When Frank Sahlmann of Erie, Pa., descends the stairs to his basement workshop, he often isn't quite sure just what chore he will tackle when he gets there. Frank admits to "a split-personality of sorts when it comes to the shop." He enjoys the challenge of working on something new he has designed and worked out as much as he does refurbishing and polishing up the latest antique tool he has acquired. Since he has been collecting antique tools for better than 10 years, "acquiring tools" borders on understatement. At last count early this year Frank had "acquired"—and has methodically catalogued—1587 antique tools of all types. The earliest dates back to about 1746. Sahlmann is especially drawn to primitive tools that illustrate how our ancestors "made do" with what they had at hand. As Frank points out, for example, the number of tools designed and turned out by early settlers just for the coring and peeling of apples "clearly illustrates just how important the apple was as a staple to the early farmers."

Some of Frank's antique tools are mounted on perforated hardboard along one wall. Others are neatly stacked in bookcase-like groupings, but those that are the pride of his collection are handsomely arranged on
Tools from yesteryear

Cluster of antique tools picked at random from Sahlmann collection. Book catalogs the collection.

Kitchen tools, from apple corers to shears, give remarkable insight into early American farm life.

Brace and bit collection alone fills an entire display board. On page 171 are plans for toolboard.

Collection of all types of early tools is the most complete author has seen outside museum.

roll-about display boards he designed and custom-built. Though Frank uses his rolling toolboards to display his antiques, the concept is a good one for modern tools. Many workshoppers, we felt, would be interested in duplicating these for use in their own shops. Thus, we've drawn up plans you will find on page 171. One trick Frank uses, not shown in the photos, is to cover his display stands with muslin sheets. Since his active workshop is frequently filled with sawdust, this saves him considerable cleaning.

As are most experienced workshoppers, Sahlmann is thoroughly organized and systematic in his shop activities. A quick look at his floor plan verifies this; he

Woodworking tools—notice wood planes on shelf—comprise bulk of Frank Sahlmann's collection.
Good shop stunts you can use

Shop is always neat because tools are stored in drawers and small cabinets atop workbench.

To keep bit shanks from rusting, Sahlmann stores them in holes drilled in nonporous, oiled Bakelite.

To protect fine woods, vise is equipped with easy-to-remove wood face blocks held by magnets.

Six small magnets are used in each piece; faces are chamfered for better workholding grip.

Short lengths of lumber, too valuable to be tossed out, are stored on narrow shelves along wall.

Long boards and scraps of various-thickness plywood are stored upright in simple rack.
effectively utilizes just about every square inch of space in his basement for:
  □ His numerous wood and metalworking projects.
  □ Storage space galore, mostly in drawers and wall cabinets. As shown in the photos, he also keeps an ample supply of long and short lengths of lumber on hand.
  □ Displaying his antique-tools collection, much of it carefully mounted on roll-about toolboards mentioned above.

The Sahlmanns live in an area rich in American history. Admittedly, Frank "can't resist the call" when he spots an ad in a local newspaper announcing an upcoming auction on a nearby Pennsylvania or southern New York farm. He is, of course, an expert on antique tools. As such, he is an active member of the Early American Industries Assn., and makes a point of attending its semi-annual meetings.

(The EAIA is a nonprofit organization whose purpose is to encourage appreciation of early American industries of all types. Basically, members seek to discover, classify and, importantly, as Sahlmann observes, "to make collections available for exhibit so others can benefit from them.") Frank is happy that he has been helpful to individuals and organizations interested in learning more about early American life through his tool collection.

As far back as Frank can remember, he has been mechanically oriented. He spent most of his working years with General Electric in railway locomotive and equip-
ment application and sales. "But," he says, "the mechanics of living never quite get turned off at 5:00 o'clock." His evenings, he adds, "just naturally seem to be an extension of my daytime interests."

Frank has been building or making something or another as far back as he can remember. His workshop skills and tool collection increased until he reached the point where he makes practically all the repairs and improvements around his home "just for the fun of it." It's the challenge of "starting something new" that causes him to be in his workshop most evenings. "It sure beats watching TV and, thanks to Popular Mechanics, I find my shop skills challenged on a regular monthly basis."

His workshop setup is nearly perfect. He started out with a lot of room and made the most of it. As seen on the floor plan, he has also provided amply for his wife's "workshop corner"—washing machine, dryer and the like. And, more for the protection of his tools (from rust) than for his personal comfort, he has installed a dehumidifier. Since he oils his tools twice a year, his collection is literally rustproof.
Center-punch jig
When drilling a number of holes in sheet metal, you can center-punch right on the button with this simple jig. Hardwood block has V-groove carefully cut to hold punch 90° to the work, with point exactly aligned so face of block will line up with center lines for holes. Rubber band keeps punch in place.—E. Dussault, Oak Park, Ill.

Spool, dowel make depth gauge
This depth gauge is made from a large spool and a snug fitting length of dowel—drill out spool if necessary. Positive sliding adjustment is given by felt pad and spring formed of 16-ga. music wire, with vinyl disc between them. For lockable gauge, drill and tap spool for ¼-20 thumbscrew, add extra pad.—Walter E. Burton, Akron, Ohio.

Stepladder tool rack
A wire soap dish fastened to the top of a stepladder will provide a serviceable rack for small hand tools while you are working from the ladder. It will also hold boxes of nails or screws. To attach the soap dish, use staples and drive them into the edge of the top platform.
—Ken Patterson, Regina, Sask.

Cutting 22½° angles
A professional cabinetmaker needed to cut 22½° angles, but his table saw's miter gauge did not give that adjustment. He cut a 45° angle on the end of a 12-in. scrap of 2x6 and screwed it to the gauge, set at 45°. Pointed brads were used in the 2x6 to help hold workpieces to be cut.
—Leroy Brawnon, Santa Fe, N.M.
Make your oilstone

by Kenneth Wells

The oilstone holder shown above looks like an ordinary box used to house and protect an oilstone. Inside, it's another story. The box houses a simple pump in the base that ejects just the right amount of oil onto the stone automatically. The dimensions given in the drawing (facing page) suit the most popular-size stone—1x2x8 in.—but you can alter them to suit your favorite stone.

To make such a box, prepare a block of hardwood to the sizes given, then mark out the recesses in the base and lid to receive the stone and pump barrel. A drill press fitted with a router bit and equipped with a depth stop makes short work of removing the waste from the recesses although it can be done with a drill bit and chisel as shown at the right. Make the lid recess slightly larger than the base recess to provide an easy fit, and use a chisel to square up the corners of the recesses so that the stone will fit.

The base and lid of the box can be finished with two or three coats of polyurethane seal or shellac polish. To make the pump, follow the details in the drawing on the facing page.

Sharpening tools is less of a chore with this unique self-oiling oilstone box. Apply steady pressure on the plunger and the pump is refilled in just a few seconds.

Quickest method of removing the stock from the waste portion of block is with a hefty bit in your drill press.

With most waste drilled out, a sharp chisel is used to cut a precise recess to suit your oilstone and pump.
Box is rigidly clamped and hole for the pump barrel is bored using a hand brace and bit (left). Above: Pump barrel is being fixed in place. Besides keeping the oil at hand, the box protects your stone from collecting dust and dirt when it's in storage.

self-lubricating
Tester for inexpensive batteries
Solder two straight pins (one bent) to a No. 40 or 47 bulb and you can test 9-v. transistor radio batteries from discount lots through the wrapping. Look for a bright, steady light.—John Walker, Nanticoke, Pa.

Guiding staple gun
Repeated stapling is easier with raiser and depth blocks taped under your staple gun. Width of blocks should be about 3/4 in. for most models with height to suit work.
—John W. Lower, Chambersburg, Pa.

Instant screw-starter
To start a screw in a tight spot, hold its head between the ends of a pair of paper clips held to your screwdriver with a rubber band. Screwdriver will pull away easily afterward.—William Swallow, Brooklyn.

Eraser as lathe tool
A rubber eraser produces a pleasing polish on a revolving workpiece, can be used to apply rouge; resilience lets it follow contours. For greater abrasion, use an ink eraser.—Walter E. Burton, Akron, Ohio.

Tape is soldering guide
When I have located the fault in a printed circuit, I mark it off with masking tape to keep solder where it belongs—or to find the spot again later if the repair must be delayed.—Ken Patterson, Regina, Sask.
Come to where the flavor is.
Come to Marlboro Country.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined that Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.
FOUR-ROTOR SANDWICH FOR SUPERPOWER

- FLYWHEEL
- CARBURETOR
- STARTER MOTOR
- EXHAUST PORT
- EXHAUST MANIFOLD
- CRANKSHAFT
- NO. 2 ROTOR BEARING
- BOTTOM OF POWERHEAD
- EXHAUST OUTLET
- TWIN PINIONS
- SPARKPLUG
- TROCHOID SURFACE
- Apex Seal
- Stern Mounting Brackets

178 POPULAR MECHANICS
Ever see your outboard speedometer reach 100—and keep on going? Neither had I and it's some kick!

The power that can do it comes from Outboard Marine Corp.'s new Johnson rotary combustion outboard motor. (Evinrude will have one, too.) But right now this kicker is so new that no horsepower, no top speed, no weight, no price and no on-sale dates have been announced yet. After six years of secret development work, this seagoing Wankel-type Sea-Horse is first being sent out to prove itself on the race course. Charles Strang, OMC's marine products vice president and a former racing driver himself, believes that putting his products on the starting

*Skimming down* the Miami stadium chute (above) at 106 mph, Popular Mechanics test driver proved new Johnson rotary has more push than any previous outboard. With four rotaries (far left) stacked right down to racing/surfacing cleaver prop, mill is still same size as motors with two-thirds less power. Climbing into cockpit for test runs, PM's McKeown has emergency kill-switch lanyard snapped to life jacket by champion factory driver Jimbo McConnell. If thrown free in flip, switch shuts off engine ignition. Gunning out (upper left) to accelerate "over the hump" and onto plane, boat bow rides high through porpoise period at about 60 and into high-speed range. With upper cowl removed (left) after tests, McKeown, McConnell and high-performance engineering chief Jack Leek re-check this potent new compact package of experimental outboard power.
line is the fastest way to perfect them. You may not win every race but you find out in a hurry any weakness and what’s likely to go wrong. It’s better that factory drivers rather than customers have trouble, he feels, and OMC’s racing team has now been pulled off the big enduro two-cycle mills to spend full time proving the new rotaries.

The rig I was to drive was being set up in Florida at the Miami marine stadium for the upcoming Galveston, Tex., Speed Classic. The day before, two magazine boating writers had been allowed to wheel it around the stadium course at a “modest” 75 to 80 mph with the ignition detuned. But now the Sea-Horse and Scotti-craft tunnel-hull were set up for speeds that can run a rig to instant splinters with one mistake. This was the first time a noncompany driver was being offered a chance to turn it wide open.

“How fast can it go flat out?” I wanted to know. Top speed of the new mill, I was told, is a function of the guts you’ve got.

“Actually, we don’t know,” explained Jack Leek, OMC high-performance operations chief. “We keep experimenting and getting more.” With power available, new and bigger race boat designs to handle it are likely. “And we don’t need to hang it on the hairy edge,” ace factory driver Jimbo McConnell noted. Driving well above takeoff speeds for small aircraft, these hulls can suddenly go airborne, kite and crash in a fraction of a second. I remembered watching Jimbo and Rich McKinley trim the power tilt during test runs until only inches at the transom were still skimming the water. A thumb button on one side of the steering wheel swings the motor angle out to lift the bow and get up on plane. Then a button for your other thumb tucks the lower unit back under and you let-her-eat without catching too much tunnel air.

Squeezing one of their big conventional race-mills up to just 100 mph on a previous test a couple years ago, I recall going into the turn with the wheel cranked upside down while trying to remember which thumb to push for the vital trim around the curve. But this new sandwich of four rotary motors on one crankshaft gives safer speed that can put you ahead of the pack without a scary bow-high attack for minimum wetted surface. “With this engine, you probably won’t need to change the trim,” I was told. “When you hit a porpoising period around 65 mph, accelerate on through and she’ll level out.” You hope.

Climbing up the trailer and easing into the tight little cockpit for this kind of run, you try to remember the feel of every hot boat you’ve ever tested or raced, and to memorize every expert tip you get. My instructors are the best. I remember 1966 mornings on the Arizona desert at Parker Dam when Jack Leek supervised runs for the world outboard speed record of 131.05 mph that stood until this August. Driving champions Jimbo and Rich check me out for engine fire-up. And for personal coach, Miami’s Jim Wynne stands by. (Besides engineering the first successful stern drive, designing famous boats and winning two world offshore race championships, Wynne...
Double-walled Fleetside tailgate. Welded into a single solid unit that's two steel walls thick.

Double-wall Fleetside cargo box. Cargo box is double-walled, top to bottom, to help protect exterior wall from dents and nicks.

Double-wall insulated cab roof. The two steel walls that form the cab roof are separated by a layer of insulation.

Power flow-through ventilation. Electric fan starts changing cab air as soon as you turn the ignition key.

Full front wheel housings. All-steel one-piece inner front fenders help protect against rust and corrosion. Undercoated, too.

Tough all over . . . and under

Tough frame side and cross-member design. Deep-section side rails joined by husky cross members for a solid, rigid foundation.

Load Control rear leaf springs. Two-stage multi-leaf design. As load weight increases, so does spring support. Result: a smooth ride without a load, strong support loaded.

Sixes and V8s to 454 cu. in. All designed to operate efficiently on no-lead, low-lead or regular fuels.

Massive Girder Beam front suspension. Front wheels are suspended independently. Tough coil springs at each wheel.

Finned rear drum brakes. Cast iron-steel alloy and finned for efficient cooling. Drum design helps keep contaminants away from lining.

Staggered placement of rear shocks. Positioned with one slanting forward, one aft to reduce brake and power hop.

Frame-mounted fuel tank. Located outside the cab to eliminate fuel odor and slosh noise from cab interior.

Improved brake system. Chevrolet announces an improvement in pickup brake systems. Complete brake systems are computer-matched to pickup size and capacity. Heavier duty trucks get heavier duty brakes automatically. Also new are front disc brake lining wear sensors which sound an audible signal when pads need replacement.

Building a better way Chevrolet to serve the U.S.A.

OCTOBER 1973 .181
once powered across the Atlantic with two Johnson outboards, a feat never matched.) Jimbo fastens the lanyard from the dash board “chicken switch” to my life jacket. It will cut the engine if I suddenly leave the boat in mid-air. No safety belts here. When something goes wrong you want out fast. Now the trailer is backed down into the water and Jack Leek wades in to give the bow a shove and head me toward the course. No neutral or reverse in rigs like this. Flip primer. Hit starter. The engine catches and rumbles at a throaty idle, yet remarkably smooth for slow speed.

A gusty breeze from offshore to the east is crossing Key Biscayne and chopping the straightaway past the stadium grandstand as I feel out the ride once around the oval, indicating about 60. Steering response is good, no skid or trip tendency during wide turns around the corner buoys. Heading into the wind gusts I ease it up to 75. Then, once rounded onto the more sheltered downwind leg I sight on the exit buoy, Miami’s skyline beyond, and push the foot throttle down. A solid shove from behind holds me snug in the seat and with top-end torque acceleration I’ve never felt before, I’m up in the 90s and backing off for the turn. Another upwind run at “only” 75, but this time halfway around the curve I ease the throttle down and squirt past the entrance buoy into the stretch full bore. Halfway into the backstretch the speedometer is flickering at about 106 as I back off for the turn.

Succeeding laps test out the same with firm but manageable torque resistance in the steering and a smooth solid ride with the prop tucked slightly under.

Potential of the outboard rotaries is hard to estimate. Already in races they have lapped and run away from the souped-up high-performance conventional two-cycle engines with an estimated 200 hp, and even outdistanced big inboards. No horsepower has been revealed for these Wankel adaptations, only a cubic-inch displacement which OMC figures at 122. Director of engineering Si Metcalf and manager of RC projects George Miller, the combined brains behind the development, rate these pinwheel-pistonated gems two-thirds more powerful than any other outboard. That could peg the output somewhere between 244 and 340 hp. Factory drivers have already reported speeds of 120 mph.

Johnson and Evinrude snowmobiles are sporting 45-horse rotary combustion mills this winter, up 10 hp from last year, but even five of these stacked together would not total the punch of this RC Johnson. Sometime in 1974 or later, it may be sold in more modest horsepower ranges but should be a real winner in performance.

After buying development rights from Wankel and Curtiss-Wright in 1966 and spending millions on the project, what took OMC so long to create this engine while rotaries were already in production in Europe and Japan? This question from stockholders is said to have stimulated production, but an engine assured of long dependable life that can be turned out economically by American assembly-line methods was the goal. Once the engineers are satisfied they have a Sea-Horse that can match the reliable two-cycle kickers that Johnson has been producing for 50 years, we’re likely to have a kind of low but speedy sound behind the powerboats on our waterways. ***
Have one of mine.

Get hold of honest taste.

Have an Old Gold.

Next year's newest outboards

by Bill McKeown
BOATING EDITOR

Though monster rotary outboard motors may be tuning up just over the horizon somewhere for some future year, a boatman will have plenty of choice for standard clamp-on power, from 150 horses down, in 1974. The big kicker companies are earlier than ever in announcing their upcoming lines, and more surprises are sure by the time boat shows launch the new season afloat.

Mercury and Chrysler, Evinrude and Johnson have already previewed new power

(Please turn to page 188)

Mercury leads power parade with a 150-hp mill pushing this Mako sportfishing model offshore where 9.8-hp Merc model 110 can be tilted down for trolling. The 110 has new hub cutter preventing mono-line damage.

Chrysler hooks up two new 90s to power new Chrysler Carvell III 20-foot outboard cruiser. Choice of 19 horsepower ratings is available, topped by the 135-hp production version of the 150-hp racing model.

Johnson motors speed along two MFG runabouts with new standard and Stinger loop-charged 70-hp Sea-Horse models, both same size as 65-horse models they will replace. Other Johnsons range from 2-hp to 135.

Evinrude offers special styling for '74 with new 135-hp Silver Deluxe Starflite skimming along this Check Mate speedster. Red, white and blue colors of other models include new Sizzler 50, Hustler 70 and Strangler 135.
For the man who likes to do-it-himself. With money-saving, “do-it-yourself” tips—more than in any other magazine—on how to maintain and repair your home, your car, your boat, your power mower, your TV and nearly everything that breaks down, wears out and needs fixing.

Plus feature articles on Automobiles and Driving, Shop and Crafts, Science and Inventions, Boating and Outdoor Recreation, Home and Yard, Electronics, Radio and TV, Photography...and much, much more! ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION NOW.

POPULAR MECHANICS

Simply fill in the form and mail it promptly.

POPULAR MECHANICS
250 West 55th Street
New York, New York 10019

Please enter my subscription for

☐ 1 yr. $5.97 or ☐ 2 yrs. $10.97

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip

Payment of $______ is enclosed.

☐ New ☐ Renewal

On new subscriptions, first copy will arrive in about 8 weeks.

(Above prices apply in U.S. & Possessions only. Canada add $2 per year. All other countries add $4 per year.)

WSFJ1
Outboards for '74 can turn out up to 150 hp

packages. More builders will be introducing gasoline and electric-powered pushers shortly. And rather than more muscle, outboards are adding refinements that provide more miles per gallon, no overboard fuel spillage and much longer motor, sparkplug and propeller life.

Highest horsepower for 1974 is a guessing game since more push is packed into the high-performance competition engines after every race, and leadership at the finish line keeps switching from Mercury to Evinrude to Johnson and back again. A dynamometer would probably show over 200 hp for the special-order racing mills. Next year's most potent production motor, however, comes in black from Mercury Motors.

The Merc 1500, biggest you can walk in and buy, will have 99.8-cu.-in. displacement that can produce 150 hp. Power trim will be offered as standard equipment on the long shaft 1500 ELPT and 115-horse 1150 ELPT models. Electric starting is standard for motors 40 hp and higher, with manual available for 40 and 50-hp models and an electric start kit optional on the 20 hp. Smallest Mercury is a 4-hp Merc 40. The 7.5 Merc 75 and 9.8-hp Merc 110 have new fishline cutters in the lower unit hub seal to prevent damage if a monofilament line is fouled and starts winding in. Both are also six pounds lighter than before and will have capacitor discharge ignition. All Mercs now use surface-gap sparkplugs. Starting with 4 hp, Merc models will be offered in 7.5, 9.8, 20, 40, 50, and "power ported" high-performance-piston 65, 85, 115 and 150 hp.

Chrysler reports seven new motors for its extensive 19-hp-range 62-model line for next year. Additions include 5, 10 and 15-hp motors, a mid-range 60, and 75, 90 and 135 high-performance powerplants. Called the most advanced in the line and "most powerful two-cylinder outboard anywhere," Chrysler's new 60 has Magnapower CD ignition system, a carburetor for each cylinder, light weight and improved silencing. The new 5-hp Swinger features an automatic reverse lock to prevent accidental tilt when backing, plus fixed-jet carburetor. New 10 and 15-horse models both have low profile hoods, shallow-water drives and "weedless" lower unit legs for fishing convenience. They provide for remote-control attachment, optional autolelectric starting, and the 10 can use 5 or 15-inch leg extensions and a wide choice of props for sailboat auxiliary power. The new 75 and 90 get their power from three cylinders and 72-cu.-in.-displacement. Up five hp over...
Highest horsepower three-cylinder outboard is Chrysler's claim for its new 90; latest Chrysler 60 is offered as power leader among two-cylinder production models.

**Merc 1500** (below right) with 150 horses from 99.8 cu. in., rates as world's most powerful production outboard for '74. Long shafts have standard power trim.

Fishermen are using faster motors to reach the hot spots where the lunkers hide. Mercury's 85-hp Merc 850 uses pulse-tuned exhaust and "power ported" pistons for added output from new 66.6-cu.-in. kicker.

this year, the new 135 is a production model of Chrysler's high performance 150 hp racing engine.

Evinrude is adding special styling to several models in its new 18-motor line, plus introducing the Scout, the first Evinrude electric. Hand-rubbed silver paint is a feature of the V-4 Silver Starflite, 135-hp line leader. A cupped stainless steel (SST) prop and 12-amp. alternator are also supplied. Completely new are compact 9.9 and 5-hp low-profile motors. The Triumph 70-hp in-line three-cylinder loop charged model is up five hp from this year's 65. A custom-styled Sport Line, the 50 Sizzler, 70 Hustler and 135 Strangler, have special color striped cowls. Power ranges of the complete new line are 2, 4, 6, 9.9, 15, 25, 40, 50, 70, 85, 115, and 135, plus the electric.

A Johnson V-4 Racing Stinger now holds the world outboard championship, and refinements developed from competition have been incorporated throughout the new Sea-Horse line. Johnson motors, and its new electric, will be available in the same horsepower as Evinrudes, and in 32 models. New big red-and-black graphics and styling color a Stinger 2 model of the new 70-horse Sea-Horse. For fishermen who need less power, more convenience has been added with electric start for compact low-profile new 9.9. and 15-hp motors. Outboarders of '74 have got a lot of choices to power their floating fun.

---

**Three inches narrower** and two inches shorter than this year's 9.5, new Evinrude 9.9-hp Sportwin and 15-hp Fastwin look-alikes have new power heads, hub exhaust. There are 16 other motors in the Evinrude line.
Switching on the sun
First solar home to produce both heat and electricity may be here sooner than you think.

by Sheldon M. Gallager

They kid about its looking like half a house, but it's no joke. Scientists at the University of Delaware near Wilmington have come up with what may well be the first truly practical solar home able to operate almost entirely on free sunlight. The house is solar-powered, not just solar-heated—an important distinction. Unlike earlier designs, it's the first to provide both heat and electricity from the same source.

The trick lies in the use of cadmium sulfide roof panels similar to the solar cells that power our orbiting satellites and other space vehicles. The panels, facing southward to catch the sun, convert solar energy directly into electricity. This is fed to storage batteries that, in turn, supply power to

(Please turn to page 192)

Viewed from south (top photo), structure has strange "half house" look, but garage and kitchen extending from north side (center) give more conventional appearance. Interior (bottom) looks about like any other—bright, cheerful, and surprisingly spacious. Tricks with full-height windows create light, airy effect even though south wall (left in photo) is almost entirely blocked off by solar panels.
NOW you can buy the most POWERFUL DEPENDABLE garage door operator available anywhere DIRECT from the factory by mail and SAVE up to $100! IMMEDIATE shipment NO WAITING Home delivery in 3 days via UPS. The HELPMATE opens and closes, illuminates and securely locks any garage with wood, metal or fiberglass doors up to 20’ wide whether sectional or 1-piece. Requires but 1-3/4” clearance and 2 hours to install using our exclusive Homeowners Guide. Guaranteed 1 year. Choice of 4 models from $99.95 budget unit to $149.95 premium 1/3 HP screw drive system. Free brochure with limited time special offer sent promptly. HELPMATE Equipment Co. Box 217PM, Baroda, Michigan 49101, Telephone (616) 422-2311

STOP HUNTING! for small mechanical parts.

It’s all here—SDP’s new $16 page combination reference and buying guide. Now you can easily locate the right mechanical parts for building or repairing any small machine—such as appliances, toys, engines, etc.

The handbook features detailed descriptions and prices for over 6,500 small drive components—all available from stock (not surplus). These include gears, chain and belt drives, motors, couplings, speed reducers, shafts, bearings, counters and vibration mounts. There’s also an easy-to-read technical section to guide you in the use and proper selection of components.

Send for your copy today! Only $1.49 PPD (deductible from your first order).

STOCK DRIVE PRODUCTS Division of Designatronics, Inc.
55 S. Denton Avenue, New Hyde Park, New York 11040, Dept. M.

IT’S ALMOST LIKE PRINTING YOUR OWN MONEY!

Since 1922, Warner has enabled thousands of men and women to establish a business of their own—to reap the benefits of their own labor and have the personal satisfaction, and independence, that comes with operating a business of their own.

No, a revolutionary new machine makes it possible for an Independent Business Man with no “PULL” . . . No Big Money to Invest . . . and, No Experience—to start a business of his own, at home in his spare time. Here’s what J. H. of Pennsylvania says:

$2,280.00 for 1 to 1½ hours work an evening in my spare time—and without advertising. When I start to advertise I will have my own full-time business. Now the extra income gives my family the luxuries my present job does not afford.

Now you can get into this highly lucrative business, using your home as headquarters. No experience needed because we supply everything. The new Warner Success Program, “Engraving as a Profitable Business,” is now ready for you. Send for your FREE illustrated brochure. No salesman will call. Send your name and address on the coupon or a postcard. Be first in your area to cash in on this ground floor opportunity. SEND NO MONEY

WARNER ELECTRIC CO., DEPT. E-2-CL
1512 Jarvis Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60626

Engraving Co., Dept. E-2-CL
1512 Jarvis Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60626

Please rush your free illustrated brochure to:

Name_________________________________________
Address_________________________________________
City, State, Zip_____________________________________

OCTOBER 1973 191
SWITCHING ON THE SUN
(Continued from page 190)

lights, cooking facilities and other household appliances. Designated “Solar One,” the Delaware system produces more than 20 kilowatt hours of electricity a day—easily enough to meet the average home's daily requirement of 18 kilowatt hours.

In the process of generating electricity, the solar roof collectors absorb tremendous heat, often reaching temperatures of several hundred degrees. Air blown along the underside of these collectors picks up the heat and carries it to a tank of salt that melts at 120°F. The molten salt acts as a heat-storage reservoir to keep the house warm throughout the dark night hours.

What happens when the sun doesn't shine? With its storage facilities, the house has sufficient heat and power reserves to last several sunless days. During long periods of bad weather, an auxiliary heat pump can be turned on to boost the temperature of the molten salt reservoir. External power from a public utility can also be switched on.

In effect, each solar home is its own mini power-generating station. With thousands of such homes all making their own power, it's conceivable they could feed excess electricity to a central public utility during peak-demand daylight hours to offset power shortages, then get it back at night again when demands are low and power companies have electricity to spare—an intriguing possibility. By reversing the heating cycle, the salt can also be “frozen” and used like ice cubes to store cold for summer cooling—another fascinating feature. While Solar One is still experimental, it's estimated that the four-bedroom, 11/2-bath home could be mass-produced in a few years to sell in the $40,000 to $45,000 range—not much more than what a conventional house of equivalent size would cost today.

How solar panels provide both heat and electric power is shown at right. Electricity is stored in batteries for household use, while hot air is circulated through ducts to heat rooms. Photo above shows furnace blower similar to a conventional warm-air heating type.
BUILD THESE BEAUTIFUL CLOCKS
BUY AT FACTORY PRICES AND SAVE $200 OR MORE!

FIRST IN QUALITY STYLING & SERVICE

Kits for you to cut and assemble in solid Cherry, Walnut and Honduras Mahogany. No plywood or plastic.

Handsome Moving Moon and "Tempus Fugit" Dials are gracefully styled in solid brass. German-made weight-powered movements play the beautiful Westminster, St. Michael and Whittington Chimes.

DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS

Send just $1.00 for plans and instructions to build your choice of (A) Grandfather, (B) & (C) Grandmother, (D) Steeple, (E) Banjo — plus information-packed catalog of movements, dials, parts and kits to build these and 14 other fine clocks. All 5 plans — $4.00.

CATALOG ALONE — 25¢

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS

MASON & SULLIVAN COMPANY
ONE OF AMERICA'S LARGEST PRODUCERS OF FINE ANTIQUE CLOCK REPRODUCTIONS SINCE 1947
OSTERVILLE, CAPE COD, MASS. 02655

IN CANADA: Colonial Times, Box 2 Sth S. Toronto, Ontario M5M466

MASON & SULLIVAN CO
Dept.PMP, Osterville, Mass. 02655
Please Rush the following plans:
CLOCK A B C D E @ $1.00 each

Send all 5 plans @ $4.00
Send catalog only @ 25¢

Name
Street
City State Zip

OCTOBER 1973 193
AMAZING NEW TUNGSTEN HYDRO-CATALYST

DO-IT-YOURSELF ANTI POLLUTION DEVICE—SAVES GAS TOO.

- INCREASES GAS MILEAGE UP TO 22%
- INSURES PASSING COMPULSORY INSPECTIONS—MAKES CARS LEGAL
- MEETS FEDERAL & LOCAL EMISSIONS CODES-EPA TESTED
- RESTORES POWER DEPRIVED BY OTHER ANTI POLLUTION EQUIPMENT
- GUARANTEED FOR LIFE OF CAR

ENDORSED BY FAMOUS RACE CAR DRIVER MARIO ANDRETTI

The Tungsten Hydro Catalyst is a pre-combustion carburetor device that restores the power and gas economy robbed by other anti pollution equipment. And by changing the molecular structure of the gas/air mixture the Hydro Catalyst allows a clean burn, eliminating carbon monoxide up to 97%, hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides up to 50%. Even your spark plugs will last up to 50% longer. Stalling, hesitation and dieseling will cease. And you will get premium performance on regular gasoline. The Tungsten Hydro Catalyst makes cars legal and insures passing compulsory inspections. Famous race driver, Mario Andretti says “It really works to improve fuel economy and solve the pollution problem for a lot less money than even car manufacturers thought possible.”

To get yours right away fill out this coupon and send check or money order for $24.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling. Or charge to credit cards listed. New Jersey residents add 4% tax.

Order now and receive your FREE Clean Air Kit which includes a Pollution Control Valve (PCV Valve) and Air Filter Breather.

An exclusive product of Tungsten Contact Mfg. Co., Inc.

Tungsten Contact Mfg. Co., Inc.
C/o Mario Andretti
P.O. Box 146, North Bergen, N.J. 07047

Gentlemen: Please rush me Tungsten Hydro Catalyst(s) and my FREE Clean Air Kit(s) at $24.95 each. ADD $1.00 for postage and handling.

Name____________________________________
Address__________________________________
City_____________________________________
State Zip_________________________________

Enclosed is: Check________ Money Order____
Charge to: American Express #____
Diners Club #____
Master Charge #____
Bank Americard #____
Carte Blanche #____

Expiration date___________________________

Sign Here__________________________

NOTE: Please do not send cash!

---

GOVT. SURPLUS
and other bargains
SAVE to 90%

Send for this catalog

The world-famous Airborne Catalog. Fully illustrated. Contains 1000's of bargains in hydraulics, electrical, marine, automotive & hardware items... and more! A must for mechanics, machinists, hobbyists, sportsmen, inventors, etc. Send 35¢ to cover postage & handling. In a hurry? Send $1 for airmail delivery. Must include zip.

AIRBORNE SALES CO. Dept. PM73
8501 Steller Dr., Box 2727, Culver City, Ca. 90230
Satisfying world-wide customers since 1945

---

FREE OUTFIT STARTS YOU IN BIG MONEY SHOE BUSINESS!

Run your own profitable 'shoe store' business from home in spare or full time. We give you—FREE—complete Starting Outfit that makes you $217.00 EXTRA each month for just 2 easy orders a day. You feature 350 fast-selling dress, sport, work shoe styles for men and women. Air-cushion shoes, many other special features! Sizes 4½ to 16—widths AA-EEE. Draw on 300,000 pair stock. Earn prizes, bonuses, shoes for yourself—even a new car or color TV! Rush postcard for your FREE Starting Outfit today... Now!

MASDON SHOE, Dept. F-781, CHIPPENWA FALLS, WIS. 54729

---

I-N-V-E-N-T-O-R-S
WE NEED INVENTIONS

Sell your invention for cash—need money for Patent?—Are technical problems holding you back? Universal Inventions has helped inventors all over the world—just like yourself—why not you? Inventions provide the magic spring-board to sudden riches. REMEMBER, we either sell your invention or pay you a cash bonus. Write for details.

UNIVERSAL INVENTIONS, Dept. 13, Marion, Ohio 43302

---

So easy to handle
you guide it with
Just ONE HAND!

Tiller users, for heaven's sake, please don't buy nor put up any longer with any other make of Tiller without giving yourself a chance to find out about our wonderfully different & better kind of TILLERS—WITH POWER DRIVEN WHEELS and with tines in the REAR instead of the FRONT!

No Footprints!
No Wheelmarks!
No Struggle!

Please let us send you complete details, prices, OFF-SEASON SAVINGS, etc. Ask for FREE BOOKLET. Clip this ad and write now to—

TROY-BILT® Roto Tillers, Dept. 30190
102nd St. & 9th Ave., Troy, N.Y. 12180
The ONE AND ONLY book that tells you everything you need to know about every power tool!

This $9.95 BOOK IS YOURS FREE!

Here's what happens when you join the
Popular Science Book Club

- First, you get De Cristoforo's COMPLETE BOOK OF POWER TOOLS, a $9.95 value. Free...plus your first Club Selection, COMPLETE BOOK OF HOME WORKSHOPS, for only $4.75. (Regular price of books is $18.90!)
- Then, every four weeks, you'll receive an interesting, informative and colorful Club bulletin fully describing the coming selection and alternates available, which you may accept or reject. If you want the selection, do nothing. It will be sent automatically. (If you do not want a book, simply return the card that is always provided by the date shown.) To retain full membership privileges, you need accept only one more book in the next year.
- As a PSBC member, you'll be offered the best books available on home improvements and repairs, how things work, appliances, repairs, science, cars, math, mechanics, engineering, electronics—a broad range of practical and technical subjects.
- You save from 30% to 60% on every Club selection. Yet virtually all PSBC books are identical to publishers' editions.
- If, after examining the book, you are dissatisfied for any reason, you may return it for a full credit.

This book is as important as any tool you own or will ever buy. It tells you how to select the right tool and the right accessories for it...how to install it, align and adjust it...how to make it work harder for you, and last longer. Whether you've got a 1/4" drill or a radial arm saw, a small sabre saw or a large drill press, a buffer, or a pad sander, or a router, you'll find new ways to use all your tools!

It's written by R. J. De Cristoforo—the most outstanding tool man in the world! It packs 30 years of experience into an encyclopedia of workshop techniques so detailed, so complete it can double—even triple—the effectiveness of the equipment you already have. And it can multiply your own skill and versatility many times over.

This amazing book, a gift to you, is valued at $9.95—and the vast wealth of information it contains will be worth far more to you than that.

So mail the order card now! You'll get all this: the $9.95 book FREE, the $8.95 book for just $4.75, plus guaranteed savings of 30% to 60% on every Club Selection you want. And, you need only buy one more book in the next year!

- How to adjust and align your power tools for perfect accuracy.
- Detailed construction plans for scores of jigs, mounts, pushsticks, holddowns you can build yourself.
- Big 8 1/4 x 10 1/8 size—448 pages.
- Over 1500 show-how photos and construction plans, plus detailed drawings of each tool and all its accessories, including: table saws, radial arm saws, jig saws, band saws, drill presses, lathes, jointers, shapers, bench grinders, belt sanders, disc sanders, portable circular saws, saber and bayonet saws, drills, routers, belt sanders, pad sanders, disc sanders, polishes, hand grinders, flex shafts.

when you join the Popular Science Book Club and enjoy the COMPLETE BOOK OF HOME WORKSHOPS as your first Club selection for $4.75 only (regularly $8.95) —a 47% saving!

477-page guide will help you start a workshop from scratch or improve and up-date your present shop. Covers workshops of any kind—including hobby, plumbing, metalworking. Illustrated with nearly 500 photos, drawings, and detailed building plans for shop construction and expansion, workbenches, tool carriers, supply storage. Explains the differences and purposes of hundreds of tools. Provides important data on everything from nails and glue to furniture dimensions and masonry. Expert advice on stocking, maintenance shop safety, much more! Regular price, $8.95. Special PSBC price only $4.75.

Mail attached card today or write to POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB 44 Hillside Avenue Manhasset, N.Y. 11030

October 1973 197

Manhasset, New York 11030
received—that's 104 inches for Channel 2.) If all stations but one lie in the same direction, the exception could be picked up with a single-channel antenna added to the main mast. And since FM stations are more widely scattered than TV channels, you might find yourself aiming your TV antenna toward the nearest city, and mounting your FM antenna separately on a rotator.

What about antenna band-width? Most likely, you'll want an all-channel model; but if not, UHF-only and VHF-only models cost less, with the UHF-only models much smaller and a lot easier to install. Not all VHF antennas pick up FM programs, though the FM broadcast band lies between VHF Channels 6 and 7. Some antennas may have trap circuits deliberately blocking out the FM band so it can't interfere with Channel 5. Accessory traps may be used to block out adjacent local channels when you're trying to pick up a distant station.

Another useful aid for distant channels is a booster or preamplifier to strengthen the signal. But since a booster amplifies everything the antenna feeds it—signal, multipath and interference alike—its output signal may be stronger than its input, but no cleaner. So it pays to use one only when the best available antenna can't get a strong enough signal to override the "snow" caused by the set's internal noise. Even then, a booster may not help reception; unless its inherent "noise figure" (stated in db) is lower than that of your receiver (rarely stated for TV sets), it may generate as much snow as the set, or more.

Where a booster can work, it's best mounted at the antenna; the signal it picks up is undiminished by losses in the downlead to the set and unmixed with interference picked up by the downlead. Some mast-mounted preamps need separate wires to feed them their low-voltage power: others feed power up the downlead. Boosters mounted near the set are easier to install, but less effective.

If you've done the expense and effort of putting up a good antenna, you don't want to lose its benefits before the signal hits the set. If possible, use 75-ohm coaxial cable as your "lead-in" instead of the more common 300-ohm flat-ribbon type. Coaxial cable picks up less interference and usually introduces less signal loss than 300-ohm twinlead. If your antenna isn't designed for 75-ohm use (most aren't), you'll need a matching transformer or "balun," often supplied with the antenna. Most sets need a balun at the other end of the line, too.

Antenna installations usually use a single downlead for VHF, UHF and FM signals, but most TV sets now have separate VHF and UHF antenna inputs. Splitters (often supplied with all-channel antennas) divide the signals for individual connection to their appropriate terminals, with little loss. To split a signal among several sets, however, you need a multiset coupler, which usually causes a loss in signal strength of 3 db or more. If this is no problem in your area, a coupler will save the cost and bother of antennas for each set.

If you can't put an antenna on your roof, you'll need an indoor antenna. In a wooden house, you might install an outdoor antenna in the attic, provided metalized insulation isn't used and there is room enough to aim the antenna properly. Most manufacturers offer indoor antennas for TV as well as FM, but they're not too satisfactory. To be practical and good-looking, they must be small and simple; so most indoor antennas are variations on the simple, low-gain dipole "rabbit ear," even though indoor antennas need more gain than antennas mounted high on the roof. Dipoles are usually bidirectional, with equal front and rear gain. While they do reduce interference and multipath pickup from their ends, their front-to-back ratios are virtually zero. And they're not as easy to aim as you might think, since by walking up to adjust the antenna, you may change the pattern of signal reflections in the room to one requiring a different antenna setting than the pattern that exists when you sit down again.

Nevertheless, if they're the only compromise you can have, try one of the better ones. Be careful, though, of models with base-mounted "tuning" switches; often, all the switch does is decrease the gain in most positions. One most effective unit I've found (there are others) is Channel Master's Chroma I (Chroma 82, for all-channel use), illustrated on page 158. It features tuning controls that really work, plus a built-in booster amplifier, helping to optimize the signal and reduce ghosts.

***
possible, with light, compact mounts, broad, rubberized focusing sleeves, and knurled diaphragm rings similarly placed on every lens from the 8-mm fisheye to the 400-mm telephoto. Most popular lenses from 21 to 200 mm share one filter size (49 mm), but you'll also need 55-mm filters for the fastest lenses, bigger ones for the long teles.

The shutter is the quietest of any reflex I can recall, thanks to 20 vibration dampers in the shutter and mirror mechanisms. These dampers, and the smooth shutter release, make it easier to shoot sharp, hand-held photos at slow shutter speeds.

Speeds are set by a ring around the lens mount. Once you get used to it, it's quicker than the usual knob on top, since it's so near the focus and f-stop control. But I wished that turning the shutter or f-stop controls in the same direction would affect exposure in the same, not opposite, ways.

Where you'd expect the shutter-speed knob is the exposure-meter's film-speed dial. It turns 360°, so you can go directly from ASA 25 to ASA 1600, but you can't reset it till you pull out the film advance lever and press a locking button.

The meter field is center and bottom-weighted, to concentrate on your subject and ignore skylight. It's hard to fool, even with backlighting, but if you want to correct for unusual effects, the needle in the finder tells whether you're one-half or one full stop off. The meter's range is staggering: I've measured at ASA 1600 from 1 second at f/1.4 to 1/1000 at f/32.

The self-timer, on the camera's front, has its own release, so you can still snap quickly if a shot comes up after you've cocked the timer. Olympus says it runs from 4 to 14 seconds; I timed it at 2 seconds (just right to delay slow, hand-held exposures till the trigger vibrations have died down) to 10 seconds. Above the timer are a mirror lockup and the rewind lever; the rewind's there to be accessible when the camera's on a tripod, or when the ultracompact motor drive (coming next year) is mounted.

The OM-1 isn't the least expensive reflex, it doesn't have interchangeable finders, and its lenses have no provision for electric-eye operation on future models. But unless you miss those features, have an investment in some other lens system, or find your hands too big to wrap around it comfortably, the Olympus OM-1 is a camera to consider. ★ ★ ★
Customers are waiting for an American Speed Center in some areas. For complete information on how you can be an American Speed Center owner and make money... THE AMERICAN WAY, mail in coupon today.

AMERICAN SPEED CENTER... A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION

TUNE-UP ANY GAS ENGINE TO PERFECTION

THE FAILURE OF JUST ONE PLUG WIRE REDUCES GAS MILEAGE AND POWER AS MUCH AS 20%! Amazing, new IDEO SCOPE tests plug wires, evil, evil polarity, evil wire, rotor gap, and much more assuring MAXIMUM GAS MILEAGE AND TOP PERFORMANCE. IDEO SCOPE is also a TIMING LIGHT! An easy to understand Manual is included, 100% Guaranteed. $29.95 + 8.00 handling, California add 5% tax.

NEIDESCOPE, No. Hollywood, Calif. 91603

BUILD, FLY YOUR OWN COPTER!

It’s great sport to fly a Benson Gyrocopter—lowest cost, too. Fly high or low, fast or slow. Adapts to floats. Pilot ages range from teens into 60’s. Enjoy flying this easy way! Plans, parts and factory kits available. Get colorful info packet with photo, specs, 3-View Drawings. Send $5 today!

BENSEN AIRCRAFT CORP., Dept. PM-103
700 Airport Rd., Raleigh, N. C. 27602

FREE DISCOUNT BREAKTHROUGH ON ACCORDIONS


Accordion Corp. of America—Dept. R-103
5535 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago, III. 60641

Send FREE accordion catalogs and discount prices. Include special information checked:
[ ] Accordion Amplifiers  [ ] Button Accordions

Name:
Address:
City State Zip

MAIL TODAY TO: American Speed Center
125 Phoenix Avenue
Modesto, California 95351

[ ] I am a Vet

Name:
City State Zip

Prizes you have a better idea...

for a new product, or a way to improve an old product, contact us — “the idea people”.

We will develop your idea, introduce it to industry, negotiate for a cash sale or royalty licensing!

Send for our FREE “Inventor’s Information Kit”!

It has a special “Invention Record” form, an important brochure “Inventions—Their Development, Protection & Marketing”, and a Directory “500 Corporations Seeking New Products” (It also tells you why we’re known as “the idea people”)

RAYMONT LEE ORGANIZATION
230 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017
(212) 686-8500

Yes, I’d like to find out how to take action on my idea. Please send me your FREE “Inventor’s Kit” A-12

Name: ___________________________ (Please Print)
Address: ___________________________
City: ___________________ State: _______ Zip: _______

NEW YORK  BOSTON  CHICAGO  GENEVA  SAN FRANCISCO  TORONTO
MONTEREY  LOS ANGELES  VANCOUVER  DALLAS  KANSAS CITY
'BIG IRON' MOVES TO THE NORTH SEA
(Continued from page 133)
opened my hand, all I had to show was a few grains of sand. This kicked up an argument among the TVA people. One man said, 'Hell, he could have hidden that little bit of stuff in his suit before he went down.'"

But Hughes got the job, and a successful diving career was launched.

In 1964, he and a university buddy, John Johnson, (and three other men who later dropped out) formed World Wide Divers in Morgan City, La. Oceaneering International was formed when they merged with Lad Handleman’s company, a California outfit specializing in deep-water work.

Today, Oceaneering has offices and facilities in such diverse places as Singapore, Australia, Canada, England, Iran, Nigeria and Indonesia.

The Oceaneer 1000 is one of the most sophisticated commercial diving systems to be found anywhere.

For deep diving, a mixed-gas atmosphere

---

Divers remain, in effect, at 500 feet as long as it takes to finish the job—days or even weeks.

---

—oxygen and helium—must be used. As a general rule, diving with compressed air is limited to about 200 feet. At greater depths, the diver is apt to suffer nitrogen narcosis, which affects his ability to work and may even endanger his life. Helium has no narcotic effect.

To be done efficiently, deep diving calls for a saturation system. This allows the diver ample bottom time to do the job and eliminates a long decompression after each dive. Decompression—a slow return to surface air pressure—may take days, but it's necessary to keep the diver from being hit by the "bends."

The term "saturation" refers to the diver's tissues, which become saturated with an inert gas such as helium after he has spent a certain period in a pressurized mixed-gas atmosphere. It takes about 24 hours to compress a diver for a 1000-foot dive.

The Oceaneer 1000 system is made up of two deck decompression chambers (DDCs), where the men live; a transfer-under-pressure chamber (TUPC) that mates to the diving bell; a control van that's the brain center of the operation. The TUPC also functions as toilet and shower room.

If a job is at, say, 500 feet, the system would be pressurized close to that depth. (There are economic and practical reasons for not going the whole way; for our purposes, we'll stick with the 500-foot figure.) The divers will remain, in effect at a depth of 500 feet for as long as it takes to finish the job—days or even weeks. Whether the diver is eating or sleeping in the DDC, or working on the bottom, he's always pressurized to 500 feet.

When it's time to go to work, the divers—they usually work in pairs—move from the DDC to the transfer chamber and into the bell. The bell is then dropped and lowered to the job.

One diver exits through a bottom hatch, wearing helmet and hot-water-heated suit, and carrying whatever tools he needs. His lines are tended from the bell, where his buddy stands ready to give whatever help is needed.

In a drilling operation, the divers may have to inspect or make a repair on the blowout-preventer stack—a huge piece of machinery with valves and hydraulic rams. It's designed to prevent pockets of gas escaping from the well during drilling. Escaping gas can cause an explosion top-side.

Though the Oceaneer bell is equipped with lights, divers work mostly by feel in their murky environment. This is where experience pays off.

A deep dive may take about four hours. After the bell is up and mated with the TUPC again, the divers climb out of their suits, shower and grab a cup of coffee. In the Oceaneer DDCs, they can listen to piped-in hi-fi as they relax.

When the job is finally finished—and the divers are ready for shore leave—they go through decompression in their DDC. If they've been working at 1000 feet, it may take 8 to 10 days to decompress them.

The Oceaneer system calls for an eight-man crew: a diving supervisor, his assistant, four divers and two deckhands.

Though the system had been thoroughly tested, Oceaneering personnel on the 702 looked mighty happy after the first dive at the Shetland Islands location. The dive was to 478 feet—it went without a hitch.

At this writing, the Sedco 702 continues to drill, to probe the North Sea bottom for that dark ooze that makes all those engines turn and the wheels go 'round. ***
Now you can finish your car's damaged surface areas professionally

You already have the skill to finish your car's damaged surface. All you need is a few minutes practice on a tin can. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope, and we'll send you brief illustrated uncomplicated instructions free.

With Duplicolor touch-up paint, you can be sure of professional results. Used by millions, Dupli-Color duplicates your car's original color exactly. Dries in minutes to a hard high-gloss finish. Beautiful! Professional!

In all popular domestic and foreign car colors wherever auto supplies are sold. Brush-in-cap bottles, Auto-Spray cans. Get color code number or letter from body plate.

**DUPLI-COLOR PRODUCTS**
Dept. P, 1601 Nicholas Blvd., Elk Grove, Illinois 60007

**MAGIC MAIL PLAN**
that comes with this Little Machine
CAN MAKE YOU $1200 AN HOUR

The machine is turning out a job that will bring operator $2.58, by mail. Material cost, only 11c

Write today for free facts about the newest and most fascinating of all new home operated businesses. For the first time, a simplified machine makes possible the fabulous profits of Plastic Sealing and Plastic Laminating within in the small operator. Any one can learn to operate it with a few minutes practice. Then—with our MAGIC MAIL PLAN—you can mail orders pouring in daily with cash in every envelope.

**No Canvassing—No Selling**

Fill orders at home in spare time to start. Then expand to full time business. We even supply circulars to bring in cash and orders. Rush name for all the facts you need to start. A postcard will do. No charge.

WARNER ELECTRIC CO., Dept. 1-Z-CL
1512 Jarvis, Chicago, Ill. 60626

**PUMP DRAINS pools, cellars, laundry tubs**
IRREGULARS—CIRCULATES—SPRAY

Heavy duty ball bearing pump. All metal, rustproof. Type A, 3/4 HP; Type B, 1/2 HP; Type C, 1/4 HP. 60" long. 1 HP, 1,200 GPH 60' high or 3,000 GPH 25' well. 2,200 GPH max. 1 1/2" in 1" out. $9.95

Pumps reach order. Money back guarantee.

LABAWCO, Box 40, Belle Mead, N. J. 08502

**Locksmithing and key making**

PRACTICAL UP-TO-DATE COURSE—ONLY $7.95

Teaches you how to pick locks, de-code, make master keys, repair, install, service, etc. New self-instruction lessons for every lock. 301 real lock, 301 real key, 301 real, real key. 53 easy illustrated lessons. Full price only $7.95 postpaid. Send in coupon or refund guaranteed. Mail order today!

NELSON-HALL CO., Dept. 6XK-2
325 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 60606

**HOME-WORKSHOP ELECTRIC ARC WELDER $9.95**

WELDS—BEAPLES—SOLDER—CUTS—DOES IT ALL MELT, FLUXES, CUTS ANYTHING. Hurry, this most anything for CAR-HOME—BUILDINGS—BLADES. LIFETIME GUARANTEE 10 day money back guarantee, HEAVY DUTY, no experience needed—FREE WELDING LESSONS! (cash, check, M.O.) and pay postage $3.95 COD postage or send $9.95 plus $2.00 for postage, backing in U.S.A. COMPLETE READY TO USE—Includes big pack steel, braze, solder, carbon rods, *Bond & Electro-Flame Arc Torch* Offer Limited—Order Today! MIDWAY WELDER, Dept. E-15, Kearney, Neb. 68844

*Send $2.00 in check, M.O.*

**LEARN UPHOLSTERY AT HOME!**

Men & Women All Ages! Send for free booklet on learning to upholster chairs, sofas, footstools, all furniture for Bill Made in South America, in space or full time. No experience needed, no age or educational limits. We show you how and provide EVERYTHING needed to start: (1) Home training covering all phases. (2) All tools & big furniture kits for practice, (3) free supplies, frames & materials to build $100 worth of furniture, yours to keep or sell. Send TODAY for big free upholstery career book. No salesman, no salesmen call. VETERAN APPROVED

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET!

**20 WOOD SAMPLES**
with woodworkers Catalog

ENJOY woodworking more! Let Constuction’s big picture-packed Catalog give you help you build your own new furniture—finish, restore beat-up cabinets, chairs, chests, tables, etc. Find instantly whatever you need. Buy at money-saving prices from world’s largest catalog source for imported and domestic woods. Cabinet lumber, carving blocks, veneers, plywood, pipe burl, inlays and more! Newest Catalog features new tools, materials, shop devices. Fabulous all-purpose clear finish, Glue that needs no clamps. Inlay picture kits, etc. Needed products found nowhere else. Plus woodworking instructions, plans, patterns!

Catalog & Wood Samples Only $1
Dollar Fully Refunded on-First Order

Accept this offer to our own fascinating set of 20 x 24 specimens of world’s glamorous veneers—Rosewood, Satinwood, Lacewood, Tusk, etc! Compare! Then instantly identify finest woods wherever you go. Send only $1 for Wood Samples & Woodworkers Catalog. Dollar refunded on first order.

**CONSHANTINE**
2051 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, N.Y. 10461

Enclosed $1 for Wood Samples & Woodworkers Catalog. ($1 refunded)

Name
Address
City State Zip

FREE WITH CATALOG "101 PROJECT IDEAS"

2000 PRODUCTS FOR SHOP & HOME
Wood—Veneers—Finishes—Furn. Hardware—Lamp Parts
Cash—Upholstery—Tools—Picture Molding—Clock Kils

FREE CATALOG

OCTOBER 1973 203
on the verge of a renaissance. With the need for clean air, less traffic congestion and the reality of finite resources of raw materials and energy, I would be a more responsible citizen if I paid my $55 a month to the commuter railroad. Instead, I drive halfway to work, park on the street, take the subway and save myself $30 a month.

A car used regularly ages well, but, no doubt about it, mine gets a workout and potholes don't help. I've considered buying a small commuter car, new, of course: I wouldn't think of buying a used car—well, maybe, if it had a complete maintenance and service log. A second car would have its advantages, not the least of which would be extending the life of my 145. But the view for a new-car buyer today is foggy indeed.

Prices for '74 models, at this writing, haven't been announced, but all manufacturers promise a handsome increase. Some of it is for real hardware that's required—interlocks, 5/5 bumpers, fail-safe throttle and so on. Next year and in '76 prices will jump again for catalytic converters and passive restraints (read air bags) among other safety and emissions modifications (and possible other costs like a "disposal tax" which is the cost of junking the car paid at the time of purchase). There is the promise of slightly better fuel mileage and driveability with the improved emissions systems, but that promise has not kept 1973 from being Detroit's biggest sales year. Some attribute it to "pre-buying."

Another real concern for car owners is the outright, or economic, restrictions that will soon be put on car use. They include higher priced fuel or actual gas rationing, no-car zones in cities, rush-hour taxes (envisioned by Transportation Secretary Claude Brinegar as a way to curb rush-hour congestion), horsepower taxes... to continue is too mind-boggling.

Even more sweeping, as perceived by former Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall, is the urgent need to change our petroleum-based transportation system completely—not just in the interest of clear air, but for the better husbandry of our remaining land, lower traffic death toll, lesser dependence on oil-rich nations.

I've just talked myself into riding it out in my present station wagon. Maybe when I need another car, the Atomic Energy Commission will be pumping the fuel.

slot in a hotel parking lot and had to take a cab to the convention hall. Try explaining that on the expense account.

I'm tired of fighting with incompetent mechanics in dealer service departments trying to get warranty work done I'm entitled to under the new-car guarantee. For example, the Nova I just traded in on the Mustang had a defective buzzer/warning light hooked up with the seat belts. Nothing to make a federal case out of. I took the car back to the dealer seven times—by appointment, at times the dealer specified—to have the light fixed. The dealer always had an excuse for not fixing it. A friend in Chevrolet public relations got fed up hearing about my misadventures with the dealer and had the light repaired at the Chevy garage that takes care of company cars. But I don't think you should have to pull at the factory to get a buzzer light fixed.

Who needs it? What can you do about it?

Not much, I'm afraid. I have to own an automobile, come dollar-a-gallon gas or dollar-an-hour parking.

But I'm looking for ways to cut down on the aggravation by cutting down on use of the car. I make more use of the phone. I bought an attachment for the tape recorder so I can do interviews over the phone. If it's not imperative to go into the office, I write on the dining-room table at home. If I have to go to the airport at certain times of day, I take the limousine.

I think I've solved the service problem. Except for big-money items covered by warranty, I have my service work done by a mechanic, Bob Swales, at the Shell gas station, a few blocks from my house. Bob knows what he's doing and I'd rather pay him a little extra for service work the dealer should do under warranty than waste time fiddling around in a dealer service department.

As I see it, the private automobile is in serious trouble with a lot of people. On prices, on upkeep, on service, on all counts. I'm not faulting cars as cars. But I'm unhappy with all the grief that goes with owning one. Until such a time as Detroit or the government or whoever solves some of the problems, I think the great American dream machine is going to spend more time parked in the garage.

Anybody want to buy a low-mileage Mustang next June or July?
'74 CARS—MICHAEL LAMM
(Continued from page 127)

Autos Magazine for June-July 1972, I compared ownership costs for the Hornet with those of buying and driving a new Plymouth Satellite sedan. I then pitted driving costs (Hudson vs. Satellite) for two- and three-year periods at 15,000 miles a year.

Taking gasoline expenses, insurance, and maintenance as equal, the Satellite cost a hypothetical $1521.75 more to operate for two years and $2071.75 more for three years than the 22-year-old Hornet. That's simply because the Satellite cost more to begin with and could be expected to sell for relatively less at the ends of two and three years.

Before you rush out and buy an old car, keep these reservations in mind:
1) An older car like this has to be in abnormally good condition to begin with before it becomes a practical proposition. If you have to restore it, it'll cost too much.
2) Unless you have weekends free to tinker and occasionally to go into the innards more deeply, stick with newer cars.
3) Figure on using this older vehicle as a second car, or even a third, but not as your sole transportation. (I have a 1967 Camaro in the garage just in case.)
4) Be prepared to spend some time scrounging for parts, and this includes buying and stripping parts cars.

If all this is your cup of tea, and it surely is mine, have at it. I've always considered Hudsons grossly overbuilt, so I expect this one to give me an easy 200,000 miles of service. Maybe I'm kidding myself, but if so, I haven't learned my lesson yet. ★★

---

1952 HUDSON HORNET
Costs of purchasing and reconditioning
Base purchasing price (June 1971) . $350.00
1972 Calif. registration and license . 14.00
California use tax . 6.00
Four Lester wide-whitewall tires . 254.00
Six new platos and rings . 80.97
Overhaul engine, parts and labor . 127.74
Rebush and align front end . 52.53
Four new shock absorbers . 74.85
Overhaul and reline brakes . 89.49
New rear-axle seals . 19.95
Water pump (rebuilt) . 10.00
Twin-H intake manifold (used), two carbs . 25.00
New grille ornament . 4.50
Chrome plating, misc. trim parts . 60.00
Bodywork and partial repaint . 110.00
Seat slipcovers . 6.29
Total . $1284.82

Note: The above equipment was deemed necessary for safety and reliability before putting the Hudson on the road. Since that time, the transmission has been overhauled ($211.68) and the valves reground ($24.75 parts & tool rental). Prices include all taxes and shipping costs. Excluded are the costs of six Hudson parts cars.

---

Now power-pack your body with inches of mighty muscle in just 5 minutes a day. Even if you've always "hated exercising," the proven-effective BULLWORKER System can help you build the body of your dreams F-A-S-T: amazing muscle-power increases of up to 4% per week or more; 50% increase in 3 months!

Compare these benefits with any other method. No weights. No barbells. No long and boring exercises. BULLWORKER is easy and quick to use, anywhere—at home, in the office. You don't even have to disrobe.

In just 2 short weeks BULLWORKER guarantees to produce positive results you can actually see in a mirror, measure with a tape: otherwise YOU PAY NOTHING!

Mail coupon today for free illustrated booklet and complete details. No obligation.

---

FREE 24 page BOOKLET

Bullworker Service Dept., BW-883
201 Lincoln Blvd., Middlesex, N.J. 08846

Please send me my FREE full color booklet about BULLWORKER 2 without obligation. No salesman will call.

Name
Age
Street
City
State Zip

Canada: Home delivery duty paid. Ask for FREE booklet.

OCTOBER 1973 205
ing, sunroof, multiplex stereo and a raft of other options are available.

Turning to the other 1974 FoMoCo cars: In the luxury-personal field, Thunderbird and Mark IV get minor '74 styling revisions, mostly at the rear to accommodate now 5-mph bumpers. They share the 460 V8, standard airconditioning and the new quick-defrost ice-buster. This last, perhaps Ford's most interesting 1974 technical innovation, consists of a transparent, gold-plated mylar laminate sandwiched into the safety glass of the windshield and rear window. Copper bars around the laminate conduct electricity to the gold film at about 80 volts. Resistance within the film makes it heat very quickly, and it can defrost an iced windshield in two to five minutes.

The system has a high-voltage alternator in addition to the regular one, plus three circuits—one for the rear window and two for the windshield. It works by an on-off switch and has a reminder light. After it's been on for 10 minutes, a timer cuts juice to 70 percent. Ford got this better idea from the aerospace industry; if it catches on (it's optional only in '74 T-Birds and Mark IVs—no price given yet), it'll spread across the board. The gold, by the way, can't be seen up close.

As for full-sized Fords and Mercury, we see few changes except for general upgrading of trim and larger engines as standard. The 460 V8 replaces the discontinued 429 in Marquis; the 400 replaces last year's 351 as standard in Ford's Country Squire and Mercury Montegos. These engines have new solid-state ignition systems, as do all FoMoCo V8s sold in California.

LTDs and Country Squires get steel-belted radial tires as standard and, of course, radials were already standard on Mercury, Lincolns and Thunderbirds.

The 1974 Galaxie 500 has a plainer grille than the LTD, and the same difference distinguishes Montegos from Marquis. Full-sized Fords and Mercs can be ordered with equalizing trailer hitches in combination with certain towing packages.

Mercury's Cougar, extensively changed, includes body-on-frame construction for the first time. Basically, it shares the new Montego coupe's 114-inch wheelbase and all other dimensions. The '74 Cougar's sheet metal has been revised considerably, as has its interior. The car moves up to a more luxurious plane this year, thanks to a long list of standard items: automatic trans, power steering, power front disc brakes, radial tires, vinyl roof, opera window, bucket seats, full instrumentation and much more. Base Cougar engine remains the two-barrel 351; 400 and 460 V8s are optional.

Not much new on 1974 Torinos and Montegos—different grilles and minor changes. All models get bigger gas tanks; electronic-ignition 400 and 460 V8s are optional, and steel-belted radials round out Ford's 1974 intermediates.

In compact and subcompact classes we see only detail revisions for the '74 Comet/Mercury and Pinto. Maverick and Comet got gloveboxes in mid-1973; they're still there. Pinto gets the wagon's bigger 2.0-liter engine as standard for 1974, with the 1.6 dropped. The 2.3-liter ohc Four becomes a Pinto option as well as the Mustang II's standard. The metric-dimensioned 2.3, by the way, is entirely different from the 2.0, with no parts interchangeable.

So except for the Mustang II, Ford is standing pretty pat for 1974, but with a range of cars that helped the company set records in '73. Expect much more radical changes for 1975.

**74 CARS—AMERICAN MOTORS**

(Continued from page 114)

has full instrumentation, front sway bar and other good things. Stereo AM/FM is a first for Gremlin—also for Hornet.

Hornet has four models: the marvelous hatchback (my favorite car in the AMC line), two and four-door sedans and the Sportabout. A "D/L" package on Sportabout includes a new "Extra-Quiet" insulation treatment, reclining seats, wood-grain trim, roof rack, air deflector, wheel covers.

Javelin and AMX have minor trim changes in this their seventh edition. Optional packages include the Rallye-Pac and, for the AMX, a "Go" package of 360 or 401 V8, and other performance add-ons.

Ambassador has a new grille and front end to highlight its minor changes for '74. Overall length is up six to seven inches for bumper improvements and, as last year, standard equipment includes automatic transmission, airconditioning and more.

AMC models are covered by the Buyer Protection Plan, and that's the AMC story in brief. Meanwhile back in the studios and labs, those future-shock transportation modules take shape. Can you wait? **
How to get rich

How can you get rich some day? Make a hit record...a killing on the stock market...or invent a gadget like the hula hoop? As most of us, these are just dreams. But have you ever stopped to think that there is a way to get rich—possibly only one sure way? Most fortunes, as you know, are made by people who own their own business.

Perhaps you've thought of starting a small business of your own...a franchised drive-in, or maybe a service business. Trouble is, you need $10,000 to $15,000 to get started and even then it's a gamble—with slim chances of ever making really big money.

But there is one business which could make you rich—almost overnight! And the beauty of it is, you can start on a shoestring during your spare time, even while holding your regular job.

The Secret

The secret of getting rich in Mail Order lies in financial leverage. It's a little-known, almost secret method—using other people's capital to make money for you.

You can get thousands of dollars worth of advertising in big national magazines—without investing your own money! And you don't have to write a single ad. Tested and proven ads are prepared for you by experts. Reinvest the profits from your first successful ad—to get more, larger ads, and the profits begin to snowball! It's like building a chain of stores...each new store puts more money in your pocket.

You mail out beautiful catalogs which offer hundreds of dollars worth of fine, quality gifts—yet you don't invest one cent of your own money in merchandise. Your catalogs are printed with your name and address, so all orders come to you. Everything is "drop-shipped" for you, and there is up to 100% mark-up! You pocket the cash profits immediately—even before the orders are shipped to your customers!

Start Now

We supply you with beautiful gift catalogs throughout the year. All products are dropshipped for you, with up to 100% mark-up! You get free samples of top-selling mail order items, plus monthly trade reports on hot new products tested, successful ads are sent to you monthly. You get advertising directories, postal laws, competitive rates, expert guidance—EVERYTHING you need to practically guarantee your SUCCESS.

Because our business depends upon your success...it's mutually profitable!

A recent feature article in Income Opportunities Magazine stated, "Mail Order Associates Inc., offers the most comprehensive Mail Order program ever offered to beginners." They go on to say, "This could be the opportunity you've been looking for. A chance to get in on the ground floor in a little-known business which we believe is on the verge of a new boom."

Free

We are now accepting a limited number of charter members in our new Mail Order Program. No previous experience is required but you must be over 21.

If you are sincerely interested in starting a profitable business of your own...if you can see the tremendous advantages which Mail Order offers...then ACT NOW!

Mail the coupon today, or simply send your name and address on a postcard. No salesman will call. We will send you a free book—gift catalog, reprints of feature articles, plus complete facts about our program. Write to:

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 506
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Rush Coupon for FREE BOOK!

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 506
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Please rush complete details on your Mail Order Program. I understand everything is free and there is absolutely no obligation. I am over 21.

Name: ___________________________
Address: _________________________
City: __________________ State: _____ Zip: _______

OCTOBER 1973 207
ing air, cutting down on engine intake noise and increasing engine power.

Here's what's new name by name:

**Dodge Monaco:** Dodge has dropped the Polara name, and all the big cars now carry the Monaco imprint—Monaco, Monaco Custom and Monaco Brougham. There are 13 cars in all—three Monacos, five Customs and five Broughams. Three engines come in two or four-barrel versions.

The cars are shorter than last year. Wheelbase is the same, 122 inches, but overall length is down to 220.5 inches from 228.7. A new option, also available on other Chrysler makes, is a remote-control outside right mirror. The control lever for adjusting it is on the driver's right in the center of the dashboard. Radial tires are standard on Monaco Brougham, optional on others. The gas tank will hold a gallon more than in '73. 25 gallons on a fill-up.

**Dodge Challenger:** This one-model line—two-door hardtop—is pretty much the same as last year. There are two new options: a 360-c.i.d. V8 and steel-belted radial tires. The 360 engine replaces the 340-c.i.d. of last year. The 340 has been dropped.

**Dodge Coronet and Charger:** Charger comes in a coupe or hardtop, Coronet as a sedan or wagon. The 360 engine is a new option for Charger. If you want to pay extra, you can get an electrically-heated rear window and radial tires on both cars.

**Dodge Dart:** Six models, two-doors or four. New options include radials and the 360 engine. There's a new 2.94 axle ratio for cars with the 318 or 360-c.i.d. engines equipped with automatic transmissions.

**Dodge Colt:** Nothing new to report now because this car is on a calendar year—rather than a model year—and the new jobs won't be in from Japan until after Jan. 1.

**Plymouth Fury:** Twelve models, two or four-doors and five wagons. Wheelbase is longer than last year, 122 inches now vs. 120 then, but overall length is down from 223.4 inches to 219.9 inches. You can move the front seat back or forth an extra inch—total travel is 5½ inches—over last year. Fury is Plymouth's answer to the top-of-the line Dodges and options that apply to Monaco also apply to Fury. Fury's rediscovered the manually operated vent window, but only for four-doors and you have to pay extra for it.

**Plymouth Valiant:** Three models, sedan, hardtop and coupe. The sedan's longer than last year, 197.6 inches, a gain of 3.8 inches. This makes for a little more legroom in the rear seat—Chrysler measures it at 1½ inches—and more trunk space. A sound insulation package, offered as an option on the sedan and hardtop last year, has been extended—also on an optional basis—to the Duster coupe for '74.

**Plymouth Satellite:** This is Chrysler's something-for-everybody car, with more models than any other series—15 of 'em, hardtops, sedans and wagons. Wagons have a new 9¼-inch axle assembly, excluding wagons equipped with the 381 engine and automatic gearshift. Chrysler claims the new axle is easier to service than the 8¾ incher it replaces and says the design reduces the chances of lubrication leaking out or water coming in.

**Plymouth Barracuda:** Two two-door hardtops. Both in specs and appearance the car is the same as last year. Radial tires are a new option.

**Chrysler:** Thirteen flavors, two-doors, four-doors and wagons. Standard on the New Yorker Brougham and available on the other cars is a dummy light that tells you if a door isn't closed securely and an indicator that signals how much fluid is left in the windshield washer container.

**Imperial:** A two-door and a four. Both wheelbase and overall length are down from last year. Wheelbase is 124 inches, against 127 a year ago. Length is 231 inches, against 235.3 in '73. A new four-wheel disc-braking system and radial tires are standard. All accessories optional on other cars are standard on Imperial except for a burglar alarm system and AM/FM stereo tape player.

Chrysler, along with other automakers, has made four changes or additions to its cars to comply with government regulations. Roof supports and rear bumpers have been beefed up; roofs to take 5,000 pounds of pressure without caving in more than five inches, rear bumpers to withstand a five-mph impact without damaging the car, same as front bumpers on '73s. All cars have the interlock ignition system, requiring you to buckle the belt and shoulder harness before the engine will turn over. No belt, no start. Finally, there's a fail-safe throttle. An extra throttle return spring has been added to insure return of the throttle to a closed position if one of the springs should fail.

[208] POPULAR MECHANICS
RECREATION ENTERPRISES, Dept. 57
657 West 19th Street, Suite 1, Costa Mesa, California 92627

Okay fellows... it sounds impossible, but I've got nothing to lose. Send me your "EASY WAY TO RICHES" and $10 payment. But don't deposit my check until 30 days after I receive your money.

If I return all the material — for any reason — within that time, I understand you'll immediately return my uncashed check.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: _____________________________ State: ______ Zip: ______

SPECIAL OFFER: If you mail this coupon within one week of the date at the top of this page — even if you decide to return all of the material for a refund, you'll receive a $10.00 credit towards sporting goods of your choice. Complete details enclosed with your material.

This coupon worth $10.00!
and a heavier front stabilizer. The idea is that you can race the car on the weekend and then drive it to work on Monday without reworking it to eliminate the performance parts.

Pontiac: A couple models more: 35 cars against 33 in '73. New in terms of appearance changes are Bonneville, Catalina, GTO and the front end of the Firebird. Catalina and Bonneville coupes have fixed rear quarter windows.

More than any other carmaker, Pontiac, always comes up with a novelty. The only-one-like-it Pontiac is pioneering this year is a hookup that allows you to adjust the foot pedals. The brake pedal and accelerator pedal can be moved up or down four inches. If you're a little taller or shorter than average, it's a welcome feature. To operate the device, you raise or lower a lever just under the dash left of the steering column. The option is available only on top-price cars—Grand Ville, Bonneville and Catalina.

Also in the what-will-they-think-of-next department, Pontiac has devised a high/low horn, a dealer-installed option that enables the car owner to lower the sound of the horn by flicking a switch.

GM's 350-c.i.d. four-barrel engine has been made standard on GTO and is available as an option on cars in the Ventura and LeMans series. GTO is actually a souped-up, shoot-the-works version of Ventura. The purists might argue that doesn't qualify GTO as a separate car. But by the time you get all the extra fixtures—something like 20 additional items—GTO doesn't look or handle like a regular-run Ventura.

Buick: Riviera is all new. There's a new LaSabre coupe. Regal, limited to a two-door last year, now comes in both a two and a four-door. The total count is 27 models, up one from 1973.

Buick has changed some of the names around. The LeSabre Custom name has been discontinued and LeSabres are now called LeSabre Luxus. Who says the convertible is dead? The Luxus series includes a softtop for 1974, also a special ride performance package.

In another name change, all Buick intermediates are now called Century 350. Same number of body styles as last year. The only difference is that where you could once choose between a "plain" (Century) or "with frosting" (Century 350), in 1974 you must take the "with frosting" version.

Dual exhausts are available on everything Buick makes this year except Apollo. The company says the option provides an additional 15 hp on two-barrel engines and an extra 20 on four-barrel jobs.

Oldsmobile: There are 32 1974 cars, versus 27 last year. But that doesn't add up to five new cars. There's one new body style, a two-door Cutlass Salon. Four other cars that were custom-order offshoots of existing series last year have graduated to become in-their-own-right cars for 1974.

The Salon, a special order four-door in the Cutlass Supreme series last year, has been designated as a separate series for '74. Called the Cutlass Salon, it's a two-car line—coupe and sedan. Both body styles come with a special handling package—including radial tires—and center console as standard equipment. The Salons have the headlight dimmer switch located in the turn signal lever, rather than on the floor. This is probably a trend item on GM cars and all GM makes are expected to take the dimmer switch off the floor and mount it on the steering column over the next few years.

Olds has replaced the standard 98 coupe with an upgraded 98 Regency coupe. There's also a Regency sedan.

On the full-size cars, the warning lights are stacked in blocks, one item under the other, just left and right of the steering column. This is a good idea because the driver can see all the lights at a glance. The lights flash on for a few seconds when the car is started. If they then extinguish, it means all systems are go.

The 350-c.i.d. two-barrel engine in Delta models last year has been replaced by a 350 four-barrel. Olds says the extra barrels give slightly better mileage and reduce pollution.

There's a new sport-it-up package for Omega, Olds' compact. The extras include special suspension, steering wheel, mirrors, body paint, decals and super stock wheels.

The front-wheel-drive Toronado has identification changes. A new option is a landau padded vinyl roof and opera window.

Cadillac: Nine models, the same as last year. The cars are 2.2 inches longer than the '73s due to the beefed-up back bumpers. Grilles on all cars are mounted to the bumper and fold in on impact. Roll-down rear side windows in the Coupe de Ville and Calais have been dropped in favor of fixed glass.
For Sparetime or Full Time Income, There’s Good

MONEY IN SHARPENING

Here’s a proven practical way to earn extra dollars in spare time—to develop a money-making repair business of your own. Investment is small. There’s no overhead, no stock of goods to carry. No experience needed, no canvassing. You do it with the famous Foley Saw Filer that automatically sharpens all kinds of saws—and the Modern Lawn Mower Sharpener that precision sharpens all types of mowers.

EARN $3 TO $6 AN HOUR SPARETIME

Hundreds of people like yourself are making cash like this—$20 to $30 a week—right now in spare time. “My spare time saw filing business has made me $952 these first ten months”—says R. T. Chapman. Many have built a complete sharpening service with such year-around profits. You can too, simply by following the sure, easy Foley Plan.

FOLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

FOLEY MFG. CO. 1016-3 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. 55418

□ Saw Filer information.
□ Lawn Mower Sharpening information.
□ Money Making Facts booklet.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY     STATE

FREE BLUEPRINTS and TRIAL LESSON

— for your greater success in Building

Beginners, craftsmen, even foremen and superintendents, have sent for these free blueprints and trial lesson in Plan Reading as a means of trying out Chicago Tech’s home-study Builders training. Learn how you can master Plan Reading—Estimating—and the practical details of all types of construction in your spare time at home. Mail coupon below today—see how you, too, can prepare for a better job—higher income, or start your own contracting business.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE/School for Builders
2000 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60616

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Dept. PM-10-3, 2000 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III. 60616
Please mail me a Free Trial Lesson, Blueprints and Builders Catalog. I understand there is no obligation—no salesman will call.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY     STATE
AGE     ZIP

RELIABLE TIRE CO. 1111 Chestnut St. Camden, N.J. 08103

Send for your FREE catalog!

BASEMENT TOILET FLUSHES UP
TO OVERHEAD SEWER OR SEPTIC TANK.
NO DIGGING UP FLOORS. INSTALLS EASY. Write
McPHERSON, INC., BOX 15133, TAMPA, FLORIDA 33614

OCTOBER 1973 211
Announcing—1973 ED.
The Popular Mechanics Index and Shelf Wrapper

Here's a great idea that will multiply the value of your back issues of PM. Reserve your copy now!

Want to find an article on 17 ways to thiefproof your car? How to build a colonial footstool? The latest bicycle touring gear? How to remodel your bath, or how to take the high cost out of hi-fi?

Your copies of PM are chock-full of such information. PM publishes literally thousands of ideas and items each year. Sometimes, though, it can be frustrating to find an exact article that you recall appeared several months ago.

The new PM Index and Shelf Wrapper solves that problem. Each of those thousands of items which appears in PM throughout the year is not only referenced, but thoroughly cross-referenced as well. You can find any article you want in seconds! Or you can find all the articles on broad categories such as auto repair, electrical wiring, plumbing, photography and other subjects at a glance!

Best of all, the Index is bound into a handsome wrapper made of heavy board. The wrapper precisely encloses the 12 issues which are cross-referenced in the Index, and makes a beautiful and useful addition to your bookshelves.

Reserve now your copy of the 1973 Index and Shelf Wrapper listing and cross-listing all PM articles published throughout 1973. We'll rush it to you just as soon as it becomes available in December.

The entire handsome package—Index and Shelf Wrapper—is yours for only $1.49.
Write for your copy today!

Popular Mechanics, Dept. PMIX
Box 1014, Radio City,
New York, N.Y. 10019
Rush me, just as soon as it becomes available, a copy of the PM Index and Shelf Wrapper.
I enclose check or money order for $1.49.
CIRCLE YEARS WANTED 71-72-73
HOLIDAY SHOPPING GUIDE

SAVE! BUILD YOUR OWN POWER TOOLS
M'BLE PARTS KITS AT FACTORY DISCOUNT PRICES
- 10-in. TILT/ARBOR SAW
- 6-in. BELT SANDER
- SPINDLE SHAPER
- 9-in. TILT/TABLE SAW
- 18-in. BANDSAW • 12-in. BANDSAW
- COMB. DRILL PRESS-LATHE

SAVE $50 OR MORE WITH FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

kits from $19.99 to $151.99
Featured in Popular Science, Mechanix Illustrated. Sold for 27 years. Thousands in use. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 each for Plans (state tools wanted), Catalog included. Or send 25¢ for Catalog!

GILLILAND MFG. CO.
Dept. PMT-10 St. Charles, Mo. 63301

SAVE TIME... MAKE MONEY

SHARPEN SAWs...
YOURS AND OTHERS
Professional workmanship comes easy with this portable precision tool which grinds, joints, and then sharpens all types of circular saw blades, including out-of-round, rip and combination styles as well as carbide tipped, dado heads and blades. Indexer eliminates guess work, sharpens any angle of bevel on circular saws from 4° to 24° diameter. Write for your free copy of "THE SAW FILING MAGIC OF MICRO SHARP".

MARTIN ENGINEERING CO.
P.O. Box 337, Caledonia, Mich. 49316

DUNE-BUG
Complete plans & specs on how to build or buy - disc. prices on parts, kits, engines, & case material.

Bug Send $1 for DUNE-BUG pkg. to: Box 4877 P10, Azusa, Ca. 91702, Ph (213) 334-0334

Bartlett Flying Saucer ultra-light hovercraft powered by ordinary lawn mower engine—easy to build—fun to fly—complete plans, kit brochure, photos and supply sources $3.00. All orders returned via airmail. Write:
HERB BARTLETT
Box 3339-M, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

Buy your own KART-MINI BIKE FRAME $15!

Now you can build your own recreational vehicle—Go Kart, Mini Bike or ATV... at NEW LOW PRICES!

Wanted, KART-00 FRAMES only $14.99 (plus ship.) Catalog complete with plans, illustrations, pictures, diagrams & specifications only $1.00 postpaid. Rush coupon today! Cali. and VA sales tax.

Send check, cash or KIT KAR, INC. Dept. PMT-10

Money order to: 2521 W. Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Cali. 91505

Yes! Now you can gain weight, muscle-up all over. No gimmicks or gadgets. Just a brand new scientific body-building principle that packs on pounds of healthy body weight, slims flabby waistlines and gives you a brand new appearance. Add powerful muscles to your arms, chest, shoulders and legs. Send 25¢ coin to cover postage and handling costs, for FREE easy-to-follow plan.

HERCULES II, Dept. 15834
P.O. Box 78, Meadowvale, Ont, Canada

FREE!

□ Please send your free brochure under plain cover

Name

(Please Print)

Address

City

State

Zip

OCTOBER 1973 213
ATTACK!

It can happen in your own home. A stealthy intruder—unheard—and then it's too late. Or... a tiny flame begins to grow into a roaring blaze. Now, at last, you can protect your home against bronchial and fire damage with the dependable, proven Multi Monitor Home Security Alarm System. A sophisticated electronic system—at surprisingly low cost!

Dept M-1
Write for full details, including FREE Home Security Planning Guide.

DETROIT APPROVED PICKUP TANKS

Original equipment, complete, new, available in auxiliary tanks for pickups. Inexpensive capacity 40 gals. Far superior to metal, complete hidden, no work required. European body, federal installation—Truck discounts available for long-term orders. Send $1.00 for our big 196 page tool catalog today.

PICKUP EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
Dept. PM-1037, P.O. Box 7635
WACO, TEXAS 76710
CALL TOLL FREE 800-3-2368

SILVO
(BRAND NAME)
TOOL CATALOG
Thousands of exciting tool values!


Send $1.00 for our big 196 page tool catalog today.

Silvo Hardware Co., PM-73
107 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106

FACTORY CLOSEOUT!
AIR PISTOL $6.95
(with Free can of pellets) p.p.d.

Shoots both pellets and darts. This fine, well made .177 cal. German air pistol is just the ticket for target or varmints. Accurate. No CO2 cartridges to replace, either. Once in a lifetime bargain. Order several. Supply limited. Only $6.95 p.p.d.

(Secret leather holster, $2.95 p.p.d.)
600 Deluxe Pellets, $2.40 p.p.d.
20 Steel Darts, $2.00 p.p.d.
AIR PISTOL, Dept. PM-10
4535 Margaret Ave., Sunnyside Los Angeles, Calif. 90032

FREE!!! POWERFUL MUSCLES FAST!

Fantastic New Discovey in the science of bodybuilding. Now, in the privacy of your bedroom, our method will add inches of powerful muscles to arms, chest, shoulders & legs. Learn secrets in trimming the waste with ultra-modern methods—fast! Results Guaranteed! Send for free brochure. Universal Bodybuilding. Box 485-M1, Dearborn, Mich. 48121

Build POPULAR MECHANICS' little CARRIAGE HOUSE! Simply great! A backyard building that isn't an eyesore. Styling blends in with most homes. It will take your mower, lawn furniture and tools—or the kids' overnight guests. Use it as your shop or home office. Overall outside dimensions 10'-4" x 12'-4", 4". For one complete set of plans send $3.50 to POPULAR MECHANICS Dept. PM-4 Dept. FA, Box 1014 Radio City, N.Y. 10019. For two sets of plans (you may need one for your local building department) send $5.49.

LOGIC NEWSLETTER

SAMPLE COPY $1.00
LOGIC NEWSLETTER
POB 262
WALDICK, N. J. 07463

HEARING AIDS
UP TO 50% OFF COMPARABLE AIDS

BUY DIRECT • 20 DAYS FREE TRIAL. Body Aids $49.95 up. Tiny-in-the-ear. Behind-the-ear: Eye Glass Aids. No salesman will call. Write LLOYDS*

* Dept. PM, 905 9th St., Rockford, Ill. 61101

HEX NUT-SIZE RE-THREADER
JAW MFG. Box 213 Reading. Pa. 19603

GOODS
CHRISTMAS GIFT SHOPPING


DISTINCTIVE Gift Ideas. Catalog 25c. Gifts ‘n Gadgets. (1A0), Box 312, Carrollton, Texas 75006.


JIGSAW Photopuzzle—From Your color or b/w photographs, 11X14 b/w puzzle. Photo Returned Uncharged. $4.95. One Times, 520-B Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10036.

GENUINE Copper Link Bracelets. Life-time Guarantee. Mins $7.00, Ladies $5.00. JAMES, Box 213, St. Joseph, Michigan 49058.


JUST CARRY IT, Made Exclusively Yours—Free 128 Smart Styles . $1.00. Meriam Bags, 9505 Lavergne, Shokie, Illinois 60076.

AUTOMOBILES

CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE IGNITION, DISCOUNTED. Rodgers, Son (PM), Box 3583, Anaheim, Calif. 92803.

AUTOMOBILE SIXTY TWO TIRE FIX. No Tools—No Jack-Dealers Irritated. We Dropship. Thomco. 171-08J Hillside, Jamaica, N.Y. 11432.


216 POPULAR MECHANICS

PROTECT Your Car Against THEFT. Write: Ameri-Way, 2425 Devon, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007.

“AUTOMOBILES”: 1895—1930 REPRODUCTIONS. Wonderful, Rare Old Catalogues, Brochures, Advertisement, Manuals. Humor, Memorabilia: $4.95, 38C Postage, White’s, Route No. 1, 761AA Ludington, Michigan 49431.

MIDGET CARS

YOUR AD IN POPULAR MECHANICS WILL BE SEEN DIGESTED IN THEIR 5200 active buyers for your products and services. It costs only $2.20 per word. And, if you wish to really catch the eye of ad in bold capital letters—you can do so for as little as 75c per word additional. Act now! Send your classified ad to: POPULAR MECHANICS, CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT, 224 WEST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019.

EASY TO BUILD PLANS AND INSTRUCTIONS: FOR KART, $2.00—Mini Bike — $2.00—Three Wheeler — $2.00—Three Wheeler A.T.V. — $5.00—Mini Car — $3.00—Sail Boat, $4.00—Rv Tent — $2.00—Tonneau Boat — $1.00—Hydroplane — $2.00—Two Mini Jeep — $3.00—Snowmobile — $3.00.

MINI VEHICLES PLANS, “DEPT. C2”—P.O. BOX 92, CHAZY, N.Y. 12921.

AUTO SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

ONLY This UNBELIEVABLE DIRECTORY Lists 950 Wholesalers who sell direct! Everything wholesale! Auto Accessories, Watches, Televisions, Toos, Tools— etc. to Zipper! Guaranteed! Now $3.95! (Regularly $7.95) Wholesaler, 8116 Hull Drive, Philadelphia, Pa. 19118.

GREASE GUN Only $2.95 plus $.40. Intermed Box 216, Scarsdale, New York 10583.

SOLD $2.50 Can Guaranteed. Weldette Transmission Conditioner, 120 North Fourth Street, North Wales, Penna. 19454.

110 VOLTS Portable Power Anywhere. Free Details. Grant & Masters, 837 Morton Street, New Castle, Penna. 16101.

TROUBLESHOOT Automatic Transmissions, Automatic Transmissions, Automatic Transmissions. $5.00. —Dapco, Box 729, Killeen, Texas 76541.

THIEVES CAN’T Drive your car when this easily installed system is used. Plans $1.00. -Moe Listing, Box 205, Fort Myers, Fla. 285, King of Prussia, Pa. 19406.

AIRMASTER Gas Saver Fits All Cars. $14.95. Airmaster, Lenora, Kansas 67645.

ALTERNATOR/Generator Rebuilder’s Course; includes Tooling & Test Equipment; Write: Hadel Engineering, P.O. Box 2127, Sepulveda, California 91343.

PARTS: Army jeep and truck parts. Spare Parts & Equipment Co., P.O. Box 751, Lexington, Kentucky 40502.

RING-Valve Job while driving. $6.50 postpaid, (Two-$12.00). Established 1916. Mini Rebuild Guaranteed!! Motacl, Grantham, Penna. 17027.

“FREE INFORMATION” Aire Puffed Plastic Seat Covers. For All Cars, Alpine Sales, 5213-A Alpine St., Fayetteville, N.C. 27155.

SAVE $555 MOTALDDY Rinc-Valve Job $5.95, AIRMAILED!! With FREE GIFT!! Guaranteed!! Free Information, Fiestiddl! Box 21-PM10, Rustin, California 92680.


TOURING Big Complete $295.00. Jeep Wrangler $955.00. Box 1175, 4068 Lincoln, Venice, Calif. 90291.

UTILIZE AC Motors as AC generators—three phase motors on simple phase—auto generator to 10 HP—$1.50 each. DanRank, Box D, Reno, Nevada 89505.

PREVENT Car Theft. Anti-Theft device installs in minutes. Send $5.95 to: Jerson Enterprises, 16 Algiers Street, Plainview, New York 11803.

NOVEL Inexpensive Glowing Gage Continuously Checks Ignition Performance. QARC, Box 47876, Los Angeles, Calif. 90047.

BEAT THE METERMAID. Attractive, Useful Keychain Timer. Five Minutes to One Hour—sounds buzzer. Send for further information or send $5.95 now. BARNE1, 849 Granada Pkwy., Linda, California 91175.

FREE—Plastic Gloves with ‘‘VACU-SHINE’’. Wash and Shine car 50—100 times with miracle cloth without soap or water in minutes! Guaranteed! Only $2.98. Moore Enterprises, 1115 Simpson, Dept. 1020CA, Tupelo, Miss. 38801.


AUTO DEFROSTER FOR THOSE COLD MORNINGS. Just plug into a cigarette lighter, super heated air mists thick ice and snow. Complete defroster. Only $8.50. Mr. Benny, 1353 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11211.

GIVE YOUR CAR A Ring and Valve Relapping Job. Amazing Chemical Works While you Drive. GUARANTEED!! One Treatment Needed! Only $6.00. UNITED PRODUCTS, 767 Hamilton Drive. Pleasant Hill, California 94523.

HOVERCRAFT

NEW! FREE BROCHURE. Complete specifications 25 most popular race boats. Amazing, easy plans show how to build your own. Champion Boats, 5849 Hazelwood, Lakeland, Cleaveland, 70012.


CANOE KITS—Wood Canoes, Molded fiberglass. Free Catalog, Trailing, Inc. Box 60886, Concordia, Kansas 66061.

FIBERGLASS BUILDERS MATERIALS. Lowest factory prices in cloth, mat, roving, resin, epoxy, foam, nails, fittings. Send $1.00 for literature (refundable) or $2.00 for literature plus $2.00 for Mold-making and "How to Fiberglass," Clark Craft, 16-P Aquatic Lane, Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150.

FIBERGLASS Canoes, Kayaks, and Duck-boats. email orders welcome. Assembled kits, $44.95 up. Free literature. Riverside Canoes, Box 55959, Riverside, Calif. 92507.


FIBERGLASS KITS AND PATTERNS-FRAME KITS, World's largest catalogue. Over 300 top designs from 7-7' in plywood, ferro cement and fiberglass. Sailboat, include: Windmill, Snipe, Mirror, Nacra, Tornado, Inter, Trimarans. Powerboats include: Cruisers, Houseboats, Deep V's, Fish'n'ski, Runabouts, Hydropilot, Canoes. Kayaks, inboards, outboards. Send $1.00 for large catalog or $2.00 for catalog plus "Boat Builders Guide," Clark Craft, 16-P Aquatic Lane, Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150.


CANOE* Kayaks! Factory-direct quality kits. $5 to $25. Many different models. Canvas hulls, strongest construction material. Free literature, Sportscraft, Box 636-P. Allentown, New Jersey 08501.


BOAT Kits, Molded Fiberglass. Save 60-80% assemling yourself. Factory made on the way to one-piece craft. 20 models 14' to 32' Cruisers, Runabouts, Sailboats, Accessories, Motors, Trailers, Easy terms. Catalog, Laker, Box BC-73, 3830 West Highway 13, Burnsville, Minnesota, 55337.


FIBERGLASS? Complete Instructions! Craftman: Fiberglass and brochures $5.95. $2.00 postage paid! Edyn Corporation, Box 537-FP, Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931.


ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

TRANSMISSION Of Electrical Energy through the Atmosphere, Large amount of H.P. possible. Find out how. N. Gimmick. Send $2.—To Tesla Research, 887 West, 20th Ave., Vancouver 9, B.C., Canada.

BATTERIES, GENERATORS

VX-6 RESTORES Battery Life, $3.25. Belico, 63 Andress, Jacksonville, Florida

BATTERY Reconditioning Kit, includes molds, main & main instructions. Aes Engineering, 3100 Romona, Atascadero, California 93422.

DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU—over 1000 restored batteries went dead in traffic last year. Amazing liquid formula can save your battery—Tested—Approved. Simple to use—ONLY $2.88 PLUS 50¢ HANDLING. Guaranteed—order today. SUNSHINE GIFT HOUSE, 2228 Saul Drive, JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, 32216

ENGINES, MOTORS

WINDING Data, 275 motors, $1.25. Data Company, 512 Kensington, Kansas City, Missouri 64112.


MOTOR REWINDING SUPPLIES! Equipment plans! Modelship, Box 7266, Kansas City, Mo. 64113.

RENEW Car Generator for 110 VAC, Power Plant Plans $2.00, Schmaus, 1228 East Cess, Tampa 33602.

ENERGY Amplifying Simple Transmission, Drawings $5.00, Specman, Box 16046, Kansas City, Missouri 64112.

MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

COMPLETE 4" Metal Cutting Lathe $95.91, Machined Parts Kit Less Motor and Accessories $29.50, Taig Mfg., Dept T, 15048 Proctor, Industry, California 91746.

SMALL Foundry furnaces, Supplies, Free literature, Pyramid Products, 3736 South 7th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85041.

MAXIM Unimat Lathes, Mills, Micrometers, Catalogue 50c, Industrial $2.00, Campbell (P.O. 1424 Barclay, Springfield, Ohio 45505.

1400 CATALOG Lists and Described! Sources for EVERYTHING Imaginable! Rush $2.00. MASTERLOG, Box 24413-VI, Oakland, California 94623.


SANDBLASTERS, $32.50—$749.50, Free Catalog—Truman 1330 Market, Youngstown, Ohio 44507.

Rout但我 1½" Shank, High Speed Units in Excellent Condition, $2.00 each. Postpaid. Lillian's, Box 4777, North Hollywood, California 91607.

"ATTACHALL" The threadless MOTOR ARBOR holds 20 different tools to fractional HP Motor (2½" Shaft), Change tools in seconds. Its own for Professionals, Mechanics, Home-DiY Shop. Send $2.50 postpaid. Price includes 25 Catalogue listing attachments and other items. Shop Supply Co., 233M10 East 77 Street, NYCOOII.


SPECIAL NO. 483 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 484 — NWMA APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 485 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 486 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 487 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 488 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 489 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 490 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 491 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 492 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 493 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 494 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 495 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 496 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 497 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 498 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 499 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 500 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 501 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 502 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 503 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 504 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 505 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 506 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 507 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 508 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 509 — 25C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

SPECIAL NO. 510 — 100C. APPROVALS. F. T. KAY & CO., Box 305, Carmel, Indiana 46032.
STAMP COLLECTING
(Continued from preceding page)

SEND ONLY $c for Worldwide Collection of U.S. stamps. New arrivals: New Guinea, Chad, etc. Contains old and new issues, sports, animals, etc. You will also receive interesting items. Send $50 toward purchases, Goliath Co., Dept. TP-1, Bethlehem, New Hampshire 03574.
SAVE Time! Money! Worry! Work! How?
NEW First Day Stamp Offer, Cover And Details FREE! Whelpley, 7530-N Robin Rest, San Antonio, Texas 78208.
SEND ONLY $3 for nice collection of U.S. stamps including $5.00, issue and scarce mint Souvenir Sheet. You will also receive the most wonderful catalog of stamps of similar type. Littleton Stamps Dept. SS-1. Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.
FREE Duplicate Exchange, 2c Approvals. Belden, Box 4175, Dearborn, Michigan 48126.
FREE British Colonies With Approvals. Chapmans, Box 487-B, Galesburg, Michigan 49053.
100 PICTORIALS $1.00. Adult Approvals. Racoon, 8222 Page, St. Louis, Missouri 63113.
2 NUDE Sets Plus 100 Others. Only 25¢ Approvals. Paschall, Box 331, Kosciusko, Miss. 39090.
SUMMER Clearance $50.00 Catalog Value USA Foreign Stamps just $5.00. Heuts, 36 East 26th, Brooklyn, PA. 15825.
7 COMPLETE SETS Poland—25¢ with Approvals. Duncan Stamps, RR #1, Duncan, B.C., Canada.
YEMEN C-3 9-Mint Catalogue $13.75. $1.00 Royal "Stamps" Tamaqua, Penna. 18252.
$10.00 CATALOG VALUE Word Collection 50¢ with Approvals. Keims', P.O. Box 3416, New Orleans, LA. 70177.
DIFFERENT U.S. COMMEMORATIVES $5.00 in Canada Approvals. Mary C. Armstrong, Box 409, Kenneth Square, Pennsylvania 19348.
STAMP PICTURE Catalog. Write: PUB EST, Zaragoza, Arizona, 85923. Mexico.
CANADA Terrific Lot of 30 different, including Commemoratives, 15¢ to Approvals. Senators Lewis, 39 Bisconfield Cres. Saint John W., New Brunswick, Canada.
FREE World Collection. Over 100 stamps. Approvals, Global, Box 792, Livermore, Cal. 94550.

60 DIFFERENT United States (30 Commemoratives 25¢. Seidenberg, Salem 169, Oregon 97308.

COINS, TOKENS, CURRENCY
COINS At Discount Prices! Free Brochure! Gene Carlton, Chandler, Okla. 73434.
FREE: Lists of Thousands of Stamps and Coins, No Approvals. Byson, 612M White, Toledo, Ohio 43605.


LINCOLNS: 30 Different 1910-40 $3.00, 35 Different Uncirculated $3.00. Both $5.00, Naya, Box 233, Kennedy Airport, New York 11430.


SILVER DOLLARS Uncirculated, 1880-91. $18-84-85 $8.00. Es. Catalogue SUC. Shultz, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110.

BARGAIN Coin List, 10¢. Economic Sales, Box 522, Buzzard's Bay, Massachusetts, 02532.


SEND Only $5 for valuable booklet "How To Collect Coins" which is loaded with expert advice. Contains details on your 5 different foreign coins and your copy of the most unusual and interesting catalog covering everywhere. Littleton Coins. Dept. VB-1, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.

22 "S" LINCOLNS Including 1955, 1956, 24-1909-1921. All 50¢. Jeffersons, $1.75, All different! L $5.00, HARRIS, 3350 P, El Camino, California 90501.

BEAUTIFUL Brilliant Uncirculated Silver Dollars 1878 to 1904. Our late Season $5.48; Six Different $4.80. SuperBargain Lists 50¢. Bebee's Incorp., Omaha, Nebraska 68111.


COLLECT Coins Catalogue 35¢. Raib, 2355 Scenic Highway, Pensacola, ... 32503.


USA SILVER Dollars Nice Condition 10 Different Dates Only $39.95 post paid. El Paso Coin Co., P.O. Box Q, El Paso, Texas 79952.


(Continued on next page)
COINS, TOKENS, CURRENCY
(Continued from preceding page)

PAYING $60.00 Each for U.S. $20.00 Gold Coins. Prompt Payment Guaranteed. Ship your own or buy from us. M. Titus, Box 1122, Menlo Park, California 94025.

COLLECT COINS For Profit! How to Start, Where to Sell. Lists of Valuable Coins. Check Your Change! Send $1.00: M & W Sales, Dept. 1-10, Black Diamond, Wash. 08000.


$100.00 BANKNOTE 25¢ with comprehensive study of banknotes, U.S. & Europe. Schultheis, Box 2151C, New Hyde Park, New York 11040.

COLLECT Coins For Profit! How To Start, Where to Sell. Lists of Valuable Coins. Check Your Change! Send $1.00: M & W Sales, Dept. 1-10, Black Diamond, Wash. 08000.

ANTICHINESE, INDIAN GOODS & CURIOS


FREE!! Lists Antiques, Indian Relics, 10 Arrowheads $4.00, and 100¢ each. Sells all antiques, each enlarged illustrated catalog No. 121. Dixie Gun Works, Union City 12, Tennessee.


AUTHENTIC WESTERN ARROWHEADS. Perfect. 25c-$5.00, 100-$15.00. BROKEN ARROW, PMD1208, Scottsdale, Arizona 85252.

EVERYBODY LIKES DIXIE GUN WORKS.

TONS of antique gun parts and supplies. All reproduction muzzle loading guns. Send 25¢ for enlarged illustrated catalog No. 121. Dixie Gun Works, Union City 12, Tennessee.


MODEL Airplanes—Big 220 Page Catalog $1.00. Sig Company, Montezuma, Iowa 50171.

SHIP And yacht model fittings; Pine construction hull kits; blueprints. Send $15c for illustrated catalog, A. J. Fisher, Inc., 1002 Etawah Avenue, Royal Oak, Michigan 48067.


STEAM Live steam powered railroad cars! All sizes, metal, wood, and rough castings. Excellent drawings. 100 page catalog $1.00. Little Engines, Lomita, California 90717.

GAMES, TOYS, PUZZLES, LIGHTS.

TWELVE DIFFERENT—$1.00. Free catalog Gregory's, 6539 Emhouse, Dallas, Texas 75232.

KITES! Quality Action Styles! Catalog 10c, Hutchinson, PM10, 83 Tremont, Barre, Vermont, 55289.


VOLUNTEER Puzzle Solvers Wanted for Computer Crossword Study. Send Stamped, Self-Addressed Envelope To P.O. Box 1179, Palo Alto, California 94303.

PLAY COMPUTER CHESS. Free Chess Catalog and Details, Computer Chess, 310 West Kemper Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45246.

MAGIC TRICKS, JOKES, VENTRiloquism.

HOUDINI'S Greatest Magic! You can do them all!! Giant illustrated catalog 25¢. House Of 1000 Mysteries, P.O. Box 2026P, Pompano Beach, Florida 33061.


VENTRiloquism! Learn at home. Guaranteed. Information FREE! Dummy Catalog 25c; Victor, Box 9037PM, Denver, Colorado 80209.


MAGiC MAGAZiNE, Tricks, News, Dealer Offers. Offering Dummies. 2 samples. 2 pages published, 1966. 2 sample copies $1.00, Genii, P.O. Box 36068M, Los Angeles, California 90036.

WORLD'S Finest professional magic tricks. Jokers' Novelties, Giant illustrated catalog, complete information. Chicago, Illinois.


BE A Magician! Two booklets explaining 156 tricks plus large professional catalog. $1.00, Magic, Inc., 5082 Lincoln, Chicago, Illinois 60625.


TWO! Different Magic Catalogs, 25¢. Miami Magic, Box 1047, Miami 33133.

JOKES, Gags, Puzzles, Novelties, Magic Tricks. Latest Catalog. 25¢ Postage and Handling, Fun Shop, Box 5067, Mission Hills, California 91345.

FREE Trick and Magic Catalogue 35¢. Magic House, 531-A East 78th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11236.


LATEST Magic Catalog 25¢. Texarkana Magic, P.O. Box 2741, Texarkana, Ark. 71851.

VENTRiloquists Dummy Catalogue 25¢ Storyteller Studios, Box 6338P, Bellflower, California 90706.

BOOKBINDING

REBIND YOUR DAMAGED BOOKS. With a few common tools and a homemade book press (plan included) you'll be able to handle anything from a torn hinge to a loose binding with complete satisfaction as it appeared in P.M. available for $1.75. Send orders to Popular Mechanics, Dept. HE, Box 1014, Des Moines, Iowa, New York 10019.

BOOKS, CATALOGS, NEWSPAPERS


FREE Distinctive Mail Order Cata'og, 32 Pages Over 100 Products. Leonard Ray Dean, 1808 Neptune, Bossier City, La. 71101.


FREE VENTRiloquist NEWSPAPER! Fascinating, Informative, Profitable! No obligation. Maher, Box 9037PB, Denver, Colorado 80209.


BOOK Free location. Send want. Bazaar Book Search, Box 496, Chico, California 95926.

LATEST Military Manuals/Books Catalog 25¢, Hillcrest Publications (K-18), McDonald, Ohio 44437.

FREE BOOK, Prophet Elijah Coming Before The First, Merchandise Edition, Dept. 63, 481 Thurston Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14619.


FREE Exciting Gift Catalog From The Birdhouse, 2203 Pipestone Street, Orlando, Florida 32808.

HOW SUN'S ENERGY Can relieve our energy crisis. Sample newsletter. $1.00. Solar Energy Digest, Box 17776-B, San Diego 92117.

JEES Books, Jesus Books, Metta-23, Box 932, Moorhead, Minnesota 56560.

(Continued on next page)
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
(Continued from preceding page)

SUBSTANTIAL PROFITS. Own your own business. Quickly learned. Operate from your own home while continuing present job. Little over $1,400.00 starts your own nationally and locally advertised business. Investing little that before VIOLENT riot is taken. Free Literature, send today.

NEW PLAN For Selling Books by Mail-Order. Big Profit Sparte Time Business. Details Free, Jemmar, Box 2022, Bremerton, Washington

IMPORT OPPORTUNITIES Free at our risk and expense for one full year. Earn $15,000 or pay nothing. Northeast Imports. Write 111 M, Fremont, New Hampshire 03044.

$2,000.00 MONTHLY. Amazing Mailorder Business. International, Box 217, Madison, Wisconsin, 53701.


$800.00 POSSIBLE. Money Back Programme. Details, Box 188-P, Birmanswood, Wisconsin E4414.


GINSENG Seeds. For Planting. Roots bring over $30.00 Per Pound. For Information and write: Ginseng, McDonald, Tennessee 37353.


PROFIT FROM OUR EXPERIENCE. Experts Describe Beginning Business Problems and Economics. Easy-Read Series, First Pamphlet $2.00 Refundable. Box 13213 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15243.


SELL Books Mailorder!! Highly Profitable. Free Details. Derbes, Box 2667, New Orleans 70176.

OPERATE PROFITABLE MAILORDER BUSINESS from Home. Time Savings, spare time opportunity. Free Details. Wilbert Self, Clough, Cincinnati, Ohio 45244.


DRAFTSMEN! Operate own DRAFTING SERVICE from home. Experience necessary. Details: Roberts Drafting, 1741 Circle Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21204.

YOUR Own Mailorder Catalog Business. No Investment, Except $75.00. Details, Box 60450, AM Sales, 31-14 39th St., East Elmhurst, New York 11369.


WHO'S MAKING A BUNDLE? Monthly Magazine tells How the Smart Guys are Making it. Exact Profits, Costs and How to Start. Free Report, 10c, Box 50954, Los Angeles 90009.

CAMPSERS. Earn income while camping. No capital, Land or Selling required. Welba, Box 366, Anaheim, California 92805.


RAISE Capital without collateral or credit. Unusual business success. enterprises, Box 247-M, Columbus, Georgia 31902.

WE NEED GINSENG Growers! $3,000-$3000 per acre. Inquire. $2.00 for seed sample and information. Glass's Ginseng Exchange, Box 336, Rochdale, St. Albans, W.Va. 25174.

NEW EXCITING Business, Free Details.
T. Pearson, 787 Haight, San Francisco, Calif., 94117, Dept. 10.

62V% OFF Retail! Lifetime home business. Free, 789-739 Lasenda, South Pasadena, California 91030.

$1,000 MONTHLY Possible! Fantastic secret carpet cleaning formula revealed! Covers huge profits! Professional results guaranteed! Learn how to start your own cleaning business—easy! Every household your customer. Beat all competition. Sell formula/cleaning course by mail. Have your own name brand cleaning solutions. Complete, exciting details. Free! Refundable.
Box 1066-H10P, La Habra, Calif. 90631.

THOUSANDS OF ITEMS—BELOW WHOLESALE—SEND GIANT CATALOG (REFUNDABLE) TEXAS SPECIALTY HOUSE, 4701 ANDERSON RD. #19, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77047.


"INSTANT Cash" Social Security Plate Business! (Mail-In Supplies-$249.95) Details—IdeaCO, Box 69328P, Los Angeles 90069.

BEGINNER'S Mail Order Business Secrets, Details. A's, PM, Atalissa, Iowa 52720.

FREE Details! Easy, Profitable Mailorder Business. Sabby Products, Box 15026P, Lakewood, Colorado 80215.


HOW To Earn at Home Addressing Envelopes. Rush Addressed Stamped Envelope. (Your Name, Address,) Gemo, Box 352, Stoughton, Mass. 02072.

BIG PROFITS! As Research Expert!! Instruction $3.00, Mr. Box 3311, Dept. PM, Ft. Pierce, Florida 33450.

8 TRACK Tapes, $24.00—Dozen, Rock, Soul. Country, Spanish. Free Catalog Victor's, Box 10215, Cleveland, Ohio 44110.

$25,000 + YEARLY—Sparetime. Guaranteed Mail or Order Business. You can Start with $7.00 Rush 25c (refundable) Mace, PM, 5363 Essex, Alexandria, Virginia 22311.

How To Establish and Operate Profitable Mail Order Business. Free Details. Dunes Harbour, 31A-South, P.O. Box 110, Richmond, Indiana 47374.

SELL BURGLAR ALARMS. Set of Five Warning Stickers $1.00, Lee Specialties, Box 32P, Dobbs-Ferry, New York 10522.


$13,250.00 IN three months. Get Free Proof. Poco, Box 37157, San Antonio, Texas 78237.

SELL Books!! Complete Mailorder Catalog. Vikari's, 1311PM, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110.

$2,000 MONTHLY In Fabulous New Business. Write: Nance, Box 25035E, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201.

SELL BURGLAR ALARMS. Set of Five Warning Stickers $1.00, Lee Specialties, Box 32P, Dobbs-Ferry, New York 10522.

Postpaid. Business Research Services, 1040 Old York Road, Philadelphia, Penna. 19140.

EARN More than many professional men! $100. Month Mail Order Collection Agency, Continental, Box 2023-A, Des Moines, Iowa 50510.


500 FRESH MAILING LISTS Preferred for $1.00 bill REFUNDABLE. AIRMILE OR. RAIPOL, POST BOX 16629, BOMBAY 19, INDIA.

SUCCESSFUL FUTURE IN AUTO SALVAGE BUSINESS For You Instructing How You Can In Your Own Auto Salvage Business. Send $3.95. To: Success, 3181, Woodside Drive, Jackson, Miss. 39212.

SELL Books By Mail; Dealership Information, 25c, House of Better Book Markets, Stony- cliff Road, Centerville, Mass. 02632.

MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

BIG Profits in becoming a supplier to major industry through electroplating opera- tions and national distribution. Write for free particulars: Mason, Room MC-2-CP, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, Illinois 60626.

MAKE Money with your Camera, Writing Fillers, Collecting Coins. Send $3.00. American Enterprise, Regina Street, Brooklyn, New York 11239.


HOMEWORKERS. Earn 25c Each, Stuffing Tapes. Rush 100c, B-21244A, Indianapolis 46221.


THOUSANDS from America's Major Opportunity Companies. Rush $1.00, Gallery, Box 48212/9810, Atlanta 30340.

EARN WEEKLY. Most PROFITABLE Mail Order, Sell Information Details. Smith, Box 176, Corona, California 92880.

SECRET Mailorder Technique, 50% Profit. $1.00. Gallery, Box 48212-7810, Atlanta 30340.

CLIP Newspaper items. $1.00-$5.00 each. Details free. Walter, Box 1360-PA, Erie, Pa. 16501.

$100.00 EXTRA WEEKLY EASY! SPARE TIME! DETAILS. BEAUTIFUL SAMPLE FREE. RUSSELL PRODUCTS, DEPT. P41, COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE 38401.

CASH In on your Hobby. PHOTO report tells where to mail, asking to see samples. Send $1.00 To: TOBEY'S, 419 University Blvd, East, Suite A2 648, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

OCTOBER 1973
225
MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES
(Continued from preceding page)

MAKE Statuettes, novelties, imitation marble, giftware.
For details, write to: Mailorder, 55 Boxwood, Falmouth, Mass., 02540.

HOW TO Get RICH!! Free "Making Money" brochure! Success International, Box 4815, Chicago, Ill. 60670.

VENDING Machines. No selling. Routes earn amazing profits. Big catalogue Free.
Courtway Corporation, 715PM Edsor Street, Fremont, Maryland 21202.

PENNY STOCKS Have Profit Potential! Free Information, Analyst P.M., Box 214, Redondo Beach, California 90277.

$40 DAILY Possible tying fishing flies at home, Details, 25-F. Fyce, Box 481PM, Albany, Oregon 97321.

EARN money, learn mailorder, spare time, at home, reading leading (since 1929) trade-sourcing mail. Ask for tips. Sample 50c, yearly $5, Mail Trade, Box 1302, Springfield, Illinois 62705.

FREE—Easy Ways to make money selling giftware—Full time, part time. Send name, age, for 5 months free subscription.

ADDRESSES—50 Companies want Addresses. Send self-addressed envelope.
Mail Enterprises, Box 4516-X, Corona, Calif. 92804.

SWEEPSTAKES Contest. How to win.
For details, write to: Mailorder, 55 Boxwood, Falmouth, Mass., 02540.


$200.00 FROM Sheet 1/4" plywood (scrap). Details 25c, Novelties, 610 So. 24th, Elwood, Indiana 46036.


START Small. HIGHLY PROFITABLE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTION IN YOUR BASEMENT.

ADDRESSES And Mailers Needed! Free Details! Splendid Opportunity! Delta, Box 24-P. Champaign, Illinois 70043.


SPARE Time Cash. Sell Famous Hanover Shoes. Actual Samples and sales kit Free.
No experience needed. No age limit. Lowest price for highest quality makes selling easy. Every man a prospect. Big daily commissions. For full details, write: Hanover Shoes, 104 Carlisle, Hanover, Pa. 17331.

Brief, 1012 Bee, Dept. 110, Fort Worth, Texas 76112.

MAILORDER, Home Business Ideas! Information Free! ABC Enterprises, Box 187C, Elizabeth, New Jersey 07202.

$250.00 PER Thousand stuffing envelopes! Unconditional Money-Back guarantee! Complete Starter Kit $1.00.
HOMEWORKERS, Box 24413-NJ, Oakland, Calif. 94623.
FREE! FREE! BARGAIN BOOK Central Camera Co., Dept. 3101, 230 S. Wabash, Chicago, Ill. 60604.


PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasure or profit. Learn at American School of Photography. 555 E. Lake St., Chicago 10, Illinois. A home study school.


DARKROOM SINK WITH A BUILT-IN PRINT WASHER. Make it yourself! It’s easy! 1200 to 1500 exposures per month. Send for free complete catalog. Dept. HE, Box 1014, River City, N.Y. 10019.


THEATRE, ELECTRONICS, RADIO

FREE! 64-Page catalog. 8-16MM film supplies, equipment and sound equipment. Superior. 448 N. Wells, Chicago 60610.

FREE! 8MM—SUPER 8—16MM MOVIES! Biggest! Lowest Prices! Free Catalog! Cinema Eight. Box PM, Chester Connecticut 06412.

FREE! Catalog—8mm-16mm—Top Manufacturer. St, Lancaster, Penna. Box 321, Syosset, New York 11791.

TELEVISION AND HAM EQUIPMENT


360 RADIO & TV Tubes. Free catalog. Cornell, 4213-17 University, San Diego, California 92105.


GIANT Canadian Electronics Surplus Catalog. $1.00. Eto PM, Box 741, Montreal, Quebec.


FREE! Catalog. All your favorites. Lastest monthly. 200 Station. Box 1014, Peoria, Ill. 61601.


TAPE RECORDER PARTS. Belts, Heads, etc. Catalog $1.00 (distributable). Tapecom, Box 219, Fern Park, Florida 32730.

OLD Radio Programs. Stamp For Special Flyer. Stop, Box 34022, Seminole, Fla. 33777.

FREE Catalogs, 2000 hard to find unusual records. Rose's Records, Box 7326, Louisville, Ky. 40207.

OLDIES 45 RPM Original Hits—Catalog 50¢. C&S Record Sales, Box 197, Wasilla, Alaska, N.W. 99654.


8-Track Tapes • Catalog free. C. Bolton, 35th Ave., So. Sioux City, Nebraska 68776.


TAPE—8-Track—Low as $1.10 Each. Free Catalog. 800 Top Titles. Send Postcard. World of Tone, Box 5720, Dept. PM, Los Angeles, Calif. 90057.


MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS


GUITAR Kits. Save $5.00. Record and Catalog $1.00. Leukisekt, Box 2000, New Canaan, Connecticut 06840.

SWISS Music Boxes, Movements, Musical Products. Box 1764, Bay Station, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

OCTOBER 1973 229

WHOLESALE. Musical Instruments—Accessories. 1573 Route 17, Paramus, New Jersey 07652.

GUITAR. Taught on Tape. Free Details. Edward Pratt, 5720 S.W. 38th Court, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33314.

EDUCATION AND INSTRUCTION

WELDING TRAINING Basic and advanced training. Includes processes: Arc, Gas, Pipe, Tig, Mig, plasma, Hobart, a non-profit school is accredited by the American Welding Society.

Write for school bulletin and course schedule. HOBART SCHOOL OF WELDING TECHNOLOGY. Box 73, Troy, N.Y. 12181.

SURVEYING PAYS BIG! United States Department of Labor reports openings for 26,000 Surveyors in ten years.


"Learn Fast as Geniuses!" $3.95! (Refundable!). Castle's, 507-M Third, New York 10017.

DEGREE Program in Electronics Engineering. Our 27th Year! Free Literature. Cook's Institute, Dept. 10, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.


VENTRILOQUIST. Profitable hobby or Career! Free newspaper and Home Course Scholarship. Fairer, Box 90371, Denver, Colorado 80205.

ACUPUNCTURE BOOKS AND SUPPLIES CATALOG! Won, Box 219W, Toronto, Canada MEM 422.


EXTENSION And Post-Graduate Awards in Philosophy, Art, Sciences, Botanical Medicine, Homeopathy. Certificate or Diploma for 30 subjects. Curricular free (airmail $1.00 refundable). Registrar, Sussex College of Technology, Highfield, Danehill, Sussex, England.


LEARN Auctioneering. Term soon. Free Catalog. Reisch Auction College, Box 850, Mason City, Iowa 50401.

ORDINANCES. Lifetime! Church chartered 1887! Write! 708 Bragg, Monroe, North Carolina 28110.

RELIGIOUS VOCATION? Write! Church Of Holy Light Inc., P.O. Box 4478, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15205.

USED COURSES! Books Catalog 10c. (Courses Bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama 35765.


OWN Collection agency. "Little Gold Mine!" Franklin Credit, Roanoke, Virginia 24013.

AUCTIONEERING. Resident or home Study Course. Free Catalog. Nashville Auction School, 1921 West End, Nashville Tennessee 37203.


PIANO Tuning quickly learned with home study course. Our Tuning School, 17050 Telfer Dr., Morran Hill, California 95037.

SHORTCUTS To Success! Highly Effective, Profitable Short Courses, 75 Choices. Students trained, L2, Free Booklet. Our 27th Year. Free Literature. CIEE-25, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.


SERVE God's Ministry. Free, Ordination, Bible Institute, Box 744, McKeesport, Pa. 15134.

LEARN Asleep or awake! Records, tapes, equipment rental. For details, info book from Drawer PM-400, Ruido, New Mexico 88345.

GET A British Degree. Divinity, Philosophy, Radionics. 35 Courses, Prospectus free. Branson, Forest School, Highfield, Danehill, Sussex, Longfellow.

NOW! Your Own Burglar/Fire Alarm Business. Train at home. Expanding field. Course includes professional tools Plus diploma, plus for first job. Information by mail. Security Systems Management School (homestudy), Dept. 73, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424.

USE? Courses! Books! List 10c, Smith's, 124 Marlborough, Salem, Massachusetts 01970.

LEARN ACCOUNTING! U.S. Labor Depart- ment reports 33,780 needed next year. 78,000 New Bookkeepers needed each YEAR for next ten years. Easy home-study by personal correspondence. Send for FREE "Accounting Career Kit. North American School of Accounting, Az. Newport Beach, California 92653.

(Continued on next page)
EDUCATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

(Continued from preceding page)


HIGH School Diploma awarded to you by your State. Free details. VTC, 5027 Columbia, St. Louis, Missouri 63139.


INVENTORS: Inventions will be patented. Free Mail: New York City 10005.


CASH—ROYALTIES—PRESIGE! INVENTORS GET ACTION Marketing Your Ideas to Manufacturers. Write: PATENT INVENTIONS, 3100Q, 2142 West Seventh, Los Angeles, California 90057.


CASH—Royalties for patented, unpatented inventions. Global Marketing Corporation, 2420-G 77th, Oklahoma, California 9005.

WE EITHER sell your invention or pay cash bonus. Write for details. Universal Inventions, 28-E, Marion, Ohio.

INVENTORS! Don't sell or license your invention until you receive our offer. Eagle Development Company, H, 63 Wall Street, New York City 10005.

NEW PRODUCTS—INVENTIONS—IDEAS! Research/Developed/Market by Professional Organization for Cash/Royalty Sales. FREE EXAMINATION AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORT of the Commercial Features of your Invention. If patented, Unpatented Invention. FREE COPY "How to Market Inventions to Industry." Write: LEARNING IDEAS, 500-C Fifth Avenue, New York City 10036.

INVENTORS! Either we will sell your invention before you or anyone else does, or we will pay you a cash bonus. Free Sample Catalog. Write: Gilbert Adams Organization, Invention Brokerage, Dept. 15, 81 Wall St, New York, New York 10005.


MANUFACTURING

3RD DIMENSION Pure—Sample: Free, Plan $2.00, Inventor, Box 861, Paradise, Calif. 95899.

BUY IT WHOLESALE


HEARING Aids, batteries, Wholesale, Catalog 25C. Fenton, Box 1444, New Providence, Conn. 07977.


FASHIONABLE Silverplated Spoon Rims, $12.00 Dozen. Snell's, 5581 Lancaster, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17111.


BARGAIN ENCYCLOPEDIA 50,000 low cost items $2.00. Winchester Enterprises, 2807PM Hargrave Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19136.

(Continued on next page)

OCTOBER 1973 231
FASCINATING Gift for boys and girls. EXCITING story of our earth in rocks and minerals. 50 Colorful Specimens, selected, mounted, classified. 67 Page study booklet. Geology. $6.00 + 75¢ post. FOUR WINDS ENTERPRISES, 87 ALPINE DRIVE, COHONTO, NEW YORK 14826.


FREE Gift Catalog or Two Different. Graybowski, Box 3575, Daly City, Calif. 94015.

NEW! Beautiful Gift Catalog Bonus Gift. Autographed Christmas Card Set $1.00. (Refundable First Order) Gulf Coast Enterprises, Box 875 PM, Lynn Haven, Florida 32444.

FREE Distinctive Gifts Catalog, Kaiteis Import, 2564 Nottingham, Cincinnati, Ohio 45225.

FINE Jewelry BottomPrice! Bonus offer! Free List, Olive, 1739 Lands, South Pasadena, California 91030.

FREE Colorful Catalog with Bonus Gift. Alicia Company, Peeler, South Carolina 29669.


DISTINCTIVE GIFTS hv Mail. Free Catalog, Kinney, (B-10)-1846 Baird, Madison, Wisconsin 53715.

WATCHES, OLD GOLD, JEWELRY


CLOCK, Watch Repairing Tools, Supplies. For Home Use or for business. H-J West Magnolia, Burbank, California 91506.


HEARING AIDS


HEARING Aids, Batteries, Discount Prices. West, Indianapolis, Box 518 PM, Paducah, Ky. 42001.

WHOLESALE Discounters! Famous Aid! Batteries! Repairs! AidMart, Drawer 22-2, St. Petersburg, Florida 33731.

HEARING Aids--Huge savings on tiny, all in the tube. Warranted and the body models. Free home trial. Low as $10 monthly. Write for free catalog, Prestige Radio, Box R-6, Box 10947, Houston, Texas 77018.

FREE--Hearing Aid Catalog, Save half! Write; MONEYSAVERS, 9530-M PM Langdon, Sepulveda, California 91343.

SCIENCE AND CHEMISTRY

PLATE Keys, coins etc. with bright nickel solution. Complete kit $5.00. Plato, 3104 Trail Dr., Richmond, Va. 23226.


CHEMISTRY AND Biology Catalog 35. Bio-Biological Labs, Suite 302, 3114 E. 83rd St., Chicago, Ill. 60617.

CATALOGS of every type-hard to-find chemical products, things that go boom, multi-stage rockets, 500 How-to books, 10,000 formulas for conceivably conceivable mixture in science and industry, 50c. Kenexus, 1538, Staten Island, New York 10309.


FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

FIFTY FORMULAS For $1.00. Q&A Distributors, R.7, B68, Milton, Florida 32570.


PLASTICS


TREASURE FINDERS

FREE Catalog. Metal Locators, Detector, Room 1066-U, 102 W. Arrellaga, Santa Barbara, Ca. 93101.


FREE 1956 Page Detector Catalog. General Electronics, Box 67, Beverly, California 90706.

FIND buried treasure with revolutionary patented, analytical metal detector. Features push button and automatic tuning, negligible ground pickup, greatest range. Free catalogue, Gardiner Electronics, Dept. 9, 4729 N. 7th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85013.


GOLDK Tasure locators--Pleasure and profit in a hobby you'll enjoy. Find coins, relics, gold coins, silver. Charge on BankAmericard. GOLDK, 1101-A Air Way, Glendale, California 91201.

TREASURE Locators. Most complete line. Free information. TESORES, Apartado 7-905, Mexico 7, Mexico.


(Continued on next page)
Mailing List, Most all kinds, $9.00
1000 Gummed, Circulars mailed, $5.00.
1000, Dixmiers, King, North Carolina
27021.

Advertising Weekly! 120,000
Northwest, Circulation—Sample—$1.00. Reusable,
Maceo's, Postbox 1253, Lynnwood
Washington 98036.

MAILORDER ADVERTISERS!!! CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING IS THE MOST PROFITABLE
AND REWARDING, PROBLEM IS TO KNOW
WHAT TO DO, WHAT NOT TO DO, CO-
LUMMBIA MAILORDER PROGRAM, OVER 20 YEARS
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING EXPERIENCE,
KNOWLEDGE OF 5000 PUBLICA-
TIONS, EXPERT COPY SERVICE IS ALL
YOUR ADVICE TO INCREASE YOUR PUBLISHERS
STANDARD MAILORDER REVENUES.
YOU WILL SAVE MONEY, WRITE TODAY
FOR FREE 16 PAGE LISTS OF FREE COPY
OF "MAILORDER ADVERTISERS RATE
GUIDE", COLUMBIA ADVERTISING AGEN-
GENCY Box 257PM10, RICHMOND,
INDIANA 47374.

Advertising Ratebook leading newspapers,
magazines, 25¢, Chicago Advertising
Agency, 28-E, Jackson, Chicago
60604.

TYPEWRITERS, DUPLICATORS, OFFICE EQUIP.

PROFITS FROM CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING!!! Booklet shows you how to start your
own business with Classified Advertising.
Only $1.00. Mail to:
H. E. KAPPEL, POPULAR MECHANICS,
DEPT. P, 224 W 57TH STREET,
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019.

STAMP RUBBERS

ADDRESS STAMP, 1.50 Free Literature
Alleygave, Box 14c, East McKeesport,
PA 15035.

FREE Catalog, Pocket Stamp $1.25,
Self Inking Stamps, Seals, Rush Stamps,
132-P-Fame, California, Box 14543.

FREE Catalog—Rubber Stamps, Business
Cards, Labels, Printing, Youngsters Stamp
Shop, Princeton, Iowa 52768.

POCKET STAMP $1.00, Dealer's Wanted.
Daily, 730 North Avenue, Dover, New
Hampshire 03820.

RUBBER STAMP made from your
Original Sketch. Champlain, Box 3044,
Seminole, Florida.

FREE Catalog, 45 type styles.
Fast Service, low prices, Jackson's Box
443A, Franklin Park, Illinois 60131.

POCKET STAMP $1.00, Handle Stamp
$1.50, 1000, 10521, Berthinhouse,
2052M East 24th, Brooklyn, 11229.

OFFICE SUPPLIES

MAILORDER RECORDS Help get in-
business!!! Complete 32 Page Record
Book shows your inquiries, orders, advertising, etc. Only $1.00.
H. E. KAPPEL, POPULAR MECHANICS,
DEPT. 9, 224 W 57TH STREET,
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019.

STOP! ERASING FOREVER, Self Correct-
ing Typewriter Ribbon, $3.98 Guaranteed.
State Name and Model of Typewriter.
Williams, 627 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia 19140.

PRESSING PRINTERS, RUBBER
STAMP OUTFITS

SIMPLEX RUBBER STAMP PRESSES, Hy-
draulic operated, electrically heated.
Sizes $9.50-$65.00. Write for current
outfits, Orders for presses, supplies shipped
day received. Free catalog low supply
prices. Service for postage handling
(refundable on first order). Custom Manufacturers, 406-P East Elm,
Springfield, Illinois 62703.

PRINTING Presses, type, supplies, lists,
10c. Turnburn Service, Mechanicsburg,
Pennsylvania 17055.

NEW Catalog No. 13, 120 Pages, hand
printing presses, type fonts, supplies,
Send $1.00 deductible first order. Acme
Type 732 Federal, Chicago, Illinois 60605.

PRINTING MACHINES. Offset, Mimeo-
graph, Typewriters, Machines, Duplicators, Drygraph. King, North Carolina
27021.

SAME Day shipment on rubber stamp
supplies. Revised wholesale price list No.
9. Star Supply Co., 732 Federal, Chicago,
Illinois 60605.

MIMEOGRAPHS, Duplicators, Prints,
Several Colors Without Extra Drums. Roll-
film, Ink, Sales, 31-14 94 E.

MAKE your own self-molding Rubber
Stamps and Printing-Cuts. Plexrubber,
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49007.

RUBBER Stamp outfits, supplies. Kiewit,
2025 Bailey Road, Kalamazoo, Michigan
49007.

PRINT YOUR OWN—Printing Presses,
Typewriters, Supplies, World Renowned,
Entry and extra. 25c for catalog and samples to:
Kelsey Co., DM, Meriden, Conn.
06450.

LOW Priced Rubber Stamp Manufacturing
Supplies, Starting Outfits, Martin,
1432 Major, Jefferson City, Missouri
65101.

RUBBER Stamp manufacturers supplies,
Presses, starting outfits, Best prices, serv-
ice. Catalog, Jackson Supply, Box 443A,
Franklin Park, Ill. 60131.

PRINTING AND SUPPLIES

BUSINESS CARDS Raised Letters $5.65
Thousand. Like Engraved. Free Samples.
Kappler Co., Box 251, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11202.

OFFSET Classical, Financial, Seaview.
212-26P 46th, Bayside, N.Y. 11364.

FREE Literature: Business Cards, Rubber
Stamps, Address Labels Printing Big
Savings, Martin, 552 West O'Connor,
Lima, Ohio 45801.

PRINTING Supermarket Short Run Spec-
cials. 1000-$4.75, 5000-$22: 10000
Envelopes, Shipping 9 hours. Get Free
Printing Specials Price List "Do You Make
these 18 Mistakes When You Buy
Printing?" Speedy Offset Printers
23889 Aurora, Bedford, Ohio 44146.

1000 EMBOSSED Business Cards $5.25
Postpaid. Agents Wanted. Elco, 181-A
Sylvania, Ohio 43560.

QUICK Copy Offset Printing. Free In-
trouduction Offer. Printing-Shop, 73
E. University, Champaign, Ill. 61820.

DISTINCTIVE Embossed Letterheads,
Envelopes, Cards, inexpensive. Postcard,
Univistle, 226-X Myrtle, Scott Plains,
New Jersey 07076.

FREE Literature, Business Cards, Letter-
heads, Labels, Rubber Stamps, Geer's, 111
Newnave, Ottawa, Illinois.

FREE Information About Personalized
Business Printing, Longwood Press, Fort
Johnson, N.Y. 12070.

PHOTOGRAPHIC Supplies—Business
Cards, 10c for Catalog To: N.C. Co.,
P.O. Box 156, Dewitt, New York 13241.

QUALITY Printing, Novelty and Impor-
ted Items, Catalog 25c. John G.
Robeson, Box 2316, Hyattsville, Maryland
20784.

MULTIGRAPHE MIMEOGRAPH

PROFITS FROM CLASSIFIED ADVERTIS-
ING!!! Booklet shows you how to start your
own business with $65.00. Advertising,
Only $1.00 (Refundable with first order.)
H. E. KAPPEL, POPULAR MECHANICS,
DEPT. 9, 224 W 57TH STREET,
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019.

GUMMED LABELS

1000 GUMMED Address Labels $1.00,
Walt's, Box 9604A, South Bend, Indiana
46624.

1,000 GUMMED ADDRESS LABELS $1.00
FREE Catalog, Acme, 5830 Kvasnak,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15212.

(Continued on next page)
Unadorned power tools.

They do the same job as tools costing up to 5 times as much.

We skipped the chrome to save you money... but we did not skip anything on performance. Actually, we skipped more than just chrome, we cut out every costly frill that wasn't absolutely needed.

The lathe shown above isn't exactly flashy, we admit it. But in a recent article, Popular Science used it to demonstrate wood lathe technique and said, "You won't go wrong with this economical introduction to wood turning." It is typical of our tools which are designed for the same production, ease and speed... and will last at least as long. AMT tools cost less to make and are sold direct. They are bona fide quality power tools used by serious amateurs and professionals alike and if sold in retail stores would be much higher in price. We use no magic, let's be specific: SIMPLICITY... AMT tools are soundly engineered to eliminate every frill and gimmick—to minimize material and production costs. Machined parts are used only where they're needed. Unadorned cast iron and aluminum save you a fortune.

DIRECT-FROM-FACTORY SAVISIONS... You save a bundle, yet, we offer a double guarantee backed by a 38-year-old company with millions of satisfied customers... and hundreds of orders pour in daily. LARGE VOLUME... Our own foundry and large mass production facilities plus large buying power all work to keep costs down.

STANDARD PARTS... Our designs use standard hardware items wherever possible. By avoiding custom-made parts we pass on tremendous savings to you.

If you are looking for power tools that perform like units costing many times our low prices, order today and you'll be one step closer to many hours of woodworking satisfaction.

POWER SAW 8" tilt arbor saw...crosscuts, rips, mitres, cuts compound angles, dadoes, covers, moldings. Completely assembled with ground cast iron table, safety guard, splitter, mitre gauge. Less blade, motor. Rip fence for easier work alignment. $10.00 add'l. Ball bearing model, $15.00 add'l. Takes 1/2" arbor. $19.95

WOOD LATHE 3'...6" swing. Same precision and speed as $40 units. Sturdy cast iron with tubular steel bed. Lever action tail stock, two-speed pulley, fits any motor. Set of 3 high speed turning chisels, $5.95 add'l. 4" face plate, $2.50 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory $14.95

WOOD LATHE 6'...12" swing. Industrial size, does the same job as $75 units. Tubular steel bed rails, screw adjustment tail stock, three-speed pulley. Use any motor. $29.95

FREE OFFER, cabinet base plans... with one piece of 1/2" plywood, convert your $19.95 saw into a floor model with a huge 27" x 24" top. Takes cabinet rip fence, $4.50 add'l.

TWO GUARANTEES

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Try any of these power tools and compare it with any similar machine at any price. If not satisfied, return it for prompt, no questions asked refund. We pay the return shipping charges.

10 YEAR FULL SERVICE GUARANTEE
Any part or parts of these AMT power tools (except motor which carries a one year guarantee) which become inoperable for any reason within ten years after purchase date will be repaired or replaced by the factory with no cost to the purchaser other than postage.

AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO.
4th & Spring St., Royersford, Pa. 19468

Brand new electric motor developing full 1 h.p. 17 lbs. (Purchased separately, $24.85). With any AMT machine here. $19.95

BUY DIRECT, USE THIS HANDY ORDER ENVELOPE NOW

AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO., Dept. PM-03, Royersford, Pa. 19468
Please send me the units checked. Payment in full enclosed. N.C.O.D. must be fully satisfied or will return unit within 10 days for full refund. No questions asked.

☐ 8" Power Saw at $19.95
☐ Standard Rip Fence at $1.50
☐ Long Cabinet Rip Fence at $4.50
☐ Ball Bearing Spindle at $5.00
☐ Bell Sander at $19.95
☐ Disc Sanding Attachment at $7.95
☐ Mitre Gauge for Sander at $1.95
☐ Drill Press at $39.95
☐ G.E. Motor at $19.90 (with other item) ☐ $24.85 (purchased separately)

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ______________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

DRILL PRESS Precision 32" radial unit has standard features and many extras. Depth of throat up to 15". Head tilts and table stays level. Drills to center of a 32" circle. All cast iron and steel. Takes standard motor. 32 lbs., f.o.b. factory. $39.95

WOOD SHAPER KIT Makes beads, covers, moldings, tongue-and-groove joints, etc. Accurate cuts at high speeds. Sealed greased-for-life ball bearings. Less wood. Takes 1/2 h.p. motor or larger, standard cutters. Optional hold down assembly, $2.75 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory $19.95

Bill Marx
A man likes to come home to Black Velvet.
Every man wants to feel the smooth, imported whisky from Canada.
And every woman, too.
Spend a milder moment with Raleigh.
A special treatment softens the tobaccos for a milder taste.

Trustworthy. You can always depend on this Mercury calendar watch by Timex. Sweep second hand. Chrome-plated case, stainless steel back. Yours for free B&W coupons, the valuable extra on every pack of Raleigh.

To see over 1000 gifts, write for your free Gift Catalog: Box 12, Louisville, Ky. 40201.

Filter Kings, 16 mg. "tar," 1.2 mg. nicotine; Longs, 18 mg. "tar," 1.3 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report February '73